

**TRAFALGAR**

# USA & CANADA 2018

WITH ALASKA, HAWAII,  
CENTRAL AMERICA & CUBA

## **EXPERIENCE**

43 HAND-CRAFTED ITINERARIES  
SHOWCASING THE UNIQUE  
APPEAL OF EACH LOCATION

## **AUTHENTICITY**

REVEALING THE PERSONALITY  
OF EVERY REGION  
WITH DEEPER EXPERIENCES

## **ENJOY**

MEASURE YOUR JOURNEY  
IN SMILES WITHOUT  
A WORRY IN THE WORLD

*Simply the best*

AS VOTED BY GUESTS & AGENTS



# INTO THE GREAT WIDE OPEN...

Beyond the physical beauty evident across this expansive continent is a magnetizing attraction that brings these lands to life; the people. Feel welcomed with open arms as you meet our specialists who take you on authentic journeys that reveal the true essence of each attraction. Spend time with locals and make connections that guarantee to provide life-long memories.

From a great plain to a rugged mountain range; dry deserts to verdant forests filled with flourishing foliage; coastlines that stretch as far as the eye can see and diversity visible not only through scenery but also through the enormous amount of attractions spread across this fascinating and culturally rich continent.

**Welcome to the amazing lands of plenty.**







**// I TRAVEL TO NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA SEVERAL TIMES A YEAR AND EACH TIME I GO, I FEEL AS IF I'M RETURNING HOME WITH THE WARM WELCOME I ALWAYS RECEIVE. THIS IS VISIBLE THROUGH CALIFORNIA'S SUNNY SMILES AND THE DEEP SOUTH'S UNDENIABLE HOSPITALITY. THEN THERE IS CENTRAL AMERICA WHERE KINDNESS IS A WAY OF LIFE AND WHAT IS WIDELY CONSIDERED ONE OF THE FRIENDLIEST COUNTRIES IN THE WORLD, CANADA.**

One of my favorite pastimes is to jump on one of our trips; I genuinely enjoy hearing how our guests love what we do and how we do it. I meet guests from all over the world who travel to this magnificent continent with a common goal; to discover the sheer diversity found from north to south and east to west; it truly is phenomenal.

This region of the world is familiar to most, yet I am always taken aback by the magnetic energy I feel across it. With so many cultures, cuisines, landscapes and activities to become immersed in, you could spend your entire life traveling across its vast landscapes and still only scratch the surface.

Today, Trafalgar and our team of passionate people treat our guests to the wonderful experiences found across North and Central America. Join us on a journey of breath-taking discoveries and see for yourself what makes this part of the world so extraordinary.

**GAVIN TOLLMAN**  
Trafalgar CEO

**//**



**Over 5 million**  
HAPPY GUESTS

**66**  
COUNTRIES

**230**  
ITINERARIES

**97%**  
SATISFACTION

**Infinite**  
MEMORIES



# CONTENTS

Map .....	6	Join Trafalgar.....	22-23
Ways to travel .....	7	TTC Family of Brands .....	24-25
Thank you.....	8-9	Your savings .....	26-27
Unwind .....	10-11	Extend your stay.....	114-115
Meet .....	12-15	Travel Essentials: Airport transfers, Group Travel, MyTrafalgar, Travel protection .....	116-117
Taste .....	16-17	Booking conditions .....	118-119
Enjoy .....	18-19		
Our Promise .....	20-21		

<b>HAWAII</b>	<b>Hawaiian Explorer</b> 8 days.....	<b>Best of Hawaii</b> 10 days .....	<b>Hawaiian Discovery</b> 11 days .....	<b>Hawaii Four Island Adventure</b> 13 days .....
---------------	---	--	--	--

<b>NATIONAL PARKS &amp; CANYON COUNTRY</b>	<b>Best of the Canyonlands</b> 7 days .....	<b>Wild West, Cowboys &amp; Buffalos</b> Denver or Rapid City depart options 9 days.....	<b>Colorful Trails of the Southwest</b> with Balloon Fiesta special departure 9-10 days .....	<b>Western Frontiers</b> 10 days.....
	<b>The Trailblazer</b> 8 days.....	<b>National Parks Wonders</b> with Black Hills PowWow special departure 9 days.....	<b>Geysers and Glaciers</b> <i>NEW</i> 11 days.....	<b>Scenic Parks Explorer</b> 15 days.....
	<b>Pioneer Adventures of the Old West</b> 8 days.....			

<b>WESTERN USA</b>	<b>Northern California</b> 8 days.....	<b>Coastal California with Yosemite National Park</b> <i>NEW</i> with Rose Parade special departure 10 days.....	<b>Adventures in the Wild Northwest</b> 11 days.....	<b>Western Discoverer</b> with Disneyland® option 14-16 days .....
	<b>California's Great National Parks</b> 8 days.....			

<b>EASTERN SOUTHERN USA &amp; CROSS CONTINENT</b>	<b>Historic Highlights</b> 8 days.....	<b>East Coast USA and Canada</b> 14 days.....	<b>Tastes and Sounds of the South</b> with Mardi Gras or Jazz Festival special departure 10 days.....	<b>Adventures in the Lone Star State</b> with Texas State Fair special departure 10 days.....
	<b>Pilgrims and Patriots</b> <i>NEW</i> 9 days.....	<b>Tales of the Old South</b> 8 days.....	<b>Spirit of the South</b> <i>NEW</i> 17 days.....	
	<b>Great East Coast Cities</b> 8 days.....	<b>Heart of the South with the Great Smoky Mountains</b> <i>NEW</i> with Nashville option 8 days.....	<b>Route 66</b> with Balloon Fiesta special departure 15 days.....	
	<b>Autumn Colors</b> 9 days.....			

<b>WESTERN CANADA &amp; ALASKA</b>	<b>Majestic Alaska</b> with Alaska Cruise option 8-14 days .....	<b>Spectacular Canadian Rockies</b> with Alaska Cruise or Rocky Mountaineer options 9-17 days.....	<b>Iconic Rockies and Western Canada</b> with Alaska Cruise, Calgary Stampede or Rocky Mountaineer options 13-20 days .....	<b>Contrasts of Canada</b> 15 days.....
	<b>Canada's Rockies</b> with Calgary Stampede or Rocky Mountaineer options 7-9 days .....	<b>Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park</b> with Calgary Stampede option 10-12 days .....		

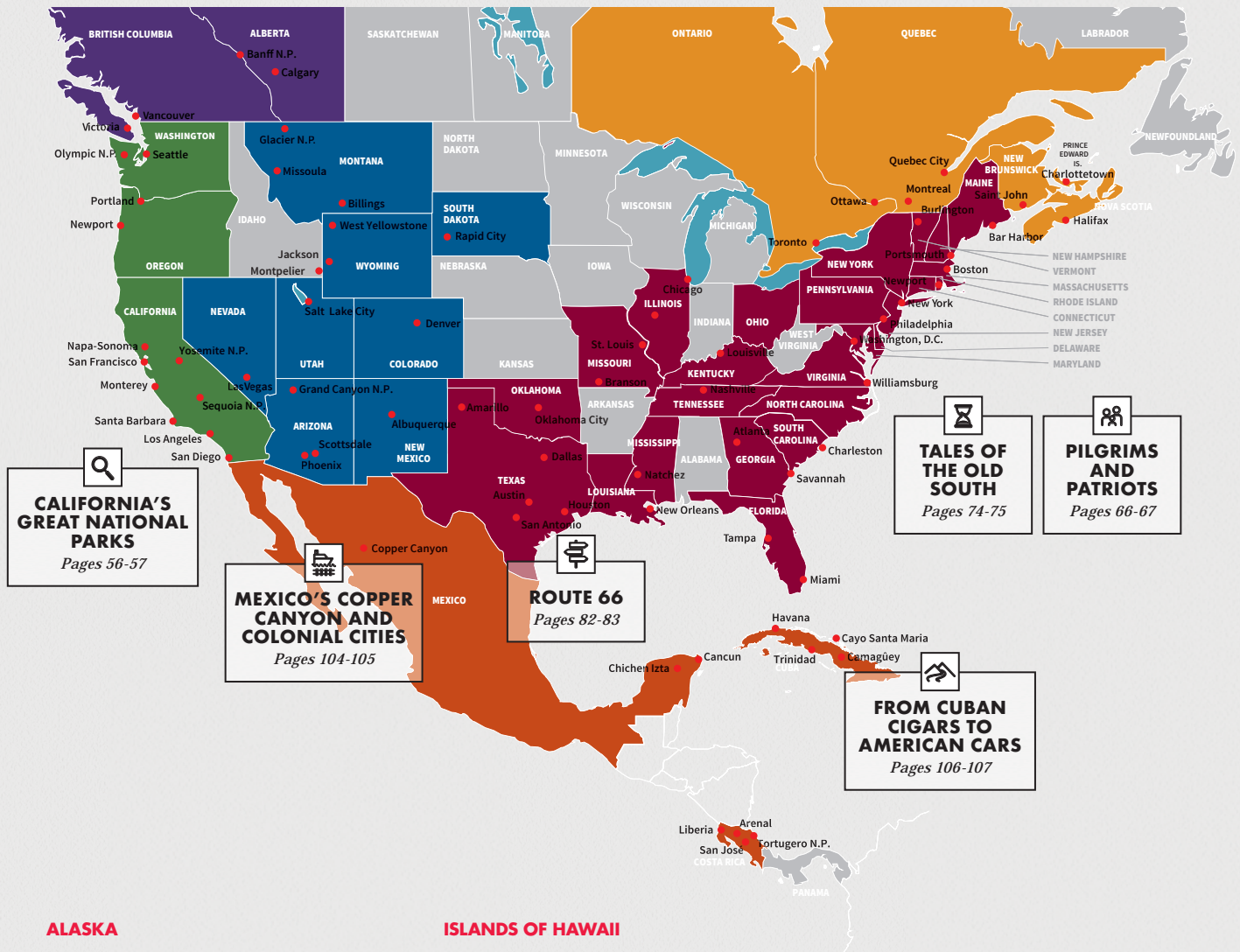
<b>EASTERN CANADA</b>	<b>Best of Eastern Canada</b> with Canadian Maritimes cruise option 9-16 days .....	<b>Enchanting Canadian Maritimes</b> 11 days.....
-----------------------	---	--

<b>MEXICO &amp; CENTRAL AMERICA</b>	<b>Treasures of the Yucatan</b> 8 days.....	<b>From Cuban Cigars to American Cars</b> <i>NEW</i> 9 days.....	<b>Natural Wonders of Costa Rica</b> 9 days.....
	<b>Mexico's Copper Canyon and Colonial Cities</b> 10 days.....	<b>Costa Rica Eco Adventure</b> with Guanacaste option 8-10 days .....	<b>Monkeys, Jungles &amp; Volcanoes</b> 8 days.....

# EXPLORE NORTH & CENTRAL AMERICA WITHOUT A WORRY IN THE WORLD

DISCOVER THIS MAGNIFICENT CONTINENT AS WE TAKE CARE OF EVERY DETAIL AND UNCOVER ITS TRUE ESSENCE

## NORTH AMERICA





# 6 WAYS TO TRAVEL

EXPLORE NORTH & CENTRAL AMERICA WITH OUR SIX TRIP STYLES DESIGNED TO SHOWCASE THE VERY BEST OF THE CONTINENT

## FAMILY EXPERIENCE

*Fun for all*

Created for the whole family to explore and enjoy vacations that are made simple with plenty of adventure and child-friendly fun.



## COUNTRY EXPLORER

*Single region*

Discover one region in depth as you meet the people, hear their stories, taste the flavors and enjoy richer cultural experiences.



## AT LEISURE

*Slower pace*

Take it easy and stay 2-6 nights in each destination. With days that don't start before 9am, we've designed itineraries that balance inclusions with plenty of time for personal discovery.



## DISCOVERIES

*Multiple regions*

Discover more with optimized time as itineraries move seamlessly across several destinations with stress-free trips that last between 8-20 days.



## CRUISE, RAIL & COMBOS

*Multi-transport travel*

Travel over land, upon water, by coach or train and explore the outstanding beauty across varied landscapes in ways best suited to the terrain.



## HIDDEN JOURNEYS

*Smaller groups*

Travel off the beaten track and explore intimate surroundings in your small groups while experiencing the essence of each location.





# THANK YOU

## YOU'VE MADE US... SIMPLY THE BEST



We believe so much in what we do that we invite all past guests to post completely transparent reviews on an independent website.

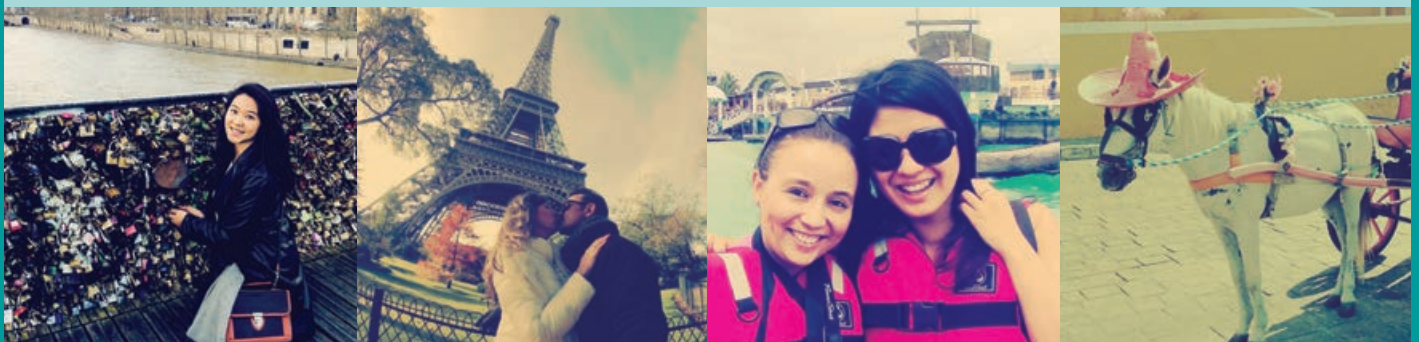
We've established a genuine 97% guest rating.



**From Australia to Canada, the United Kingdom to the United States, we continue to win the most awards, including:**

2017 Best Escorted Tour Operator, Overall  
2017 Best Escorted Tour Operator, Mexico, South & Central America  
2017 Best Escorted Tour Operator, USA & Canada

## EXPERIENCE THE EXTRAORDINARY





# // **BEYOND ANYTHING I HAD EVER IMAGINED** //



**Over 70 years, we have been guided by our love of travel  
and our desire to continuously discover new destinations  
and fascinating cultures.**

**Our unwavering passion has driven us to refine how our guests love  
to travel and to create real lifestyle experiences that are effortless,  
authentic and fun. We delight in sharing our deep local knowledge and  
expertise and creating hassle-free experiences at unrivaled value.**

**Our commitment to creating life-changing experiences is the reason  
our guests and agents have voted us:**

*Simply the best*  
**AS VOTED BY GUESTS & AGENTS**

#### **GENUINE GUEST PHOTOS:**

Real photographs from real guests reflect outstanding memories made.

Thank you for sharing your happy Trafalgar moments with us:

Angela, Anne, Calvin, Chihhan, Dana, Douglas, Esther, Lesleyanne, Mady, Maynard and Vivian.

# Unwind

## OUT OF THIS WORLD

Deep within Sequoia National Park lies a lodge that is said to be positioned in one of the darkest spots on earth, which makes it the perfect place to sit back and stargaze through the gigantic trees that seem to almost touch the sky.

We take you high in the hills of this magnificent piece of Mother Nature, far from the bright lights of city life to a peaceful retreat where silence is truly golden. Our Local Specialist leads you on an after dinner excursion where if you're lucky, you'll get to make a wish upon a shooting star.

**Trip: California's Great National Parks**

- ✓ **FREE AIRPORT TRANSFER**
- ✓ **AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**
- ✓ **TRAVEL MADE SIMPLE**
- ✓ **FINEST LOCAL EXPERTS**





### ***HOW TO LOSE YOURSELF IN THE BIG APPLE***

New York City perfectly depicts the meaning of fast-paced but when you visit The Big Apple with Trafalgar we make sure to remove this frenetic energy by hand-picking hotels that allow you to relax and rejuvenate.

We strategically place you smack bang in the middle of the city so that you're not only a block away from 5th Avenue but also close enough to peaceful natural surroundings found within Central Park.

You'll get to see the true diversity of this magnetic metropolis as you join us on a discovery of The City That Never Sleeps.

*"From start to finish this was a trip of a lifetime."*

**GLORIA**, FROM USA, 2016

Read more of our reviews:  
[www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)





### ***NO ORDINARY JAM***

Experience pure indulgence through traditional Prince Edward Island cuisine and we'll take you to savor some sweet fruit preserves while you're there, at Prince Edwards Island Preserve Company.

Amid fragrant herb gardens and bright flower beds, our host, Bruce McNaughton gives you an insight into agricultural practices on this verdant isle, while also showcasing his very own preserve production process.

We'll take you behind the scenes and straight into Bruce's kitchen while watching him create this heavenly jam that guarantees to have your mouth watering from the fruity aroma that fills the air.

Enjoy as he shares the fruits of his labor and later sit down together to dine on a local classic; potato pie with maple mayo, while taking in the awe-inspiring view of the spectacular surrounding landscape.



*"At every stop, we were expected and everything flowed very smoothly. It was evident that a lot of preparation and pre-planning went into the itinerary. Loved the scenery and Be My Guest meals."*

**JUDITH**, FROM USA, 2016

Read more of our reviews:  
[www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)





# Meet

## HAVANA DAYS

Cuba is like no other place on earth; the streets of its capital city, Havana, almost seem to resemble a museum, filled with colorful classical American cars that reflect days gone by.

We guide you through this fascinating city filled with eye-catching architectural styles, including Colonial, Baroque, Neo-classical, Art Nouveau, Art Deco and Eclectic influences, while taking you to quirky eateries and watering holes where jovial locals create the tastiest cocktails imaginable.

Simply strolling the streets you'll hear the infectious sounds made by musicians sitting casually on the corner and begin to realise what makes this Caribbean island nation so intriguing. From smoky bars to vintage cars, we'll show you the true colors of Havana's vibrant atmosphere.

**Trip: From Cuban Cigars to American Cars**



**NEW FOUND  
FRIENDSHIPS**



**GET TO THE HEART OF  
EACH DESTINATION**



**BEST TRAVEL  
DIRECTORS**



**LOCAL  
CHARACTERS**

# MEET OUR PASSIONATE PEOPLE

At Trafalgar, we love travel and there is nothing we enjoy more than showing you the world with all of its diversity and beauty.

Our **Travel Directors** go above and beyond to showcase the heart of each destination, while **Coach Drivers** have multiple years of experience to ensure efficiency.

Each one of our **Local Specialists** knows their region like the back of their hand, while a **Trafalgar team** of dedicated professionals gives you, our guests, simply the best trip imaginable.

**Here are four of our USA team members:**



## **RICH QUIRK**

Senior Project Manager, USA  
12 years with Trafalgar

### **WHAT I LOVE MOST ABOUT MY JOB**

The freedom of finding unique experiences in such a large country where every city and state is so diverse.

### **ONE THING IN MY REGION THAT CANNOT BE MISSED**

The Grand Canyon. I have been visiting for 20 years, first as a Travel Director and now as a Product Manager and I never tire of just standing on that rim looking out over the canyon.

### **BEST PLACE TO EAT OR DRINK SOMETHING SPECIAL**

The Cajun and Creole Cuisine in New Orleans' French Quarter.

### **WHY TRAVEL MAKES ME TICK**

I think everybody, myself included, has an anticipation of experiencing a new destination, or the excitement of trying something new in a destination they've visited in the past.



## **KORIE GOFF**

Travel Director, USA  
5 years with Trafalgar

### **WHAT I LOVE MOST ABOUT MY JOB**

I love the people; our guests and the interactions that happen along the way.

### **ONE THING IN MY REGION THAT CANNOT BE MISSED**

The Lower Falls of the Grand Canyon; I have never found a place more stunning.

### **BEST PLACE TO EAT OR DRINK SOMETHING SPECIAL**

In the Rocky Mountain West anything Huckleberry is not to be missed. It is very similar to a blueberry but you can't find it everywhere. I personally can't resist huckleberry ice cream.

### **WHY TRAVEL MAKES ME TICK**

It helps me relate to a wide variety of people. More often than not, I can find a common ground with a guest, friend or total stranger and it usually stems from an experience I had while traveling or living abroad.



## **ROLAND CAMARAO**

Coach Driver, USA  
18 years with Trafalgar

### **WHAT I LOVE MOST ABOUT MY JOB**

Being out on the road and meeting new and interesting people from around the world. Then, watching them enjoy themselves as they stand in awe of all of the beautiful places we visit. I've made so many new life-long friends along these journeys.

### **MY TOP TRAVEL TIP**

I've learned over the years to just leave all your worries at home. Get yourself ready to enjoy the journey of a lifetime.

### **WHY TRAVEL MAKES ME TICK**

Travel brings out a carefree state of mind. It's also like having a second family with the staff you meet at the different locations we visit.



## **CHRISTOPHE GHAYE**

Head of Product, USA  
13 years with Trafalgar

### **WHAT I LOVE MOST ABOUT MY JOB**

Finding memorable moments for our guests; I love to share my passion for travel.

### **BEST PLACE TO EAT OR DRINK IN MY REGION**

I was born in Belgium but have discovered a passion for BBQ and the best are in many of the small joints in St. Louis.

### **SOMETHING COOL TO GET FROM MY REGION**

I love Alpaca scarfs from Cusco, Peru. The fleece is a natural fibre harvested from Alpacas and has such a soft and luxurious feel. In fact, Incas placed a higher value on Alpaca fabric than gold.

### **WHAT I WOULD NEVER LEAVE HOME WITHOUT**

My travel diary because I love to capture every single moment and every single memory in written form.



# DISCOVER THE HOME OF A LEGEND **MUHAMMAD ALI**

## **AN EXPERIENCE THAT'LL PACK A PUNCH**

We enable you to step into the house where the legend was raised. Meet and hear from Rahman, Muhammad Ali's brother who will tell you about life with the champ.

You will visit the humble home where Cassius Marcellus Clay Jr. resided for 18 years before he became the world's most renowned boxer.

You'll be inspired on this exclusive *Be My Guest* experience following a journey of quotes that came from Ali himself and walk away with a greater understanding of what made him, 'The People's Champion'.

**Trip: Tales of the Old South**





# Taste

## DRINK IN THE ATMOSPHERE - PORTLAND'S WINE SCENE

We take our wines seriously and look for the less obvious yet equally authentic and enjoyable grape destinations. Take a break in Oregon's serene and celebrated Willamette Valley, home to some 500 producers of local wine. Here we'll introduce you to renowned sommeliers who will disclose some of their wine-making secrets.

Our exclusive *Be My Guest* lunch takes us to one of the valley's wineries. You'll enjoy a guided tour and watch the wine production process before tucking into a delicious local meal accompanied by its celebrated local Pinot Noir.

**Trip: Adventures in the Wild Northwest**

✓ **ALL BREAKFASTS &  
UP TO 50% DINNERS**

✓ **CULINARY  
ADVENTURES**

✓ **UNIQUE BE MY  
GUEST MOMENTS**

✓ **HANDS-ON  
EXPERIENCES**







*"I loved the pace of the trip. We got to see so many things that we may never have known to view and a lot of ample time to go on our own to see things for ourselves."*

**KATHLEEN**, FROM USA, 2016

Read more of our reviews:  
[www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



### ***FRIED GREEN TOMATOES***

Expect to be wholly entertained and fully fed when we take you to the New Orleans School of Cooking. Watch live demonstrations, participate in cooking classes and taste the mouth-watering melting pot of flavors found in Cajun and Creole creations, such as gumbo, jambalaya and irresistibly sweet pralines.

Housed within a renovated molasses warehouse in the architecturally eye-catching French Quarter, prepare your taste buds to savor the sensations of the south, like fried green tomatoes. And while you're there, step into the great American General Store to pick up a mix of blends, rubs and spices so you can bring Louisiana's culinary delights to your own kitchen.







### ***DON YOUR BOOTS FOR A ROUND UP***

Get your rodeo on for a chance to witness what is deemed, 'The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth'. With dare-devil riders an attraction in themselves; there's plenty more to this global extravaganza that sees eye-popping parades, action-packed chuckwagon racing and cultural insights.

We'll show you what exactly makes this annual gathering truly live up to its nickname.

Don't miss out on a pancake breakfast with all the fixin's either and make sure to indulge in some gut-bustin' food in the maze of mouth-watering food stalls scattered around the grounds.

*Yee-Haw!*



*"Exceeded our expectations. Truly the only way to travel."*

**PHILLIP**, FROM AUSTRALIA, 2016

Read more of our reviews:  
[www.trafalgarcruises.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarcruises.com/reviews)





# Enjoy

## GET INTO THE GROOVE OF NEW ORLEANS JAZZ FEST

Soak up the glorious New Orleans springtime at its annual Jazz Fest, a musical feast for the senses. Discover an impressive line-up of local crooners, national and international bands, as well as brand new talents. Along with your fellow travelers, you'll be toe tappin' before you know it.

We ensure that Jazz Fest is not just about the music, you'll also get to feel the freshness of spring, taste the flavors of New Orleans' unique cuisine and lose yourself in the city's energetic music scene.

Simply bring your smile and we'll make sure to teach you how to get a southern drawl in no time, so that you'll feel right at home talking with the locals in The Big Easy.

**Tickets to Jazz Fest are included on selected departures of Tastes and Sounds of the South.**

✓ **DIVERSE  
DESTINATIONS**

✓ **INSIGHTFUL  
EXPERIENCES**

✓ **CULTURAL  
ACTIVITIES**

✓ **HEARTFELT  
MOMENTS**



# OUR PROMISE

## COUNT ON TRAFALGAR TO SHOWCASE THE REAL AMERICAS

There's nothing we love more than sharing our passion for travel with you, our guests. Ensuring that you discover the true depth of this magnificent continent is what we do best as we take you on adventures from city to coastline, through fascinating cultural melting pots and where warm welcomes are always waiting.







## STRESS-FREE TRAVEL

### EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY AND SERVICE

It's so easy. We are with you all the way, taking care of every detail so you can enjoy the journey fully. Thanks to our local knowledge, you enjoy every nuance of the destination. Every trip is tailored to offer the best possible service, experience and value for our guests.

### VIP ACCESS AND TREATMENT

Skip the lines and get straight to the essence of your journey. Forget language barriers, travel plans and logistics details. Most trips include free airport transfers. It's all designed for you.

### THE RIGHT ACCOMMODATIONS

All of our selected hotels are hand-picked to fit seamlessly with your itinerary and to showcase the destination.

### TRAVEL IN COMFORT

Enjoy luxury air-conditioned coaches, ample legroom, reclining seats, an on-board restroom, electrical sockets and WiFi. Some itineraries include travel by train or boat. Forget about map-reading, tolls and navigation.



## UNRIVALED VALUE

### VALUE FOR MONEY

The savings we make get passed on to you.

### VALUE FOR TIME

Maximizing what you can cover, on a smooth and seamless vacation.

### NEW FRIENDSHIPS

Make new, like-minded English-speaking friends, meet warm-hearted locals and join our family of travelers.



## LOCAL KNOWLEDGE

### UNMATCHED ITINERARIES

Every itinerary is designed to showcase the must-see sights and take you deeper into the destination with Local Specialists, Hidden Treasures and Be My Guest experiences, all bringing locations to life.

### LOCAL CULINARY DISCOVERIES

Food is core to exploring and appreciating different cultures, to meeting locals and eating together, discovering new and exciting flavors and recipes.

### EXPERTS IN ALL LOCATIONS

Your Travel Director is the key to your trip and, without a doubt, we have the best in the business. They hone their skills through bespoke training. With an unwavering passion for travel and discovery, they make your journey unforgettable.

### WAYS TO TRAVEL

We create trip styles designed as the ultimate way to discover a given destination. Choose from six trip styles around North and Central America. Whether you like to see it all and hop borders, focus on one destination or take your time exploring at leisure, select a trip style to suit you.

### INSIDER EXPERIENCES

We'll give you a more tactile, enriching journey, a mosaic of exceptional experiences. Let us unveil sights and offer discoveries you'd never access alone, so you can feel the very heartbeat of the destination.



## TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

At Trafalgar, we want to lead the way in sustainable tourism. That's why on each trip, we're working to ensure that every place you visit – its people, natural beauty, cultures and traditions – is preserved for future generations to enjoy.

**Find out more about Join Trafalgar on pages 22-23.**





## FOCUS ON

## THE JOURNEY AHEAD



### INVESTING IN LOCAL COMMUNITIES

Go on a trip of a lifetime and help celebrate the heritage of the people you meet along the way. Learn about their lives, support their skills and help conserve precious craft traditions.



### PROTECTING THE ENVIRONMENT

We all have our part to play in safeguarding our environment. Not only will we take you on an unforgettable adventure but you will be helping to protect the places of natural beauty and wildlife that we visit, such as at the Grizzly and Wolf Discovery Center in West Yellowstone. By using 100% recycled paper, we proudly save tens of thousands of trees each year.



**PROUDLY USING  
100% RECYCLED PAPER\***

Trafalgar, as part of The Travel Corporation, is proud to be using 100% recycled LEIPA paper for the body of our brochures.



## TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

At Trafalgar, we want to lead the way together with our partners on sustainable tourism. That's why on every trip, we're looking to ensure that the places you visit and the people, natural beauty, cultures and traditions you discover are safeguarded for future generations to enjoy.

Sustainability is in our DNA. That's why we're driven to make travel more sustainable together with our partner foundation, TreadRight. TreadRight is a not-for-profit foundation established by our parent company, The Travel Corporation (TTC), which sees our brands give financial support to sustainable tourism projects around the world.

### Together we are:

- ☒ **INVESTING IN LOCAL COMMUNITIES**
- ☒ **PROTECTING THE ENVIRONMENT**
- ☒ **PARTNERING FOR A BETTER FUTURE**

**JOIN TRAFALGAR**



### COACH TRANSPORT IS A GREENER WAY TO TRAVEL

≈ 85% less CO<sub>2</sub> per passenger kilometre  
than car and air travel  
≈ 40% less CO<sub>2</sub> per passenger kilometre  
than rail travel.



### PARTNERING FOR A BETTER FUTURE

Sustainability is a journey we all share. We're working with employees, partners and you, our guests, to support communities in India and Kenya. We're doing this in our new ME to WE volunteering adventures and through life-changing development projects with Free The Children.



**#JOINTRAFALGAR**

Discover more about what Trafalgar and TreadRight are doing together to support communities, protect the environment and partner for the future.

[www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)



**TREADRIGHT**  
FOUNDATION  
TreadRight.org



# A FAMILY OF BRANDS DEDICATED TO DELIVERING EXCELLENCE IN TRAVEL

The Travel Corporation (TTC) is a family-owned business spanning four generations with unrivaled expertise and an undeniable passion for travel. Our guests are at the heart of everything we do and we are dedicated to consistently provide an impeccable service with richer, deeper experiences on every trip we create.

Due to our size, the access we have to some of the world's greatest destinations and our ability to negotiate the best rates, we ensure that we can provide you with a vacation of a lifetime.

TTC's 25 award-winning, international travel and tourism brands offer industry-leading travel experiences for all lifestyles, budgets and dreams. Below you'll find a few of our brands. Go to [TTC.com](http://TTC.com) for more information.

**TRAFALGAR**  
*Simply the best*

**INSIGHT VACATIONS**  
*The Art of Touring in Style*

**contiki**  
TRAVEL WITH NO REGRETS

**UNIWORLD**  
BOUTIQUE RIVER CRUISE COLLECTION

**COSTSAVER**  
VALUE TOURS WITHOUT COMPROMISE

**LUXURY GOLD**  
BRINGING BACK THE GOLDEN ERA OF TRAVEL

**THE RED CARNATION**  
HOTEL COLLECTION

**BRENDAN VACATIONS**  
*Taking You Personally*

**Evan Evans**  
BRITAIN'S FINEST SIGHTSEEING

**ADVENTURE WORLD**

**Creative Cruising**

**BUSABOUT**

**LION**  
WORLD TRAVEL

**AATKings**

**Inspiring Journeys**



**AFRICAN TRAVEL**  
WE KNOW AFRICA

A FAMILY OF BRANDS  
DRIVEN BY SERVICE  
[TTC.COM](http://TTC.COM)



## INCREDIBLE TRAVEL EXPERIENCES DESIGNED FOR DIFFERENT LIFESTYLES



### FAMILY TRAVEL

*Share the world as a family and create memorable moments that will remain with you forever.*



### GUIDED VACATIONS & ESCORTED JOURNEYS

*Allow us to guide you through some of the most incredible places on earth with personalized, immersive experiences to suit all travelers.*



### INDIVIDUAL TRAVEL

*Your choice, your rules. We are driven to help you create your own personal and fully customized travel experience.*



### YOUTH TRAVEL

*Change your perspective of the world, walk in other people's shoes, immerse yourself in different cultures, religions and ways of life: let us take you out of your comfort zone on the travel experience of a lifetime.*



### LUXURY TRAVEL

*Designed with elegance, meticulous attention to detail and delivered with our exceptional passion for one-of-a-kind select luxury travel experiences. Travel has never felt this good.*



### LUXURY RIVER CRUISING

*Enjoy the very best all-inclusive experiences on the rivers of Europe, Russia, Asia and India. Each ship is a work of art, and we go above and beyond to create and deliver extraordinary experiences on board and ashore.*



### LUXURY BOUTIQUE HOTELS

*Welcome to your home away from home. Our warm, welcoming service is world renowned, inspired by our conviction, "No request too large, no detail too small."*



### SAFARI & ADVENTURE TRAVEL

*Share our passion for the wild with our wide variety of international adventures for all travelers, offering both tailor-made and pre-planned itineraries.*



### SIGHTSEEING DAY TOURS

*Always including the "must see attractions" but with a genuine care for immersive local travel, crafted to be both seamless and easy.*



# YOUR SAVINGS

EXPERIENCE THE BEST VACATIONS, SPECTACULAR SAVINGS AND COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL PROTECTION WITH TRAFALGAR.

## BOOK EARLY AND SAVE

SAVE UP TO  
†C\$795\*

PAY IN FULL BY **11 JANUARY 2018**  
AND SAVE **10%**

†SAVE UP TO  
C\$596\*

PAY IN FULL BY **28 FEBRUARY 2018**  
AND SAVE **7.5%**

†SAVE UP TO  
C\$398\*

PAY IN FULL BY **26 APRIL 2018**  
AND SAVE **5%**



## EXCLUSIVE AIR DEALS



### Travel with Trafalgar for less

—  
getting to your vacation destination has never been more affordable

**BOOK NOW**

**CONTACT US**  
FOR SPECIAL AIR DEALS

[www.trafalgar.com/airdeals](http://www.trafalgar.com/airdeals)

**Pay in full Conditions:** †Based on our Contrasts of Canada June 4, 2018 departure. \*Per person. These Book & Pay Early Discounts apply to the land portion of selected vacations and departures. See itinerary pages. Can be combined with other discounts, where applicable. Pay your deposit when booking and the balance by the date shown. Offer is subject to availability, exclusions may apply and the offer may be withdrawn without notice. See page 118 for full conditions.

**General Conditions:** Discounts only apply to the land portion of your vacation and are not applicable on any cruise or Rocky Mountaineer portion of a vacation, extra nights' accommodations, optional extensions, airfares, taxes and fees, flight supplements, surcharges and airport transfers. Sometimes more than one discount can apply. Past guest savings are available after your initial trip is completed. Savings limited to one per trip and applied to the higher priced of two trips if you book two at once. Book two or more trips applies to vacations booked simultaneously, savings are applied to the shortest trips. Group discounts are not available on Hidden Journeys, Rocky Mountaineer train and vacations with included internal flights and must be booked on the same booking number. Group Discounts are on request for Central America trips. Young travelers must be aged 5-17 at time of travel, discount is limited to two discounts per room except on Family Experiences where three apply. Triple reduction is based on three people sharing one room based on existing bedding arrangements (usually two beds), they do not include the cost of any additional bed or 'roll away'. Triple rooms are limited on cruises and not available on all trips. Triple occupancy is not available on VIA Rail's Prestige service. Quad rooms are available on our Family Experience vacations. Shared rooming is not applicable on our Family Experience, Hidden Journey, Hawaii, Mexico, Alaska or Central America vacations, vacations with cruises or trains and optional extensions. Solo travel is not accepted on Family Experience trips unless traveling as part of a family group. Vacations have a limited number of single rooms and are restricted to certain cabin categories on board cruises and trains. Deposit protection travel credits can only be redeemed once per person and a limit of one trip credit applies. Does not apply if you previously received a full refund. We reserve the right to validate past booking status. If for any reason you do not travel, this credit remains for future use for five years.





### WELCOMING BACK PAST GUESTS

Our guests are core to who we are. To thank you for your loyalty, we offer **5%** off your next vacation. Let us take you to your destination of choice or visit our sister brands for inspiration: [ttc.com/loyalty](http://ttc.com/loyalty)



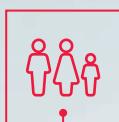
### BOOK TWO OR MORE TRIPS

How about booking two or more trips and saving up to **2.5%**? The more trips you book, the more you save. If they're seven days or longer and you book multiple trips for one vacation period, we offer you greater savings.



### TRIPLE SHARE

Save when three of you travel together. If you book a triple room, enjoy discounts for all three guests. We also offer quad rooms on our Family Experiences.



### YOUNG TRAVELER

Share the spirit of wanderlust with younger members of the family. On many trips, young travelers (5-17 years old) enjoy up to **10%** off when accompanying an adult.



### TRAVEL WITH FAMILY OR FRIENDS

More friends? In a group of 5-8, get **5%** off per person, which may be combined with other discounts. More than 9 of you? Contact us to ask about even bigger discount savings and our free trip policy.



### SOLO TRAVELER

Solo travelers have different tastes. Some choose to save by sharing a room with a fellow solo traveler (see Shared Rooming), others opt for the privacy of a single room and gladly cover related single supplements.



### SHARED ROOMING

Save by pairing up with a fellow traveler (of the same gender) in a non-smoking, double room. Pay for a double room only, with no single supplement. If we can't pair you up, stay in a single room at no extra cost.

## BOOK WITH CONFIDENCE



### TRAVEL PROTECTION


Trafalgar's Travel Protection provides benefits for trip cancellation (prior to travel) for any reason, plus benefits while traveling for interruptions, trip and baggage delays and more. For more information, see our Protection Plan on page 117.



### DEPOSIT PROTECTION

Life happens. If you are forced to cancel your booking, instead of losing your deposit, we will keep it as a credit. We'll honor this amount on any future trip, for up to five years.

### DEFINITE DEPARTURES

We guarantee our trips will depart (weather and other conditions dependent, of course) as soon as enough guests are booked. Look out for the green checkmark  when browsing prices and dates on [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)

**WE'RE WITH YOU  
ALL THE WAY.**





# HAWAIIAN EXPLORER

**8 days - 1 country**

Code: DHS/M/F/P

FROM **C\$4150** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

The highlights of Hawaii—trendy Waikiki, World War II history revealed at Pearl Harbor and live volcanic action at the Hawaii Volcanoes National Park—are yours to discover on this island hop in Pacific paradise, but not without some free time to relax on the beaches of Kona and Kaanapali.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**11 meals**7 full breakfasts  
2 lunches (including Be My Guest)  
2 dinners**On-trip transport**All transport shown (including  
2 internal flights).  
All transfers shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****BE MY GUEST**

Meet Ancil for an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch

**LOCAL SPECIALIST**

Discover Kona coffee on a plantation tour and see a special presentation on the island's manta rays

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

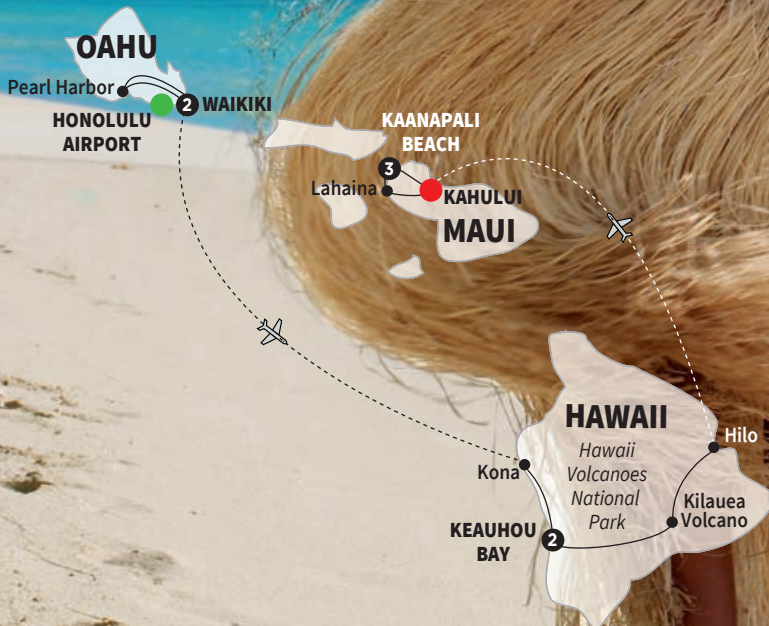
**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

Orientation of Honolulu ▶ Kailua-Kona

Visit Pearl Harbor ▶ USS Arizona Memorial  
▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Jaggar  
Museum ▶ Maui Ocean Center ▶ Thurston  
Lava Tube ▶ Kilauea Volcano ▶ a local farm  
on Maui

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**

Read honest and unedited reviews from our  
guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Honolulu, Oahu ▶ Waikiki

(2 Nights)

Welcome to Hawaii. In the traditional Aloha spirit, you'll be greeted at the airport with a flower lei. Explore your hotel in the heart of Waikiki Beach and spend the rest of the afternoon as you like. At 6 p.m., gather for a Hawaiian-style Welcome Reception with your Travel Director and fellow travelers. **(WR)**

**Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach (Moderate – CV, First Class – POV, Premier – DOV)**

### 2 Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Sightseeing

Begin your exploration of Oahu with a visit to Pearl Harbor and the USS Arizona Memorial, a moving tribute to the military personnel who lost their lives in the 1941 attack that launched the U.S. into World War II. After a drive through the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, located in Punchbowl Crater, return to downtown Honolulu to see the splendid Iolani Palace, the iconic King Kamehameha I Statue and the state capitol building. Spend the rest of the afternoon enjoying Waikiki. **(FB)**

### 3 Oahu ▶ Kona ▶ Keauhou Bay, Hawaii

(2 Nights)

Your morning begins with a short, scenic flight to the Big Island of Hawaii. Upon arrival, enjoy an orientation tour of the lively seaside village of Kailua-Kona followed by time to explore the local shops in this charming town. Kona is famous for its tasty coffee and you'll learn more about these fragrant beans and the process of growing them at a local coffee plantation with a **Local Specialist**. Later, check in to your oceanside resort and perhaps get a glimpse of the most famous guests on the property: the manta rays. Meet your **Local Specialist** at the hotel's Manta Ray Learning Center for an exciting presentation about these large and graceful animals. In the evening, enjoy rich island flavors at Rays on the Bay with views of these resident sea creatures. **(FB, D) Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa (Moderate – MV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 4 Kona

Wake to the sound of the sea and explore one of the most beautiful areas in the world on your own today. Options abound: don a snorkel and mask to see some of Hawaii's colorful and varied marine life, experience a spectacular helicopter flightseeing excursion over the Big Island or just relax and enjoy the pool and other facilities at your oceanside resort. **(FB)**

### 5 Keauhou Bay ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Hilo ▶ Kaanapali Beach, Maui (3 Nights)

Bid farewell to Kona as you make your way to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that's home to the world's largest volcano. On the way, see the immense stretches of black sand beaches the island is known for and enjoy a stop at the southernmost bakery in the United States. Once inside the park, learn about the fiery geology of the islands and walk through a real lava tube followed by a visit to an interpretive museum. Afterward, enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant offering unparalleled views of the Kilauea caldera. Later, travel to Hilo where you board your flight to Maui, the Valley Isle. Formerly a royal retreat, magnificent Kaanapali Beach is often ranked as one of America's finest beaches. Check in to your beachfront resort and relax for the evening. **(FB, L) Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa (Moderate – RV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 6 Maui Sightseeing

This morning, travel along the coast to the Maui Ocean Center. Here you'll be introduced to the center's conservation naturalists who are passionate in sharing the underwater world with you. The center is home to the world's largest collection of live Pacific corals, elusive Hawaiian green sea turtles, sharks and thousands of vibrant tropical fish. Next, head into the countryside to visit a local farm and learn about the sustainable agriculture on the islands. Toast your host with a glass of wine and indulge in a **Be My Guest** lunch serving up Hawaiian specialties made with the freshest local ingredients. This evening enjoy the sunset from your resort, stroll over to nearby Whalers Village or venture into old town Lahaina to try one of the many festive restaurants. **(FB, BG)**

### 7 Maui

Enjoy a full free day in paradise as you chart your own course through Maui's wonderlands. Spend some time on the long white-sand beaches. Explore the old whaling village of Lahaina with its trendy art galleries and welcoming cafés or enjoy one of the other many exciting optional experiences offered. Perhaps rise well before the sun to journey up to the summit of Haleakala. At 10,023 feet (3,055 meters), it is the island's highest peak and assures the best sunrise view. Join your traveling companions this evening for a lively Hawaiian Luau, and Farewell Dinner, featuring a Hawaiian feast and tropical cocktails with the songs and dances of old Hawaii. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Depart Maui

A hui hou... until we meet again. Take your transfer to the airport or extend your stay in Maui. **(FB)**

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$108 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2017 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** flights and are subject to change without notice. Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Terms and Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

**Hotel Room Categories:** **CV:** City View **RV:** Resort View **POV:** Partial Ocean View **PV:** Pool View **OV:** Ocean View **DOV:** Deluxe Ocean View **LV:** Lagoon View **MV:** Mountain View

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$220</b>	Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$110</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$439</b>	

## TRIP PLANNER

		PRICE PP		
Start Oahu	End Maui	Moderate	First Class	Premium
TH 04 JAN	TH 11 JAN	<b>4150</b>	<b>4395</b>	<b>4695</b>
SU 07 JAN	SU 14 JAN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 14 JAN	SU 21 JAN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 28 JAN	SU 04 FEB	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 04 FEB	SU 11 FEB	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 08 FEB	TH 15 FEB	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 11 FEB	SU 18 FEB	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 18 FEB	SU 25 FEB	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 22 FEB	TH 01 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 25 FEB	SU 04 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 01 MAR	TH 08 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 04 MAR	SU 11 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 11 MAR	SU 18 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 18 MAR	SU 25 MAR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 25 MAR	SU 01 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 01 APR	SU 08 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 08 APR	SU 15 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 12 APR	TH 19 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 15 APR	SU 22 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 19 APR	TH 26 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 22 APR	SU 29 APR	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 26 APR	TH 03 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 29 APR	SU 06 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 03 MAY	TH 10 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 06 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 13 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 17 MAY	TH 24 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 20 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 27 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 03 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 07 JUN	TH 14 JUN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 10 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 17 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 24 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 01 JUL	SU 08 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 08 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 15 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 19 JUL	TH 26 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 22 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 29 JUL	SU 05 AUG	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 05 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>4150</b>	<b>4395</b>	<b>4695</b>
SU 19 AUG	SU 26 AUG	<b>4150</b>	<b>4395</b>	<b>4695</b>
SU 09 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 16 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 20 SEP	TH 27 SEP	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 23 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 27 SEP	TH 04 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 30 SEP	SU 07 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 07 OCT	SU 14 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 14 OCT	SU 21 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 18 OCT	TH 25 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 21 OCT	SU 28 OCT	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
TH 25 OCT	TH 01 NOV	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 28 OCT	SU 04 NOV	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 04 NOV	SU 11 NOV	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 18 NOV	SU 25 NOV	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 02 DEC	SU 09 DEC	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>
SU 09 DEC	SU 16 DEC	<b>4195</b>	<b>4450</b>	<b>4750</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above)**

<b>Moderate</b>	From	<b>C\$1695 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	From	<b>C\$1950 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	From	<b>C\$2250 p.p.</b>

**Triple Room Discount (deduct from price above)**

<b>Moderate</b>	<b>C\$195 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	<b>C\$275 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	<b>C\$375 p.p.</b>

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$439 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

**INTERNAL AIR**  
included

**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites





# BEST OF HAWAII

**10 days - 1 country**

Code: DHM/M/F/P

FROM **C\$4925** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Develop an unforgettable connection with nature. From an effortless summit of the world's largest mountain to a leisurely lunch on the rim of Kilauea, walk through a real lava tube and wake to the peaceful sound of the Pacific—a tasty shaved ice and tropical time the only things on your mind.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**9 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**14 meals**9 full breakfasts  
2 lunches (including Be My Guest)  
3 dinners**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
(including 2 internal flights)  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Meet Ancil for an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Discover Kona coffee on a plantation tour and see a special presentation on the island's manta rays

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

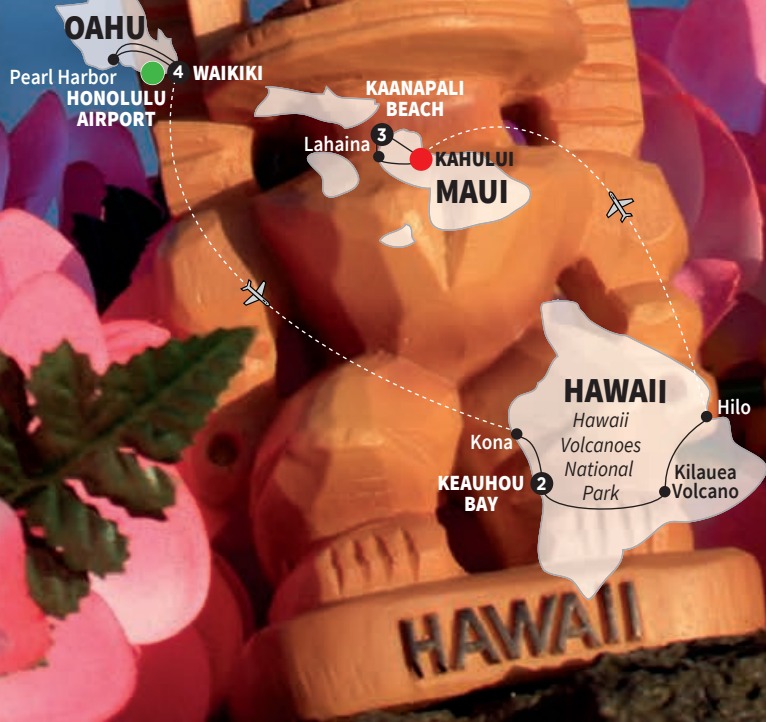
Orientation of Honolulu ▶ Kailua-Kona

Visit Pearl Harbor ▶ Pali Lookout ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Jaggar Museum  
▶ Maui Ocean Center ▶ Thurston Lava Tube ▶ a local farm on Maui ▶ Waimea Canyon ▶ Kilauea Volcano ▶ Grove Farm Sugar Plantation

See pineapple plantations ▶ North Shore

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Honolulu, Oahu ▶ Waikiki

(4 Nights)

Welcome to Hawaii. In the traditional Aloha spirit, you'll be greeted at the airport with a flower lei. At 6 p.m., gather for a Hawaiian-style Welcome Reception with your Travel Director and fellow travelers. **(WR)** **Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach (Moderate – CV, First Class – POV, Premier – DOV)**

### 2 Oahu Sightseeing

Begin your exploration of Oahu today. Traverse the island, passing through colorful villages, rainforests and pineapple plantations. See panoramic views from rugged cliffs like those at Pali Lookout, site of the historic Battle of Nuuanu in 1795 that united the island of Oahu under King Kamehameha I's rule. Marvel at idyllic golden beaches and look out on the world-famous surf along the North Shore. Back in Waikiki, your evening is free. **(FB)**

### 3 Honolulu

Enjoy a full day today to explore on your own or take part in one of the many optional activities offered. Tonight, join your travel companions for dinner featuring local fare, a mai tai and sunset. **(FB, D)**

### 4 Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Sightseeing

Begin your day with a visit to Pearl Harbor and the USS Arizona Memorial, a moving tribute to the military personnel who lost their lives in the 1941 attack that launched the U.S. into World War II. After a drive through the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, located in Punchbowl Crater, return to downtown Honolulu to see the splendid Iolani Palace, the iconic King Kamehameha I Statue and the state capitol building. Spend the rest of the afternoon enjoying Waikiki. **(FB)**

### 5 Oahu ▶ Kona ▶ Keauhou Bay, Hawaii (2 Nights)

Your morning begins with a scenic flight to the Big Island of Hawaii. Upon arrival, enjoy an orientation tour of the lively seaside village of Kailua-Kona. Kona is famous for its tasty coffee and you'll learn more about these fragrant beans at a local coffee plantation with a **Local Specialist**. Later, check in to your oceanside resort and meet your **Local Specialist** at the hotel's Manta Ray Learning Center for an exciting presentation about these large and graceful animals. In the evening, enjoy rich island flavors at Rays on the Bay with views of these resident sea creatures. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa (Moderate – MV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 6 Kona

Wake to the sound of the sea and explore one of the most beautiful areas in the world on your own today. **(FB)**

### 7 Keauhou Bay ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Hilo ▶ Kaanapali Beach, Maui (3 Nights)

Bid farewell to Kona as you make your way to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that's home to the world's largest volcano. On the way, see the immense stretches of black sand beaches the island is known for and enjoy a stop at the southernmost bakery in the United States. In the park, learn about the fiery geology of the islands and walk through a real lava tube followed by a visit to an interpretive museum. Afterward, enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant, offering unparalleled views of the Kilauea caldera. Later, travel to Hilo where you board your flight

to Maui, the Valley Isle. Formerly a royal retreat, magnificent Kaanapali Beach is often ranked as one of America's finest beaches. Check in to your beachfront resort and relax for the evening. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa (Moderate – RV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 8 Maui Sightseeing

This morning, travel along the coast to the Maui Ocean Center. Here you'll be introduced to the center's conservation naturalists who are passionate in sharing the underwater world with you. The center is home to the world's largest collection of live Pacific corals, elusive Hawaiian green sea turtles, sharks and thousands of vibrant tropical fish. Next, head into the countryside to visit a local farm and learn about the sustainable agriculture on the islands. Then toast your host with a glass of wine and indulge in a **Be My Guest** lunch serving up Hawaiian specialties made with the freshest local ingredients. This evening enjoy the sunset from your resort, stroll over to nearby Whalers Village or venture into old town Lahaina to try one of the many festive restaurants. **(FB, BG)**

### 9 Maui

Enjoy a full free day in paradise as you chart your own course through Maui's wonderlands. Join your traveling companions this evening for a lively Hawaiian Luau and Farewell Dinner, featuring a Hawaiian feast and tropical cocktails with the songs and dances of old Hawaii and the South Pacific. **(FB, FD)**

### 10 Depart Maui

A hui hou... until we meet again. Take your transfer to the airport or extend your stay in Maui. **(FB)**

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$134 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2017 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** flights and are subject to change without notice. Visit [www.trafalgarc.com](http://www.trafalgarc.com) for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Terms and Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgarc.com](http://www.trafalgarc.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

**Hotel Room Categories:** **CV:** City View **RV:** Resort View **POV:** Partial Ocean View **PV:** Pool View **OV:** Ocean View **DOV:** Deluxe Ocean View **LV:** Lagoon View **MV:** Mountain View

 Past guest discount: **SAVE up to C\$266**

 Multiple trip discount: **SAVE up to C\$133**

 Young traveler discount: **SAVE up to C\$527**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP

Start Oahu	End Maui	Moderate	First Class	Premium
TU 02 JAN	TH 11 JAN	<b>4925</b>	<b>5250</b>	<b>5625</b>
FR 05 JAN	SU 14 JAN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 12 JAN	SU 21 JAN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 26 JAN	SU 04 FEB	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 02 FEB	SU 11 FEB	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 06 FEB	TH 15 FEB	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 09 FEB	SU 18 FEB	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 16 FEB	SU 25 FEB	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 20 FEB	TH 01 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 23 FEB	SU 04 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 27 FEB	TH 08 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 02 MAR	SU 11 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 09 MAR	SU 18 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 16 MAR	SU 25 MAR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 23 MAR	SU 01 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 30 MAR	SU 08 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 06 APR	SU 15 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 10 APR	TH 19 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 13 APR	SU 22 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 17 APR	TH 26 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 20 APR	SU 29 APR	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 24 APR	TH 03 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 27 APR	SU 06 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 01 MAY	TH 10 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 04 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 11 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 15 MAY	TH 24 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 18 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 25 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 01 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 05 JUN	TH 14 JUN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 08 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 15 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 22 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 29 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 06 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 13 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 17 JUL	TH 26 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 20 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 27 JUL	SU 05 AUG	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 03 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>4925</b>	<b>5250</b>	<b>5625</b>
FR 17 AUG	SU 26 AUG	<b>4925</b>	<b>5250</b>	<b>5625</b>
FR 07 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 14 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 18 SEP	TH 27 SEP	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 21 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 25 SEP	TH 04 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 28 SEP	SU 07 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 05 OCT	SU 14 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 12 OCT	SU 21 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 16 OCT	TH 25 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 19 OCT	SU 28 OCT	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
TU 23 OCT	TH 01 NOV	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 26 OCT	SU 04 NOV	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 02 NOV	SU 11 NOV	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 16 NOV	SU 25 NOV	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 30 NOV	SU 09 DEC	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>
FR 07 DEC	SU 16 DEC	<b>4975</b>	<b>5295</b>	<b>5675</b>

**Single Supplement** (add to price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	From	<b>C\$2175 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	From	<b>C\$2495 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	From	<b>C\$2875 p.p.</b>

**Triple Room Discount** (deduct from price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	<b>C\$225 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	<b>C\$350 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	<b>C\$425 p.p.</b>

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$532 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

  
**INTERNAL AIR**  
included

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites





# HAWAIIAN DISCOVERY

**11 days - 1 country**

Code: DHK/M/F/P

FROM **C\$5275** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Hawaii's spectacular natural splendors—the backdrop for Hollywood Blockbusters—take center stage on this authentic encounter with active volcanoes, a tropical paradise and underwater wonderland, home to vibrant tropical fish and manta rays which you will have a rare opportunity to see at your hotel in Keauhou Bay.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**10 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**15 meals**

10 full breakfasts  
2 lunches (including Be My Guest)  
3 dinners

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown  
(including 3 internal flights)  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Meet Ancil for an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Discover Kona coffee on a plantation tour and see a special presentation on the island's manta rays

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Honolulu ▶ Kailua-Kona

Visit Pearl Harbor ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Jaggar Museum ▶ Maui Ocean Center  
▶ Thurston Lava Tube ▶ a local farm on Maui  
▶ Waimea Canyon ▶ Kilauea Volcano ▶ Grove Farm Sugar Plantation

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarcruises.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarcruises.com/reviews)

Waimea  
Canyon**KAUAI**

LIHUE

**OAHU**

Pearl Harbor

HONOLULU  
AIRPORT

2 WAIKIKI

KAANAPALI BEACH

Kahului

Lahaina

**MAUI****HAWAII**Hawaii  
Volcanoes  
National  
Park

Hilo

Kona

KEAUHOU  
BAYKilauea  
Volcano



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Honolulu, Oahu ▶ Waikiki

(2 Nights)

Welcome to Hawaii. In the traditional Aloha spirit, you'll be greeted at the airport with a flower lei. At 6 p.m., gather for a Hawaiian-style Welcome Reception with your Travel Director and fellow travelers. **(WR)** **Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach (Moderate – CV, First Class – POV, Premier – DOV)**

### 2 Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Sightseeing

Begin your day with a visit to Pearl Harbor and the USS Arizona Memorial, a moving tribute to the military personnel who lost their lives in the 1941 attack that launched the U.S. into World War II. After a drive through the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, located in Punchbowl Crater, return to downtown Honolulu to see the splendid Iolani Palace, the iconic King Kamehameha I Statue and the state capital building. Spend the rest of the afternoon enjoying Waikiki. **(FB)**

### 3 Oahu ▶ Kona ▶ Keauhou Bay, Hawaii

(2 Nights)

Your morning begins with a scenic flight to the Big Island of Hawaii. Upon arrival, enjoy an orientation tour of the lively seaside village of Kailua-Kona followed by time to explore. Visit a local coffee plantation with a **Local Specialist**. Later, check in to your oceanside resort and meet your **Local Specialist** at the hotel's Manta Ray Learning Center. In the evening, enjoy rich island flavors at Rays on the Bay with views of these resident sea creatures. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa (Moderate – MV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 4 Kona

Wake to the sound of the sea and explore one of the most beautiful areas in the world on your own today. Options abound and your Travel Director will be happy to help you plan your day. **(FB)**

### 5 Keauhou Bay ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes

**National Park ▶ Hilo ▶ Kaanapali Beach, Maui** (3 Nights)

Bid farewell to Kona as you make your way to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, home to the world's largest volcano. On the way, see the immense stretches of black sand beaches the island is known for and enjoy a stop at the southernmost bakery in the United States. Once inside the park, learn about the fiery geology of the islands and walk through a real lava tube followed by a visit to an interpretive museum. Afterward, enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant offering unparalleled views. Later, travel to Hilo where you board your flight to Maui, the Valley Isle. Check in to your beachfront resort and relax for the evening. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa (Moderate – RV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 6 Maui Sightseeing

This morning, travel along the coast to the Maui Ocean Center. Here you'll be introduced to the center's conservation naturalists. The center is home to the world's largest collection of live Pacific corals, elusive Hawaiian green sea turtles, sharks and thousands of vibrant tropical fish. Next, head into the countryside to visit a local farm and learn about the sustainable agriculture on the islands. Toast your host with a glass of wine and indulge in a **Be My Guest** lunch serving up Hawaiian specialties made with the freshest local ingredients. This evening is free. **(FB, BG)**

### 7 Maui

Enjoy a full free day in paradise. Join your traveling companions this evening for a lively Hawaiian Luau, and Regional Meal, featuring a Hawaiian feast and tropical cocktails with the songs and dances of old Hawaii. **(FB, RM)**

### 8 Maui ▶ Lihue, Kauai (3 Nights)

Enjoy a morning at leisure before a short flight to Kauai. Relax and get settled in at your beachfront hotel. **(FB)** **Hotel: Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Moderate – LV, First Class – PV, Premier – OV)**

### 9 Kauai Sightseeing

Start your day on Kauai with a visit to Grove Farm Sugar Plantation, including a private tour of the home on this historic sugar cane plantation. Then set off for Waimea Canyon to view one of the most majestic geological wonders in Hawaii described as 'The Grand Canyon of the Pacific.' **(FB)**

### 10 Kauai

Spend a free day on Kauai, soaking in its many natural wonders. You may choose to travel by helicopter over the Na Pali Coast and Manawaopuna Falls. Tonight, join your Travel Director and traveling companions for a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 11 Depart Kauai

A hui hou... until we meet again. Take your transfer to the airport or extend your stay on Kauai. **(FB)**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$151 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island airfares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2017 for **Honolulu-Kona and Hilo-Kahului and Kahului-Lihue** flights and are subject to change without notice. Visit **www.trafalgar.com** for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Terms and Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

**Hotel Room Categories:** **CV:** City View  
**RV:** Resort View **POV:** Partial Ocean View  
**PV:** Pool View **OV:** Ocean View **DOV:** Deluxe Ocean View **LV:** Lagoon View **MV:** Mountain View

Past guest discount:  
**SAVE up to C\$271**

Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE up to C\$135**

Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE up to C\$532**

**WR** Insider Experience  
**BB** Welcome Reception  
**FB** Free time  
**L** Buffet Breakfast  
Full Breakfast  
Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BMG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner  
**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP

Start	End	Moderate	First Class	Premium
Oahu	Kauai			
TH 04 JAN	SU 14 JAN	5275	5575	5895
SU 07 JAN	WE 17 JAN	5375	5675	5995
SU 14 JAN	WE 24 JAN	5375	5675	5995
SU 28 JAN	WE 07 FEB	5375	5675	5995
SU 04 FEB	WE 14 FEB	5375	5675	5995
TH 08 FEB	SU 18 FEB	5375	5675	5995
SU 11 FEB	WE 21 FEB	5375	5675	5995
SU 18 FEB	WE 28 FEB	5375	5675	5995
TH 22 FEB	SU 04 MAR	5375	5675	5995
SU 25 FEB	WE 07 MAR	5375	5675	5995
TH 01 MAR	SU 11 MAR	5375	5675	5995
SU 04 MAR	WE 14 MAR	5375	5675	5995
SU 11 MAR	WE 21 MAR	5375	5675	5995
SU 18 MAR	WE 28 MAR	5375	5675	5995
SU 25 MAR	WE 04 APR	5375	5675	5995
SU 01 APR	WE 11 APR	5375	5675	5995
SU 08 APR	WE 18 APR	5375	5675	5995
TH 12 APR	SU 22 APR	5375	5675	5995
SU 15 APR	WE 25 APR	5375	5675	5995
TH 19 APR	SU 29 APR	5375	5675	5995
SU 22 APR	WE 02 MAY	5375	5675	5995
TH 26 APR	SU 06 MAY	5375	5675	5995
SU 29 APR	WE 09 MAY	5375	5675	5995
TH 03 MAY	SU 13 MAY	5375	5675	5995
SU 06 MAY	WE 16 MAY	5375	5675	5995
SU 13 MAY	WE 23 MAY	5375	5675	5995
TH 17 MAY	SU 27 MAY	5375	5675	5995
SU 20 MAY	WE 30 MAY	5375	5675	5995
SU 27 MAY	WE 06 JUN	5375	5675	5995
SU 03 JUN	WE 13 JUN	5375	5675	5995
TH 07 JUN	SU 17 JUN	5375	5675	5995
SU 10 JUN	WE 20 JUN	5375	5675	5995
SU 17 JUN	WE 27 JUN	5375	5675	5995
SU 24 JUN	WE 04 JUL	5375	5675	5995
SU 01 JUL	WE 11 JUL	5375	5675	5995
SU 08 JUL	WE 18 JUL	5375	5675	5995
SU 15 JUL	WE 25 JUL	5375	5675	5995
TH 19 JUL	SU 29 JUL	5375	5675	5995
SU 22 JUL	WE 01 AUG	5375	5575	5995
SU 29 JUL	WE 08 AUG	5375	5575	5995
SU 05 AUG	WE 15 AUG	5275	5675	5895
SU 19 AUG	WE 29 AUG	5275	5675	5895
SU 09 SEP	WE 19 SEP	5375	5675	5995
SU 16 SEP	WE 26 SEP	5375	5675	5995
TH 20 SEP	SU 30 SEP	5375	5675	5995
SU 23 SEP	WE 03 OCT	5375	5675	5995
TH 27 SEP	SU 07 OCT	5375	5675	5995
SU 30 SEP	WE 10 OCT	5375	5675	5995
SU 07 OCT	WE 17 OCT	5375	5675	5995
SU 14 OCT	WE 24 OCT	5375	5675	5995
TH 18 OCT	SU 28 OCT	5375	5675	5995
SU 21 OCT	WE 31 OCT	5375	5675	5995
TH 25 OCT	SU 04 NOV	5375	5675	5995
SU 28 OCT	WE 07 NOV	5375	5675	5995
SU 04 NOV	WE 14 NOV	5375	5675	5995
SU 18 NOV	WE 28 NOV	5375	5675	5995
SU 02 DEC	WE 12 DEC	5375	5675	5995
SU 09 DEC	WE 19 DEC	5375	5675	5995

**Single Supplement** (add to price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	From	<b>C\$2250 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	From	<b>C\$2550 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	From	<b>C\$2875 p.p.</b>

**Triple Room Discount** (deduct from price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	<b>C\$295 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	<b>C\$375 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	<b>C\$495 p.p.</b>

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$542 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

**INTERNAL AIR**  
included

**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites





# HAWAII FOUR ISLAND ADVENTURE

**13 days - 1 country**

Code: DHL/M/F/P

**FROM C\$5995 PP\***

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Modern American lifestyle meets Polynesian seafaring tradition on this epic adventure across Hawaii's picture-perfect islands where you'll discover Pele's volcanic landscapes, tales of World War II bravery and share crystal clear waters with green sea turtles and water-sports enthusiasts—all on Hawaiian time of course.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**12 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**18 meals**12 full breakfasts  
2 lunches (including Be My Guest)  
4 dinners**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
(including 3 internal flights)  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Meet Ancil for an educational farm-to-fork experience and help gather fresh produce for your al fresco lunch

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Discover Kona coffee on a plantation tour and see a special presentation on the island's manta rays

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Honolulu ▶ Kailua-Kona

Visit Pearl Harbor ▶ Pali Lookout ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Jaggar Museum ▶ Maui Ocean Center ▶ Thurston Lava Tube ▶ a local farm on Maui ▶ Waimea Canyon ▶ Kilauea Volcano ▶ Grove Farm Sugar Plantation

See pineapple plantations ▶ North Shore

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

Waimea  
Canyon**KAUAI**

LIHUE

**OAHU**

Pearl Harbor

WAIKIKI

HONOLULU AIRPORT

KAANAPALI BEACH

Lahaina

Kahului

**MAUI****HAWAII**

Hilo

Kona

KEAUHOU BAY

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Kilauea Volcano



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Honolulu, Oahu ▶ Waikiki

(4 Nights)

Welcome to Hawaii. In the traditional Aloha spirit, you'll be greeted at the airport with a flower lei. At 6 p.m., gather for a Hawaiian-style Welcome Reception with your Travel Director and fellow travelers. **(WR)** **Hotel: Outrigger Waikiki Beach (Moderate – CV, First Class – POV, Premier – DOV)**

### 2 Oahu Sightseeing

Begin your exploration of Oahu today. Traverse the island, passing through colorful villages, rainforests and pineapple plantations. See panoramic views from rugged cliffs. Marvel at idyllic golden beaches and look out on the world-famous surf along the North Shore. Back in Waikiki, your evening is free. **(FB)**

### 3 Honolulu

Enjoy a full day today to explore on your own or take part in one of the many optional activities offered. Tonight, join your travel companions for dinner featuring local fare, a mai tai and sunset. **(FB, D)**

### 4 Pearl Harbor and Honolulu Sightseeing

Begin your day with a visit to Pearl Harbor and the USS Arizona Memorial. After a drive through the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific, located in Punchbowl Crater, return to downtown Honolulu to see the splendid Iolani Palace, the iconic King Kamehameha I Statue and the state capitol building. The afternoon is free. **(FB)**

### 5 Oahu ▶ Kona ▶ Keauhou Bay, Hawaii

(2 Nights) **Key**  
Your morning begins with a scenic flight to the Big Island of Hawaii, before an orientation tour of the lively seaside village of Kailua-Kona. Visit a local coffee plantation with a **Local Specialist**. Later, check in to your oceanside resort and meet your **Local Specialist** at the hotel's Manta Ray Learning Center. In the evening, enjoy rich island flavors at Rays on the Bay with views of these resident sea creatures. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Sheraton Kona Resort and Spa (Moderate – MV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 6 Kona

Wake to the sound of the sea and explore one of the most beautiful areas in the world on your own today. **(FB)**

### 7 Keauhou Bay ▶ Hawaii Volcanoes National Park ▶ Hilo ▶ Kaanapali Beach, Maui (3 Nights)

Bid farewell to Kona as you make your way to Hawaii Volcanoes National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the way, stop at the southernmost bakery in the United States. Once inside the park, learn about the fiery geology of the islands and walk through a real lava tube. Afterward, enjoy lunch at The Rim restaurant. Later, travel to Hilo for your flight to Maui where you check in to your beachfront resort on Kaanapali Beach. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa (Moderate – RV, First Class – POV, Premier – OV)**

### 8 Maui Sightseeing

This morning, travel along the coast to the Maui Ocean Center and meet the center's passionate conservation naturalists. Next, head into the countryside to visit a local farm and learn about the sustainable agriculture. Indulge in a **Be My Guest** lunch serving up Hawaiian specialties made with the freshest local ingredients. **(FB, BG)**

### 9 Maui

Enjoy a full free day in paradise as you chart your own course through Maui's wonderlands, before a lively Hawaiian Luau, and Regional Meal, featuring a Hawaiian feast and tropical cocktails. **(FB, RM)**

### 10 Maui ▶ Lihue, Kauai (3 Nights)

Enjoy a morning at leisure before a flight to Kauai. **(FB)** **Hotel: Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Moderate – LV, First Class – PV, Premier – OV)**

### 11 Kauai Sightseeing

Start your day on Kauai with a visit to Grove Farm Sugar Plantation, including a private tour of the home on this historic sugar cane plantation. Then set off for Waimea Canyon to view one of the most majestic geological wonders in Hawaii described as "The Grand Canyon of the Pacific." **(FB)**

### 12 Kauai

Spend a free day on Kauai, soaking in its many natural wonders. You may choose to travel by helicopter over the Na Pali Coast and Manawaiopuna Falls. On your final night on Kauai, join your traveling companions for a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 13 Depart Kauai

A hui hou... until we meet again. Take your transfer to the airport or extend your stay on Kauai. **(FB)**

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$177 per person.

**Intra-Air:** Prices include economy inter-island fares and all related charges as applicable as of 20 May, 2017 for **Honolulu-Kona** and **Hilo-Kahului** and **Kahului-Lihue** flights and are subject to change without notice. Visit **www.trafalgar.com** for the most up to date price. Inter-island airlines charge a baggage handling fee of USD\$25 per first checked suitcase on each inter-island flight that is not covered in the prices and is the responsibility of the guest. Please reference the Terms and Conditions for more information.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

**Hotel Room Categories:** **CV:** City View **RV:** Resort View **POV:** Partial Ocean View **PV:** Pool View **OV:** Ocean View **DOV:** Deluxe Ocean View **LV:** Lagoon View **MV:** Mountain View

 Past guest discount: **SAVE up to C\$316**

 Multiple trip discount: **SAVE up to C\$158**

 Young traveler discount: **SAVE up to C\$622**

**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
**D** Free time  
**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BMG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner  
**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP

Start Oahu	End Kauai	Moderate	First Class	Premium
TU 02 JAN	SU 14 JAN	<b>5995</b>	<b>6395</b>	<b>6795</b>
FR 05 JAN	WE 17 JAN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 12 JAN	WE 24 JAN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 26 JAN	WE 07 FEB	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 02 FEB	WE 14 FEB	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 06 FEB	SU 18 FEB	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 09 FEB	WE 21 FEB	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 16 FEB	WE 28 FEB	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 20 FEB	SU 04 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 23 FEB	WE 07 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 27 FEB	SU 11 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 02 MAR	WE 14 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 09 MAR	WE 21 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 13 MAR	WE 28 MAR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 26 MAR	WE 04 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 30 MAR	WE 11 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 06 APR	WE 18 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 10 APR	SU 22 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 13 APR	WE 25 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 17 APR	SU 29 APR	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 20 APR	WE 02 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 24 APR	SU 06 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 27 APR	WE 09 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 01 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 04 MAY	WE 16 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 11 MAY	WE 23 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 15 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 18 MAY	WE 30 MAY	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 25 MAY	WE 06 JUN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 01 JUN	WE 13 JUN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 05 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 08 JUN	WE 20 JUN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 15 JUN	WE 27 JUN	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 22 JUN	WE 04 JUL	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 29 JUN	WE 11 JUL	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 06 JUL	WE 18 JUL	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 13 JUL	WE 25 JUL	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 17 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 20 JUL	WE 01 AUG	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 27 JUL	WE 08 AUG	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 03 AUG	WE 15 AUG	<b>6095</b>	<b>6395</b>	<b>6795</b>
FR 17 AUG	WE 29 AUG	<b>6095</b>	<b>6395</b>	<b>6795</b>
FR 07 SEP	WE 19 SEP	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 14 SEP	WE 26 SEP	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 18 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 21 SEP	WE 03 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 25 SEP	SU 07 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 28 SEP	WE 10 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 05 OCT	WE 17 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 12 OCT	WE 24 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 16 OCT	SU 28 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 19 OCT	WE 31 OCT	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
TU 23 OCT	SU 04 NOV	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 26 OCT	WE 07 NOV	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 02 NOV	WE 14 NOV	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 16 NOV	WE 28 NOV	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 30 NOV	WE 12 DEC	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>
FR 07 DEC	WE 19 DEC	<b>6125</b>	<b>6495</b>	<b>6895</b>

**Single Supplement** (add to price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	From	<b>C\$2725 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	From	<b>C\$3095 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	From	<b>C\$3495 p.p.</b>

**Triple Room Discount** (deduct from price above)

<b>Moderate</b>	<b>C\$325 p.p.</b>
<b>First Class</b>	<b>C\$450 p.p.</b>
<b>Premium</b>	<b>C\$575 p.p.</b>

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$632 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

  
**INTERNAL AIR**  
included

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites





# BEST OF THE CANYONLANDS

**7 days - 1 country**

Code: DBOC

FROM **C\$2875** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Descend from the Mile High City, into the foothills of the Rockies and through the badlands, canyons and natural arches that give way to ancient cliff-top villages and mesas rising up from the red valley floor—a dramatic, exclusive venue for an unforgettable traditional Navajo cookout with new friends.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****6 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**8 meals**6 full breakfasts  
2 dinners**On-trip transport**All transfers shown  
All transport shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****LOCAL SPECIALIST**

For included sightseeing in Monument Valley and at the Grand Canyon

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

Visit Vail ► Arches and Canyonlands National Parks ► Moab ► the cliff dwellings of Mesa Verde National Park ► Monument Valley ► Grand Canyon National Park ► Las Vegas

Scenic drive along Desert View Drive  
► Route 66**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Denver

Welcome to the Mile High City. Nestled between the High Plains and the majestic Rockies, Denver entices visitors and locals alike with sunny blue skies and snowcapped peaks. After settling in at your hotel, head out on your own to take in some of Denver's attractions. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Denver Downtown**

### 2 Denver ► Vail ► Moab (2 Nights)

Head toward the mountains this morning as you ascend into the foothills of the Rockies and cross the Continental Divide on your way to the resort destination of Vail. Founded in 1966 at the base of one of the largest ski mountains in the United States, this pretty alpine village has an old-world feel that attracts outdoor enthusiasts. Then it's on to Moab where, in the late 1940s, the legendary John Ford discovered the area's rugged beauty and filmed the first of many movies here. Tonight is yours—perhaps opt for taking in the sunset over the red cliffs. If you're in the mood for more excitement, try a jet boat ride along the mighty Colorado River followed by dinner. **(FB)** **Hotel: BW Plus Canyonlands Inn**

### 3 Canyonlands and Arches National Parks Excursion

Today, embark on a journey to explore two National Parks. Discover stunning Canyonlands National Park and visit magnificent Arches National Park where the wind and rain have eroded the sandstone into more than 2,000 natural arches. Wander through a kaleidoscope of geologic time as you watch the light play upon the ancient, multi-hued stone. Enjoy the rest of the day to discover on your own. **(FB)**

### 4 Moab ► Mesa Verde National Park ► Monument Valley

Travel south this morning through a mesmerizing landscape dotted with natural arches and rock formations, framed by the jagged Rockies in the distance. Crossing back into Colorado, skirt the edge of the San Juan National Forest before arriving at the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Mesa Verde National Park. Between 600 and 1300 A.D., the Ancestral Puebloan people carved houses and entire communities out of the sandstone along the canyon walls. Explore some of the cliff-top buildings and look down at the massive Cliff Palace, the largest cliff dwelling in the world; then spend some time learning about the culture and traditions of this once-great civilization. This evening, enjoy a unique Navajo cookout Regional Meal in Monument Valley before returning to your hotel. **(FB, RM)**  
**Hotel: Goulding's Lodge**

### 5 Monument Valley ► Grand Canyon National Park

This morning, after a tour of the Monument Valley floor in an open-air vehicle with a **Local Specialist**, wind your way through the ancestral home of the Navajo people, stopping at Cameron Trading Post to browse through handicrafts and maybe enjoy some tasty fry bread. This afternoon, follow scenic Desert View Drive before arriving at the Grand Canyon, a UNESCO World

Heritage Site. Immerse yourself in the stunning panoramic views from the South Rim. This afternoon, meet with a **Local Specialist** who will walk you through the geologic life of the canyon and enjoy the chance to examine the multi-colored rocks from different eras of the canyon's formation. Toast your grand adventure and your new lifelong memories at a Farewell Dinner inside the park. **(FB, FD)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 6 Grand Canyon National Park ► Las Vegas

Rise early to catch the first rays of light as they illuminate the canyon. Perhaps take an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip to view the canyon from the sky. Hit the road again, stopping along famed Route 66 hot spots, Seligman and Kingman. Driving through these desert oases is like cruising back in time to see the classic motels, diners and gas stations of a simpler time. Then it's full speed ahead to glittering Las Vegas. **(FB)** **Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas**




### 7 Depart Las Vegas

This morning, a transfer is provided to Las Vegas International Airport or perhaps choose to extend your stay at the Tropicana. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP				PRICE PP			
Start	End	Double	Share	Start	End	Double	Share
Denver	Las Vegas			Denver	Las Vegas		
TH 10 MAY	WE 16 MAY	2875		SA 21 JUL	FR 27 JUL	2875	
SA 12 MAY	FR 18 MAY	2875		TU 24 JUL	MO 30 JUL	2875	
TU 15 MAY	MO 21 MAY	2875					
WE 16 MAY	TU 22 MAY	2875		TH 16 AUG	WE 22 AUG	2875	
TH 17 MAY	WE 23 MAY	2875		SA 18 AUG	FR 24 AUG	2875	
SA 19 MAY	FR 25 MAY	2875		TH 23 AUG	WE 29 AUG	2875	
TU 22 MAY	MO 28 MAY	2875		SA 25 AUG	FR 31 AUG	2875	
WE 23 MAY	TU 29 MAY	2875		TU 28 AUG	MO 03 SEP	2875	
TH 24 MAY	WE 30 MAY	2875		TH 30 AUG	WE 05 SEP	2875	
SA 26 MAY	FR 01 JUN	2875					
TU 29 MAY	MO 04 JUN	2875		TH 06 SEP	WE 12 SEP	2875	
TH 31 MAY	WE 06 JUN	2875		FR 07 SEP	TH 13 SEP	2875	
				WE 12 SEP	TU 18 SEP	2875	
SA 02 JUN	FR 08 JUN	2875		TH 13 SEP	WE 19 SEP	2875	
TU 05 JUN	MO 11 JUN	2875		FR 14 SEP	TH 20 SEP	2875	
TH 07 JUN	WE 13 JUN	2875		SA 15 SEP	FR 21 SEP	2875	
SA 09 JUN	FR 15 JUN	2875		TU 18 SEP	MO 24 SEP	2875	
WE 13 JUN	TU 19 JUN	2875		WE 19 SEP	TU 25 SEP	2875	
SA 16 JUN	FR 22 JUN	2875		TH 20 SEP	WE 26 SEP	2875	
TU 19 JUN	MO 25 JUN	2875		FR 21 SEP	TH 27 SEP	2875	
WE 20 JUN	TU 26 JUN	2875		SA 22 SEP	FR 28 SEP	2875	
TH 21 JUN	WE 27 JUN	2875		TU 25 SEP	MO 01 OCT	2875	
SA 23 JUN	FR 29 JUN	2875		TH 28 SEP	TH 04 OCT	2875	
TU 26 JUN	MO 02 JUL	2875					
				FR 05 OCT	TH 11 OCT	2875	
TH 05 JUL	WE 11 JUL	2875		TH 11 OCT	WE 17 OCT	2875	
SA 07 JUL	FR 13 JUL	2875		SA 13 OCT	FR 19 OCT	2875	
TH 12 JUL	WE 18 JUL	2875		TH 18 OCT	WE 24 OCT	2875	
TH 19 JUL	WE 25 JUL	2875		SA 20 OCT	FR 26 OCT	2875	

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1195 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$144</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$72</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$288</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$375 p.p.</b>

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$111 per person.

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

“


*Top service and great experience. Everything was perfect and well planned and executed without a hitch. Loved it!*

**Johnnie, from USA, 2016,  
Best of the Canyonlands**

”

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$288 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# THE TRAILBLAZER

**8 days - 1 country**

Code: DTRA

FROM **C\$3225** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Color outside the lines on this brush with the brilliant hues of some of America's most spectacular natural wonders, from the golden pink and yellow sunrise over the Grand Canyon to the red and lavender shades of the Painted Desert and Sedona's red rock cliffs and buttes.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**10 meals**7 full breakfasts  
3 dinners**On-trip transport**All transfers shown  
All transport shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****LOCAL SPECIALIST**

For included sightseeing in Grand Canyon and Zion National Parks

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

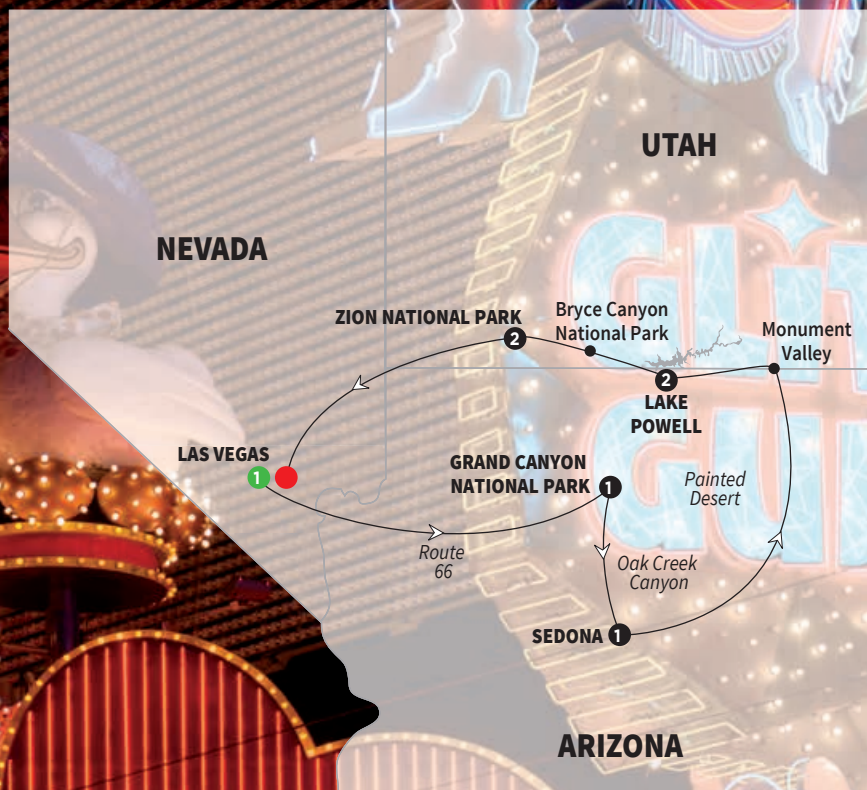
Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**Visit Grand Canyon ► Bryce National Park  
► Zion National Park

See glittering Lake Powell

Scenic drives in Sedona ► Monument Valley  
► along Desert View Drive ► Oak Creek Canyon  
► along a portion of Route 66**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Las Vegas

Welcome to Las Vegas. Check in to your hotel, then enjoy the afternoon to take in the sights and sounds of Las Vegas with a stroll down the Strip. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas**

### 2 Las Vegas ► Grand Canyon National Park

Say goodbye to Sin City and depart for Grand Canyon National Park. Along the way, hit the "Mother Road" on historic Route 66. Watch the classic motels and restaurants of a simpler time roll by, framed by stunning desert landscapes. Upon arrival at the Grand Canyon, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, meet with a **Local Specialist** who walks you through the geologic life of the canyon. You'll become a rock expert yourself as you examine the multi-colored rocks from different eras of the canyon's formation. This evening, gather to watch the sunset and the fading light gilding the canyon and casting enchanting shadows. **(FB) Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 3 Grand Canyon National Park ► Sedona

Rise early to catch the first sunlight washing over the canyon. If you like, perhaps take an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip to view the canyon from the sky. Then, travel south through the fragrant pine groves of the Kaibab National Forest and down Oak Creek Canyon where you can admire the stunning red cliffs amid the pristine forests of ponderosa pines on your way to the artists' enclave of Sedona, a lovely town situated in the high desert of Arizona. Enjoy some free time or, if adventure is your thing, take part in an optional jeep experience into Red Rock Country. Relax during a leisurely dinner at your hotel this evening. **(FB, D) Hotel: Poco Diablo Resort**

### 4 Sedona ► Monument Valley ► Lake Powell (2 Nights)

Back on the road, head north and stop at Cameron Trading Post to browse through handicrafts and maybe sample some tasty fry bread. Traverse the badlands of the Painted Desert, the rugged landscape changing hour-by-hour as the sun illuminates the eroded stone of the desert floor. Continue on to striking Monument Valley where you'll hop aboard an open-air vehicle to explore the magnificent mesas and iconic rock formations. Even more spectacular vistas await as you arrive on the shores of glittering Lake Powell, one of America's most beautiful lakes. Enjoy dinner at your resort among the stunning scenery tonight. **(FB, D) Hotel: Lake Powell Resort and Marinas (Guaranteed Lake View Rooms)**

### 5 Lake Powell

The day is yours. Rise early for an adventurous hike or relax in the sun on the shores of this 186 mile (300 kilometer) long lake, formed by the Glen Canyon Dam. Gather with some of your traveling companions for an optional raft experience down one of the prettiest sections of the Colorado River or a scenic cruise on the lake, visiting magnificent Antelope Canyon\*. If you want, hit the water on a kayak on one of the lake's glittering bays. **(FB)**

### 6 Lake Powell ► Bryce Canyon National Park ► Zion National Park (2 Nights)

Continue your journey into Bryce Canyon National Park, home to the world's largest concentration of hoodoos, those towering limestone spires that rise majestically from the desert floor. From the rim of the amphitheater, gaze down upon thousands of pink, orange and yellow pinnacles, the result of millions of years of erosion. You may even spot one of the park's bristlecone pines, the world's longest-living trees. **(FB) Hotel: Holiday Inn Express Springdale**

### 7 Zion National Park

Join a **Local Specialist** and naturalist in Zion, for a guided walk and introduction to the flora and fauna. You'll be amazed by the petrified sandstone formation of Checkerboard Mesa and the otherworldly Zion. The rest of the day is yours to immerse yourself in the surrounding beauty. Marvel at the graceful slot canyons, towering cliffs and awe-inspiring monoliths, all carved out over 200 million years from the orange sandstone. Stretch your legs during a stroll along the Virgin River from the Temple of Sinawava to the start of the Narrows slot canyon or hike up to the three Emerald Pools. Spot some of the more than 200 species of birds that call the park home. Or join a park ranger to learn more about the inhabitants who live there on one of the many daily programs. This evening, share your adventures with your traveling companions at a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Zion National Park ► Depart Las Vegas

Head west and travel along one of the windiest sections of interstate ever constructed as you wind your way through the Virgin River Gorge on your way to the flat expanses of the Mojave Desert and the neon lights of Las Vegas. A transfer is provided to Las Vegas International Airport and to the Tropicana Las Vegas if you'd like to extend your stay. **(FB)**

**Note:** For activities marked with an asterisk (\*) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Las Vegas	Las Vegas		Las Vegas	Las Vegas	
SU 15 APR	SU 22 APR	3250	SU 26 AUG	SU 02 SEP	3275
SU 22 APR	SU 29 APR	3250			
SU 06 MAY	SU 13 MAY	3250	SU 02 SEP	SU 09 SEP	3275
SU 13 MAY	SU 20 MAY	3250	SU 09 SEP	SU 16 SEP	3275
SU 20 MAY	SU 27 MAY	3325	SU 16 SEP	SU 23 SEP	3275
SU 27 MAY	SU 03 JUN	3325	SU 23 SEP	SU 30 SEP	3275
			SU 30 SEP	SU 07 OCT	3275
SU 03 JUN	SU 10 JUN	3325	SU 07 OCT	SU 14 OCT	3275
SU 10 JUN	SU 17 JUN	3325	SU 14 OCT	SU 21 OCT	3275
			SU 21 OCT	SU 28 OCT	3275
SU 05 AUG	SU 12 AUG	3225			

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1350 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$166**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$83**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$323**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE up to C\$395 p.p.**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 1:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Canyon Country Showcase' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$333 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**



TREADRIGHT



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites



Insider Experience  
Welcome Reception  
Free time



Buffet Breakfast  
Full Breakfast  
Lunch



Regional Meal  
Be My Guest Dining  
Dinner



Dinner with Wine  
Farewell Dinner



Family  
Experiences

# PIONEER ADVENTURES OF THE OLD WEST

8 days - 1 country

Code: DCPA

 FROM **C\$3195** PP\*  
 PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE


**7 nights**  
 Hotel accommodations

**10 meals**  
 7 full breakfasts  
 3 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**  
 All transport shown  
 (including rail)  
 All transfers shown

Saddle up, you're in for a wild ride through the land of cattle drives, gun-toting bandits and the Grand Canyon. The legends of Billy the Kid and Butch Cassidy are never far as you awaken your inner cowboy exploring the aquatic wonders of Lake Powell, Monument Valley's mesas and the eerie red spires of Bryce Canyon.

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Sedona ► Grand Canyon National Park  
 ► Historic Cameron Trading Post ► Monument Valley  
 ► Lake Powell ► Zion National Park  
 ► Bryce Canyon National Park

Scenic drive through Oak Creek Canyon  
 ► Desert View Drive in Arizona ► Mount Carmel Highway

Iconic train journey aboard the historic Grand Canyon Railway

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

## FUN DESIGNED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy Arizona hospitality with the Mayor of Williams, John Moore, at a western-themed dinner.

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

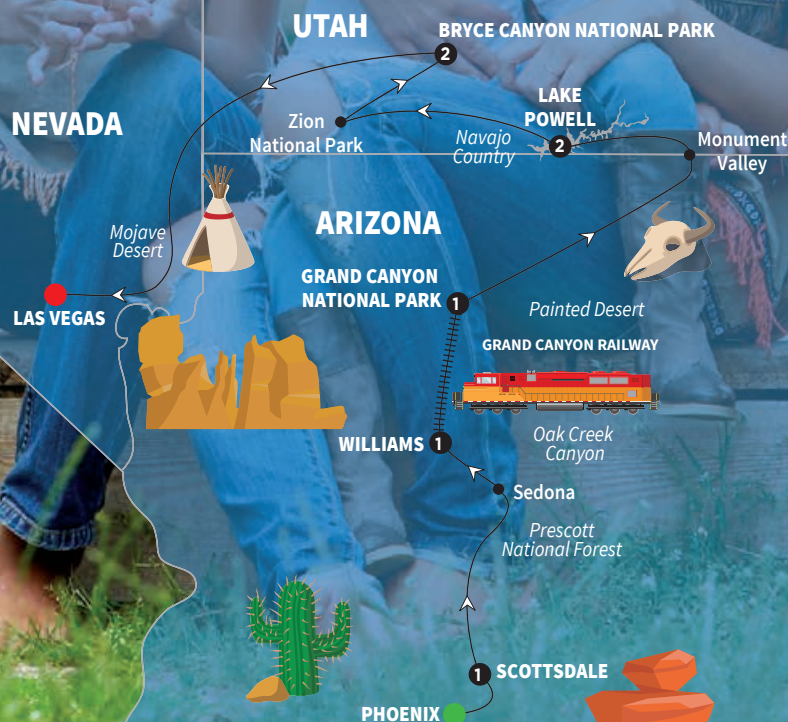
For sightseeing at the Grand Canyon where you learn about the layers that form the massive canyon

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol







## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Phoenix ▶ Scottsdale**  
Howdy folks. Saddle up for a ride from Phoenix to Scottsdale, spending the afternoon at leisure before your journey kicks off with an evening shindig to meet your new traveling partners. **(KP)**  
**Hotel: Scottsdale Marriott Suites Old Town**
- 2 Scottsdale ▶ Sedona ▶ Williams**   
Your trek through America's fascinating frontier history takes families through the Sonoran Desert. Stampedede through the luminous orange and red landscapes of Sedona for *your choice sightseeing*, traversing Red Rock Country by jeep or Red Rock Magic Trolley. Then on through Oak Creek Canyon to the historic railroad town of Williams, to enjoy a slap-up **Be My Guest** dinner hosted by the mayor, John Moore. **(FB, BG)**  
**Hotel: Grand Canyon Railway**
- 3 Williams ▶ Grand Canyon Railway ▶ Grand Canyon National Park**   
Cut dirt and board your caboose to the Grand Canyon passing the vanilla-scented Ponderosa Pines and through the Kaibab National Forest—tales of Old West legends brought back to life as they travel with you along the rugged landscapes now home to elk, mule deer and pronghorn antelope. Hundreds of miles of rusty red stone layers carved deep within the earth's crust by the Colorado River flow along the full extent of the Grand Canyon, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Walk the rim and learn from a **Local Specialist** how this extraordinary feat of nature developed over the past 40 million years. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 4 Grand Canyon National Park ▶ Monument Valley ▶ Lake Powell** (2 Nights)  
Start your historic passage to Navajo country with a mesmerizing sunrise over the Grand Canyon, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and jaw-dropping views along the South Rim as you trace the Desert View Drive route toward Cameron Trading Post in search of traditional Native American arts, crafts and jewelry. In an open-air vehicle, bounce along the imposing mesas and buttes rising up between the big blue Utah sky and expansive red floor of Monument Valley, once favored by movie director John Ford as the movie home of the Wild West, toward a lakeside resort tucked into the red rock at the scenic family vacation hotspot of Lake Powell. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Lake Powell Resort and Marinas (Lake View Rooms)**
- 5 Lake Powell**   
Today belongs to the 21<sup>st</sup> century and is yours to roam the range with your kin, but if you're at a loose end, choose to take an optional float down the Colorado River, cruise on Lake Power to Antelope Canyon, or spend the day learning how to wakeboard, kayak or zip around Lake Powell on a ski tube.\* Even cowboys need a day off now and then. **(FB)**
- 6 Lake Powell ▶ Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks** (2 Nights)  
Polish those chaps for a ride toward Zion Canyon, tracing yet another great natural triumph by park shuttle or on foot. Bundle up your brood for a quick hike to the Emerald Pools—waterfalls and the lush landscape are a veritable oasis for pioneers traversing the desert just days before.

Drive the scenic Mount Carmel Highway admiring the sweeping views of waterfalls and slick rocks, watching out for more spectacular formations like the Great Arch of Zion and the distinctive Checkerboard Mesa. The red-orange-pink hued hoodoos of Bryce Canyon are your final stop for today. **(FB)** **Hotel: BW Plus Ruby's Inn**

### 7 Bryce Canyon National Park Sightseeing

Take your seat in an amphitheater of tall sandstone spires—the same vantage point Paiute Indians used to admire the colorful carvings of Mother Nature by day, by night, winter and summer centuries ago. Explore the rim of Bryce Canyon, riddled with fairytale castles, cathedrals, meandering trails and secret hideaways, yours to explore before spending the afternoon at leisure to blaze your own trail. And so our adventure through the Old West comes to an end. It's time to get all gussied up for a Western Farewell hoedown filled with good food and fun. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Bryce Canyon National Park ▶ Depart Las Vegas

Hoodoos to our back and high-living ahead as we depart on the last leg of our journey to Las Vegas, through the scenic Virgin River Gorge. A transfer will take you to Las Vegas International Airport, or if you're extending your stay, to the Tropicana Las Vegas. Y'all come back now, y'hear? **(FB)**

**Note:** For activities marked with an asterisk (\*) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 1:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
SU 06 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>3195</b>	SU 15 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>3275</b>
SU 13 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>3195</b>	SU 22 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>3275</b>
SU 20 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>3275</b>			
SU 27 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>3275</b>	SU 05 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>3275</b>
			SU 19 AUG	SU 26 AUG	<b>3275</b>
SU 03 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>3275</b>			
SU 10 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>3275</b>	SU 02 SEP	SU 09 SEP	<b>3275</b>
SU 24 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>3275</b>	SU 09 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>3275</b>
			SU 16 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>3275</b>
SU 08 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>3275</b>	SU 23 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>3275</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above): \$1195 p.p.**

**EARLY BIRD BOOKING**  
**SAVE up to C\$328 p.p.**

**FAMILY SAVE**  
**YOUNG TRAVELERS 5-17YRS OLD**  
**C\$320**

**+ TRIPLE SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$375 p.p.**  
**or QUAD SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$550 p.p.**



TREADRIGHT



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

**K** Insider Experience  
**KP** Kick-off Party  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

## FOR THE KIDS

Round up the Posse, lead your cavalry through the canyons and mesas of the Old West before the sun rises over the Grand Canyon.





Family  
Experiences

# WILD WEST, COWBOYS AND BUFFALOS

9 days - 1 country

Code: DWWA

FROM **C\$3975** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**8 nights**  
Hotel accommodations**14 meals**  
8 full breakfasts  
2 lunches  
4 dinners**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

Calling all wranglers for a ride into the sunset, through the mighty Rocky Mountains to the Badlands of South Dakota. Trot through Montana's Big Sky Country where you'll stay at an 1898 homestead and watch as Old Faithful spouts steam in Yellowstone. You'll also see the American presidents sculpted at Mount Rushmore and say hi to Buffalo Bill in Cody.

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit the Oregon Trail Center in Montpelier  
▶ Jackson ▶ Grand Teton National Park  
▶ 320 Guest Ranch ▶ Yellowstone National Park  
▶ Cody ▶ the Black Hills ▶ Bear Country USA

View Crazy Horse Memorial ▶ Mount Rushmore

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

## FUN DESIGNED FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Spend the night at an authentic 1800s Montana homestead to relive the early Western atmosphere

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

A son of the Lakota and Iroquois Nations, meet Stephen Yellowhawk who is helping to keep the important traditions and history of his tribe alive through song and dance

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol







## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Salt Lake City

Welcome to Salt Lake City. Arrive at your hotel and enjoy some time on your own this afternoon to relax or venture out to see some of the attractions. This evening, meet your fellow adventurers at 6 p.m. for a Kick-off Party with your Travel Director. **(KP) Hotel: Little America**

### 2 Salt Lake City ▶ Montpelier ▶ Jackson

Put on your cowboy hats, pull up your boots and get ready to create memories that will last a lifetime. Head north and enter Wyoming for your first encounter with the mighty Rocky Mountains. Follow trails blazed by rugged mountain men centuries ago. Stop at the Oregon Trail Center in Montpelier to get a glimpse into the thrills and challenges of the Old Trail. Enjoy lunch in a covered wagon before crossing the famous Oregon Trail to the authentic Old West town of Jackson. Walk through the town's famous landmark arch of tangled elk antlers and step back in time as you explore the Town Square with its Western boardwalks, craft boutiques and ice cream shops—all surrounded by the majestic Rockies. This evening, take a wagon ride out to the river for a rib-stickin' Chuckwagon Regional Meal. **(FB, L, RM) Hotel: Rustic Inn Creekside Resort and Spa**

### 3 Jackson ▶ Grand Teton National Park ▶ 320 Guest Ranch

Rise early if you'd like to rollick down the Snake River on a scenic optional wilderness float trip\* (seasonal). Later, discover dramatic Grand Teton National Park. Travel onward to Montana's Big Sky Country and settle in for big fun at an 1898 homestead where you'll feast on a classic Western dinner. **(FB, D) Hotel: 320 Guest Ranch Authentic Accommodation**

### 4 320 Guest Ranch ▶ Yellowstone National Park (2 Nights)

Giddy up cowboys and cowgirls. There are many fun choices on the ranch this morning: join a whitewater rafting trip\* down the Gallatin River or saddle up and ride with a real-life horse wrangler in the Montana wilderness\*. After lunch at the ranch, visit The Grizzly and Wolf Discovery Center in West Yellowstone before entering one of America's most famous National Parks, Yellowstone. Stay inside Yellowstone National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where each lodge has its own unique setting and atmosphere. Lodges featured are the Old Faithful Inn, Old Faithful Snow Lodge, Grant Village, and the Mammoth Hot Springs Hotel. Specific lodges will be confirmed in your documents. **(FB, L) Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 5 Yellowstone National Park Sightseeing

Discover Yellowstone's most amazing natural wonders, including the thundering Yellowstone Falls, a multitude of gushing geysers and countless brilliantly colored hot springs, bubbling mud pools and hissing steam vents, highlighted with a visit to Old Faithful, which has been spouting steam water regularly for thousands of years. Do you know how to locate a bear or tell what it's been eating? Enjoy a stroll around the boardwalks of Yellowstone and learn the answer, plus even more cool facts about the park's abundance of wildlife. **(FB, D)**

### 6 Yellowstone National Park ▶ Cody ▶ Sheridan

This morning, say farewell to majestic Yellowstone. Head east to the town of Cody, named for its most famous native son, Buffalo Bill. Get a glimpse into the fascinating history

of the American West at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West where you'll experience the culture of the cowboy, the role of the firearm in the early days and the culture and art of the Plains Indians. Then it's on to Sheridan to check in to your hotel. **(FB) Hotel: Holiday Inn Sheridan**

### 7 Sheridan ▶ Keystone ▶ Rapid City (2 Nights)

After a hearty breakfast, your journey continues on to South Dakota. Visit Crazy Horse Memorial where you'll gaze in awe at the towering tribute to legendary Lakota leader Crazy Horse being carved into the mountain and discover the culture of his people. The evening is yours to explore in Rapid City. Or perhaps take an optional trip to the moving Mount Rushmore Lighting Ceremony, a chance to see one of America's most famous landmarks from a different perspective. **(FB) Hotel: Alex Johnson**

### 8 Black Hills Excursion

The first stop this morning is Bear Country USA, a wildlife park featuring the world's largest private viewing habitat of American black bear. Enjoy a drive through this spectacular and unique park and walk through the Wildlife Center, where younger and smaller animals frolic in their outdoor exhibits. Next, head for the famous Black Hills of South Dakota to view one of America's most iconic landmarks: the presidents sculpted at Mount Rushmore. You have seen the pictures of Mount Rushmore, but they pale in comparison to seeing this majestic site in person. It took 400 artisans 14 years to carve the sculptures of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Theodore Roosevelt and Abraham Lincoln into the mountain. This evening, join your fellow adventurers at a Farewell Dinner featuring a local Native American dancer, a true **Cultural Insight. (FB, FD)**

### 9 Depart Rapid City or Denver

Your Wild West adventure comes to an end after breakfast. Say so long to your newfound friends this morning and transfer to the Rapid City Regional Airport for your flight home, or traverse some of the heavily forested Black Hills and the expansive grasslands of Wyoming on your way to Denver, the Mile High City, where you may extend your stay, or transfer to Denver International Airport for your flight home. **(FB)**

**Note:** For activities marked with an asterisk (\*) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

#### 320 Guest Ranch, Big Sky, Montana, USA

An 1898 homestead brought to life by Montana's first female doctor, this **Authentic Accommodation** was first used as a getaway for her friends and family. Word quickly spread and the charming ranch was opened to the public.



## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
Salt Lake City	Rapid City or Denver	Double Share	Salt Lake City	Rapid City or Denver	Double Share
MO 28 MAY	TU 05 JUN	3995	MO 16 JUL	TU 24 JUL	4095
			MO 23 JUL	TU 31 JUL	4095
MO 11 JUN	TU 19 JUN	4095	MO 13 AUG	TU 21 AUG	4095
MO 18 JUN	TU 26 JUN	4095	MO 20 AUG	TU 28 AUG	4095
MO 25 JUN	TU 03 JUL	4095	MO 27 AUG	TU 04 SEP	4095
MO 02 JUL	TU 10 JUL	4095	MO 03 SEP	TU 11 SEP	4095
MO 09 JUL	TU 17 JUL	4095	MO 24 SEP	TU 02 OCT	3975

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1595 p.p.**

EARLY BIRD BOOKING  
SAVE up to **C\$410 p.p.**

FAMILY SAVE  
YOUNG TRAVELERS 5-17YRS OLD  
**C\$398**

+ TRIPLE SHARE DISCOUNT  
**C\$475 p.p.**  
or QUAD SHARE DISCOUNT  
**C\$695 p.p.**

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$143 per person.

**Day 9 End Denver Option (DWWR):** Available for guests wishing to end in Denver.

**For guests who choose to continue on to Denver Airport on Day 9, arrival will be at 5 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## FOR THE KIDS

Explore old style Montana ranch life with a real-life horse wrangler or down the wild waters of the Gallatin River. Visit the Bear Country USA wildlife park featuring the world's largest private viewing habitat of American black bear.





# NATIONAL PARKS WONDERS

9 days - 1 country

Code: DNPW

FROM **C\$3725** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Tap into your inner adventurer and follow America's great Western migration, past the icy peaks of the Grand Tetons, bubbling mudpots of Yellowstone and the lawless backwater town of Deadwood, where the larger-than-life legends of Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and Crazy Horse once ruled.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**8 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**13 meals**

8 full breakfasts

1 lunch

4 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transfers shown

All transport shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Learn about the early 20<sup>th</sup> century history of the old town of Sheridan with an exclusive dinner at PO News and Flagstaff Café

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

A son of the Lakota and Iroquois Nations, meet Stephen Yellowhawk who is helping to keep the important traditions and history of his tribe alive through song and dance

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West and in Deadwood

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Jackson

Visit the Oregon Trail Center ► the towering peaks of Grand Teton National Park ► Yellowstone National Park ► the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody ► Devils Tower National Monument ► the Black Hills of South Dakota

View Crazy Horse Memorial ► Mount Rushmore

Scenic drive through Deadwood

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



### SOUTH DAKOTA

Yellowstone National Park  
Grand Teton National Park  
Jackson  
Montpelier  
Cody  
SHERIDAN  
Devils Tower  
Deadwood  
Crazy Horse Memorial  
Mount Rushmore  
RAPID CITY

IDAHO

WYOMING

SALT LAKE CITY

UTAH



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Salt Lake City

Welcome to Salt Lake City. Check in to your hotel and relax. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: Sheraton Salt Lake City**

### 2 Salt Lake City ▶ Montpelier ▶ Jackson (2 Nights)

Traveling north into Idaho, trace the footsteps of the pioneers at the Oregon Trail Center in Montpelier. Through interactive exhibits, travel vicariously with a covered wagon train in America's great western migration. You'll even enjoy lunch in a covered wagon themed restaurant before you'll be on your way to scenic Jackson. Get spectacular 360-degree views of the Snake River Valley and Grand Teton National Park on an aerial tram ride (seasonal) to the summit of Rendezvous Mountain. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**

### 3 Grand Teton National Park Sightseeing

If you like, hit the water this morning on an optional guided float trip\* down the Snake River (seasonal). This evening, join your Travel Director and travel companions for a Chuckwagon Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)**

### 4 Jackson ▶ Yellowstone National Park (2 Nights)

Spend the morning discovering the natural glories of Grand Teton National Park. Then it's on to Yellowstone, established in 1872 as the world's first National Park and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Watch in awe as Old Faithful's waters arc high into the air—as it has done approximately every 90 minutes since the Washburn Expedition discovered it. Tonight, dine and stay inside the park. Each lodge inside the park has its own unique setting and atmosphere. Lodges featured are the Old Faithful Inn, Old Faithful Snow Lodge, Grant Village, and the Mammoth Hot Springs Hotel. Specific lodges will be confirmed in your documents. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 5 Yellowstone National Park Sightseeing

Begin the day looking for wildlife in Hayden Valley en route to the impressive Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with its stunning waterfalls. Continue on to Dunraven Pass and the Lamar Valley, some of the most ruggedly beautiful regions of the park. At Mammoth Hot Springs,

admire the mineral terraces that resemble frozen waterfalls cascading down into the valley. **(FB)**

### 6 Yellowstone National Park ▶ Cody ▶ Sheridan

Head to the town of Cody, named for its most famous native son, Buffalo Bill. Get a glimpse into the fascinating history of the American West at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West where you'll meet a **Local Specialist** and delve into the history of the cowboy, the role of the firearm in the early days, and the culture of the Plains Indians. Join your fellow travelers for a **Be My Guest** dinner in true Western style at a historic café complete with an old-time tobacco shop. **(FB, BG)** **Hotel: Holiday Inn Sheridan**

### 7 Sheridan ▶ Deadwood ▶ Rapid City (2 Nights)

Proclaimed by Theodore Roosevelt as America's first national monument, Devils Tower rises nearly 1,300 feet (396 metres) above the Belle Fourche River. Head into the Black Hills of South Dakota and the boomtown of Deadwood, which arose after the Gold Rush of the 1870s. Join Kevin Costner's Original Deadwood Tour where you'll meet a **Local Specialist** to hear about the days of Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane. Journey on to Rapid City, where you have the option of visiting Mount Rushmore this evening to see the magical illumination ceremony. **(FB)** **Hotel: The Rushmore**

### 8 Black Hills Excursion

This morning discover more of the natural wonders of the Black Hills as you travel to the base of Crazy Horse Memorial, a massive mountain carving of the famed war chief of the Lakota people. Visit Mount Rushmore, designed by sculptor Gutzon Borglum to celebrate the "founding, expansion, preservation and unification of the United States" through enormous carvings of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, Theodore Roosevelt and Abraham Lincoln. Return to Rapid City before gathering with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a festive Farewell Dinner featuring Stephen Yellowhawk who shares his tribe's history through dance and song, a **Cultural Insight**. **(FB, FD)**

### 9 Depart Rapid City





Bid farewell to your traveling companions and take a transfer to Rapid City Airport or extend your stay in Rapid City at The Rushmore Hotel. **(FB)**

**Note:** For activities marked with an asterisk (\*) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP				PRICE PP			
Start	End	Double		Start	End	Double	
Salt Lake City	Rapid City	Share		Salt Lake City	Rapid City	Share	
SA 05 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>3775</b>		SU 12 AUG	MO 20 AUG	<b>3975</b>	
SA 12 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>3775</b>		TH 23 AUG	FR 31 AUG	<b>3975</b>	
SA 19 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>3775</b>		SA 25 AUG	SU 02 SEP	<b>3975</b>	
SA 26 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>3775</b>					
SA 02 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>3975</b>		SA 01 SEP	SU 09 SEP	<b>3975</b>	
SA 09 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>3975</b>		TH 06 SEP	FR 14 SEP	<b>3975</b>	
SA 16 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>3975</b>		SA 08 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>3875</b>	
SA 23 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>3975</b>		TH 13 SEP	FR 21 SEP	<b>3775</b>	
SA 30 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>3975</b>		SA 15 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>3775</b>	
				TH 20 SEP	FR 28 SEP	<b>3775</b>	
SA 07 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>3975</b>		SA 22 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>3725</b>	
SA 14 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>3975</b>		TH 27 SEP	FR 05 OCT	<b>3725</b>	
SA 21 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>3975</b>		SU 30 SEP	MO 08 OCT	<b>3995</b>	
TH 09 AUG	FR 17 AUG	<b>3975</b>		SA 06 OCT	SU 14 OCT	<b>3725</b>	
SA 11 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>3975</b>		SA 13 OCT	SU 21 OCT	<b>3725</b>	

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1775 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$200</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$100</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$373</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$525 p.p.</b>

● **Black Hills Pow Wow Special Departure** (Ref: DNPP) This departure features the traditional Black Hills Pow Wow on the evening of Day 7.

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$243 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

### Stephen Yellowhawk

You'll discover how Stephen shares and promotes his tribe's history through traditional song and dance, and help support his work with Native American diabetic patients.

### Crazy Horse Memorial

You'll discover why the Crazy Horse Memorial is only possible thanks to your visit, and how the foundation preserves the heritage of Native American Indians.

## BLACK HILLS POW WOW SPECIAL DEPARTURE (REF: DNPP)

Day 7 of the above itinerary will be replaced by this Special Departure.

### 7 Sheridan ▶ Deadwood ▶ Rapid City Black Hills Pow Wow (2 Nights)

Proclaimed by Theodore Roosevelt as America's first national monument, majestic Devils Tower rises above the Belle Fourche River. Head into the Black Hills of South Dakota and the Gold Rush boomtown of Deadwood. Join Kevin Costner's Original Deadwood Tour. Join a **Local Specialist** to hear about the days of Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane, who made this town

famous. Journey on to Rapid City, where you will be welcomed by your guide Stephen Yellowhawk (or another tribe member) at the Black Hills Pow Wow. Watch the Grand Entrance Dance Performance before exploring the fine art expo at your leisure. **(FB)** **Hotel: The Rushmore**

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$400 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

**Key** Insider Experience **BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**WR** Welcome Reception **FB** Full Breakfast  
 Free time **L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal **DW** Dinner with Wine  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining **FD** Farewell Dinner  
**D** Dinner





# COLORFUL TRAILS OF THE SOUTHWEST

9 days - 1 country

Code: DCTS

FROM **C\$3775** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Follow the rusty red Colorado River as it gives life to the desert and guides your journey past the Grand Canyon, ancient Puebloan cliff dwellings and natural arches near Moab where you will explore traditional ranch life and dine on the riverbank as the sun sets behind its imposing sandstone cliffs.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**8 nights**

Hotel accommodations



**12 meals**

8 full breakfasts

4 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**

All transfers shown

All transport shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy an exclusive Be My Guest dinner in spectacular Red Rock country

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at Red Cliffs Lodge on the banks of the Colorado River, the Strater Hotel located in the heart of the Rockies and the Inn and Spa at Loretto

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing at the Grand Canyon and in Santa Fe

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Scottsdale ► Grand Canyon National Park ► Monument Valley ► Mesa Verde ► Arches National Park ► Moab ► Silverton ► Durango ► Taos ► Santa Fe

Scenic drives through Sedona ► along the Million Dollar Highway ► through the Sangre de Cristo Mountains ► along Oak Creek Canyon

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Phoenix ► Scottsdale

Welcome to the Valley of the Sun. Check in to your hotel and spend some time relaxing. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** Hotel: **Scottsdale Marriott Suites Old Town**

### 2 Scottsdale ► Sedona ► Grand Canyon National Park

Ascend into the stunning red rock formations announcing your entrance to the artists' enclave of Sedona. Travel onward and be sure to have your camera ready as you near Oak Creek Canyon with its towering red cliffs and crystal pools. At the Grand Canyon, meet a **Local Specialist** who walks you through the geologic life of the canyon. **(FB, D)** Hotel: **National Park Lodges**

### 3 Grand Canyon National Park ► Monument Valley ► Bluff

Rise early for an optional flightseeing tour over the Grand Canyon or spend more time in the National Park. You might experience a feeling of déjà vu when you enter the wide-open expanse of Monument Valley. Get up close and personal with the magnificent landscape of towering sandstone buttes and lovely desert vistas in special open-air vehicles accompanied by a guide. Later, enjoy a unique Navajo cookout Regional Meal dinner in Monument Valley. **(FB, RM)** Hotel: **Desert Rose Inn**

### 4 Bluff ► Mesa Verde National Park ► Moab (2 Nights)

Travel east this morning through a mesmerizing desert landscape before arriving at the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Mesa Verde National Park at the edge of the San Juan National Forest. Between 600 and 1300 A.D., the Ancestral Puebloan people carved houses and entire communities out of the sandstone along the canyon walls. Look down at the massive Cliff Palace, the largest cliff dwelling in North America. End your day's journey in the outdoor mecca of Moab. **(FB)** Hotel: **Red Cliffs Lodge Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Arches National Park Excursion and Moab

In magnificent Arches National Park, the wind and rain have eroded the sandstone into more than 2,000 natural arches. Explore the shops and outfitters in Moab as you enjoy an afternoon on your own. This evening, enjoy an exclusive **Be My Guest** dinner in beautiful Moab. The fading sunlight is framed by towering red sandstone cliffs. **(FB, BG)**

### 6 Moab ► Ouray ► Silverton ► Durango

Depart America's outdoor recreation capital for the "Switzerland of America." Friendly Ouray boasts classic Victorian architecture, awe-inspiring views and a homey, small-town vibe. Then it's time to take to the highway—the Million-Dollar Highway, that is—with its priceless views. Stake your claim in Silverton, a former silver mining camp that now occupies a spot on the National Registry of Historic Landmark Districts. Later on, check in to your hotel and enjoy an evening at leisure. **(FB)** Hotel: **The Strater Authentic Accommodation**

### 7 Durango ► Taos ► Santa Fe (2 Nights)

Today, head south toward the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Taos Pueblo, an ancient site that has been inhabited for more than 1,000 years by members of the Pueblo tribe. Learn about the traditional lifestyle and beliefs of the Pueblo Indians and visit the striking adobe chapel of San Geronimo. Continue traveling along the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, to the colorful artists' mecca of Santa Fe. Your evening is free to visit some of the many galleries, sample some renowned Southwest cuisine or admire the adobe architecture of the vibrant plaza. **(FB)** Hotel: **Inn and Spa at Loretto Authentic Accommodation**

### 8 Santa Fe Sightseeing

Embark on a private trolley tour with your **Local Specialist** to see the sights of Santa Fe and soak up the atmosphere in one of the West's most interesting towns. Hear the story of the two mysteries surrounding the spiral staircase in the Loretto Chapel as you see them for yourself. Enjoy the afternoon on your own to explore old downtown. This evening, gather with your Travel Director and traveling companions for a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 9 Santa Fe ► Depart Albuquerque

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow travelers. Perhaps extend your stay in Albuquerque at the BW Plus Rio Grande Inn or take a transfer to Albuquerque International Airport. **(FB)**

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP




Check out our similar 'Canyon Country Showcase' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
SU 06 MAY	MO 14 MAY	3775	SU 09 SEP	MO 17 SEP	3850
SU 13 MAY	MO 21 MAY	3775	FR 28 SEP	SU 07 OCT	4375
SU 03 JUN	MO 11 JUN	3775	TH 04 OCT	SA 13 OCT	4375
SU 02 SEP	MO 10 SEP	3775	SU 14 OCT	MO 22 OCT	3850

**Single Supplement** (add to price above): **C\$1575 p.p.**

**Exceptions 28 Sep 18 to 13 Oct 18: C\$1775 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$219</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$109</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$378</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$450 p.p.</b>

● **Balloon Fiesta Special Departures:** (Ref: DCTB) These departures include admission to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta and an additional night in Albuquerque.

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$154 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 11 a.m. on Day 9, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Red Cliffs Lodge, Moab, Utah, USA

This ranch and **Authentic Accommodation** includes both a lodge and a museum documenting the property's history. In the late 1940s, legendary director John Ford discovered the rugged beauty of Moab's Canyonlands and filmed the first of many movies here.

### Strater Hotel, Durango, Colorado, USA

Opened in the late 1800s, this **Authentic Accommodation** became a popular winter retreat for townsfolk who would close their homes for the winter. Many noted personages called the Strater home, including renowned Western author Louis L'Amour.

### Inn and Spa at Loretto, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA

A fixture in the Santa Fe community, this **Authentic Accommodation** shares its grounds with the famed Loretto Chapel. The property embodies the culture of the region with its adobe-style architecture and reflects the true spirit and history of the city of Santa Fe.

## BALLOON FIESTA SPECIAL DEPARTURE (REF: DCTB)

### 9 Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta

Explore Old Town Albuquerque on a guided walking tour. This evening, you'll enjoy a once in a lifetime experience in the exclusive Chasers' Club featuring guaranteed private seating, deluxe views of the balloons and hot food. Witness the breathtaking Balloon Glow when the festival balloons light their burners under the moonlight before a spectacular fireworks display. **(FB)** Hotel: **Albuquerque at Old Town**

### 10 Depart Albuquerque

This morning, gaze in awe as the balloons participating in the Balloon Fiesta ascend into the air. Return to your hotel and bid farewell to New Mexico with a transfer to Albuquerque International Airport or extend your stay at the Hotel Albuquerque at Old Town. **(FB)** **Airport arrival will be at 10:00 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

## EARLY BIRD SAVINGS

**SAVE UP TO C\$438 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



TREADRIGHT



AUTHENTIC  
ACCOMMODATIONS  
on this trip



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

 Insider Experience	<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast
 Free time	<b>L</b> Lunch

<b>RM</b> Regional Meal	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
<b>D</b> Dinner	





# GEYSERS AND GLACIERS

10 days - 2 countries

Code: DNSR

FROM **C\$5475** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Delve into the raw beauty of the snowcapped peaks, raging rivers and rugged canyons of the Rockies—an epic encounter with Canada and the United States' spectacularly scenic western wilderness, where you'll meet the smokejumpers who risk their lives to protect the remote forests.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**10 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**15 meals**  
10 full breakfasts  
5 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn how the expert-trained smokejumpers parachute into national forests to help fight the spread of wildfires. Meet a member of the Blackfoot tribe who describes the way of life at Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit the National Museum of Wildlife Art  
► Mormon Row Historic District ► Yellowstone National Park ► Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site ► Glacier National Park ► Banff National Park ► Lake Louise

View the epic mountains of Grand Teton National Park

Scenic drive along the Going-the-Sun Road  
► South Road ► Bow Valley Parkway

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

Banff National Park

Banff

2 LAKE LOUISE

**ALBERTA**

CALGARY

2 GLACIER NATIONAL PARK

**MONTANA**

1 MISSOULA

**IDAHO**

WEST YELLOWSTONE

JACKSON

Yellowstone National Park

Grand Teton National Park



## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Jackson** (2 Nights)  
Welcome to historic Jackson, Wyoming, gateway to the vast grasslands and towering mountain ranges of the Tetons and Jackson Hole area. Check in to your hotel and start exploring on your own. At 6 p.m. gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**
- 2 Jackson Sightseeing**   
Start the day with a relaxing 10 mile (16 kilometer) float trip<sup>1</sup> down the Snake River in Grand Teton National Park to view some of the west's most spectacular mountain scenery. Keep your eyes peeled for the abundant wildlife that lives in the area. If you look closely, you may spot a moose or a grizzly bear. Continue with a visit to the National Museum of Wildlife Art, perched on a knoll overlooking the National Elk Refuge. Enjoy some time at leisure this afternoon to explore "Town Square," notable for its elk-antler arches. This evening, enjoy a taste of cowboy life with a Regional Meal on a local ranch with tall tales and music around the campfire. **(FB, RM)**
- 3 Jackson ▶ Grand Teton National Park ▶ Yellowstone National Park** (2 Nights)  
Today, stop at Mormon Row Historic District, a line of homestead complexes on the National Register of Historic Places and the setting for one of the most iconic pictures of Grand Teton National Park. Travel along the scenic Teton Park Road and stop at the Colter Bay Visitor's Center to view a collection of American Indian artifacts. Enter Yellowstone National Park, established in 1872 as the world's first National Park. Watch in awe as Old Faithful's waters arc nearly 100 feet (30 metres) into the air. Take a walk among the spouting geysers, bubbling mudpots and turquoise hot springs and learn about the geothermal dynamics of this amazing wonderland. **(FB, D) Hotel: Holiday Inn West Yellowstone**
- 4 Yellowstone National Park Sightseeing**  
Begin the day by looking for wildlife in Hayden Valley on the way to the impressive Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with its stunning waterfall. Continue on the upper loop to Dunraven Pass and the Lamar Valley, some of the most ruggedly beautiful regions of the park. At Mammoth Hot Springs, take a stroll and admire the mineral terraces that resemble frozen waterfalls cascading down into the valley. **(FB)**
- 5 Yellowstone National Park ▶ Missoula**   
Travel through Montana and stop at the Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site commemorating the Western cattle industry that now functions as a working ranch by the National Park Service. Arrive in the township of Missoula where you visit the Smokejumper Visitor Center and training base. Meet with a **Local Specialist** to learn how these highly trained smokejumpers parachute into remote areas of national forests to help fight the spread of wildfires. **(FB, D) Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn**
- 6 Missoula ▶ Glacier National Park** (2 Nights)  
Enter Glacier National Park which was joined in 1932 with Waterton Lakes National Park to

form the Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park—a world first and a UNESCO World Heritage Site and Biosphere Reserve. Cross the park along the scenic Southern Road, and keep an eye out for grizzly and black bears. Stop at Goat Lick Overlook for a chance to see mountain goats across the river. Arrive at your lodge, situated on the shores of Swiftcurrent Lake inside Glacier National Park. **(FB) Hotel: Many Glacier**

- 7 Glacier National Park Sightseeing**  
This morning enjoy some of the most spectacular mountain scenery the Rocky Mountains have to offer. Twenty-five glaciers remain in spectacular Glacier National Park from the last Ice Age. The most exciting way to see these natural wonders is on board one of the park's original renovated red "jammers" (buses). Make your way along the Going-to-the-Sun Road, a National Historic Landmark considered to be one of the world's most scenic drives. **(FB)**
  - 8 Glacier National Park ▶ Lake Louise** (2 Nights)   
This morning, cross the International Border and head north to Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump, a UNESCO-listed prehistoric site that serves as a telling remnant from the time of the First Nations people. Meet with a Blackfoot Native, a **Local Specialist**, who describes the way of life at the very place where hunters drove buffalo over the cliff. Continue north to the township of Lake Louise, nestled in the heart of Banff National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. **(FB, D) Hotel: Lake Louise Inn**
  - 9 Banff National Park Sightseeing**   
Soaring mountains and stunning lakes await you this morning as you explore the most treasured spots of Banff National Park. Enjoy the "Jewel of the Rockies" – stunning Lake Louise where there is time to wander along Lakeshore Trail. Stop at Moraine Lake, one of the most photographed spots in all of Canada. Discover why as you are taken on a guided stroll along the shoreline and enjoy the best views. Visit Banff where there is time to explore the quaint shops, art galleries and cafés. This evening, join your fellow travelers for a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**
  - 10 Lake Louise ▶ Depart Calgary**  
After breakfast, bid farewell to your newfound friends and transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Westin Calgary for guests extending their stay. **(FB)**
- Note:** For activities marked with an asterisk (\*) in the day-by-day itinerary, participation is at your own risk and a signed liability waiver will be required.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
WE 04 JUL	FR 13 JUL	<b>5595</b>	WE 22 AUG	FR 31 AUG	<b>5625</b>
WE 25 JUL	FR 03 AUG	<b>5595</b>	WE 05 SEP	FR 14 SEP	<b>5575</b>
WE 08 AUG	FR 17 AUG	<b>5595</b>	WE 19 SEP	FR 28 SEP	<b>5475</b>
WE 15 AUG	FR 24 AUG	<b>5625</b>			

**Single Supplement** (add to price above): **C\$2625 p.p.**

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$281</b>	Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$141</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$563</b>	Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$775 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$129 per person.

**Airport arrival on Day 10 will be at 1 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$563 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**NEW**



- |                             |                            |                              |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Insider Experience          | <b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast | <b>RM</b> Regional Meal      | <b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine |
| <b>WR</b> Welcome Reception | <b>FB</b> Full Breakfast   | <b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining | <b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner  |
| Free time                   | <b>L</b> Lunch             | <b>D</b> Dinner              |                            |



TRAVEL STYLE

Discoveries



# WESTERN FRONTIERS

10 days - 1 country

Code: DWFT

FROM **C\$4095** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

The Great Plains of the West are the backdrop for your encounter with the Lakota people and such wonders as the Black Hills, limestone spires of Bryce Canyon and towering tribute to America's former leaders. Dine cowboy style with 'Happy Pappy' and don't forget a visit to Old Faithful.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**9 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**14 meals**

9 full breakfasts

1 lunch

4 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Experience true Western hospitality in Montana

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Meet Stephen Yellowhawk and discover the history of his tribe through a festive evening of dance and song

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Meet with missionaries in Temple Square

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Salt Lake City

Visit Zion ► Bryce Canyon ► Yellowstone  
► Grand Teton National Park ► Jackson ► the  
Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody ► Little  
Bighorn Battlefield

View Crazy Horse Memorial ► iconic Mount  
Rushmore in South Dakota

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our  
guests at: [www.trafalgargar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgargar.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Las Vegas

Welcome to Las Vegas. After checking in to the hotel, browse the exclusive shops, hit the slot machines or just lounge awhile by the hotel pool. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** Hotel: **Tropicana Las Vegas**

### 2 Las Vegas ► Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks

Depart Las Vegas for the graceful canyons and towering cliffs of Zion National Park. Then it's onward to Bryce Canyon, home to the world's largest concentration of hoodoos—tall limestone spires that rise majestically from the desert floor. **(FB, D)** Hotel: **BW Plus Bryce Canyon Grand**

### 3 Bryce Canyon ► Salt Lake City

Leave the red rock canyons and travel north to Utah's capital. See the famed Temple Square, headquarters to the Mormon church and home to the renowned Mormon Tabernacle Choir. Meet **Local Specialists**, sister missionaries, who introduce the basic beliefs and history of the Mormon pioneers which brought about the building of the temple and the Tabernacle, home of the Tabernacle Choir. This evening, enjoy an optional dinner at the Roof Restaurant, Utah's premier gourmet dining location. **(FB)** Hotel: **Hilton Salt Lake City Center**

### 4 Salt Lake City ► Montpelier ► Jackson

Get a glimpse of the route of the pioneers as you cross the Oregon Trail, stopping in Montpelier at the Oregon Trail Center. Through interactive exhibits, glimpse the thrills and challenges of the Old Trail. Enjoy lunch at a covered wagon themed restaurant before departing to scenic Jackson, standing in the shadows of the icy peaks of the Grand Tetons. The evening is free for you to explore. **(FB, L)** Hotel: **The Lodge at Jackson Hole**

### 5 Jackson ► Grand Teton and Yellowstone National Parks (2 Nights)

Traverse through Grand Teton National Park on the way to Yellowstone, established in 1872 as the world's first National Park. (When the south entrance is closed due to weather conditions, the itinerary will travel west from Jackson via Idaho and enter Yellowstone National Park through the west entrance.) Enjoy a two night stay inside Yellowstone National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where each lodge has its own unique setting and atmosphere. Lodges featured are the Old Faithful Inn, Old Faithful Snow Lodge, Grant Village and the Mammoth Hot Springs Hotel. Specific lodges will be confirmed in your documents. **(FB, D)** Hotel: **National Park Lodges**

### 6 Yellowstone National Park Sightseeing

Explore the impressive Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with its stunning waterfalls and a chance to see bison and elk. Join your Travel Director to explore the spouting geysers, bubbling hot springs and mud paint pots. Watch in wonder as Old Faithful's waters arc over 100 feet (30 meters) into the air. This evening, relax under the great basin of stars. **(FB)**

### 7 Yellowstone ► Cody ► Billings

Head east to the town of Cody, named for its most famous native son, Buffalo Bill, and get a glimpse into its lively history at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West. Then it's on to Big Sky Country for a **Be My Guest** dinner featuring local cuisine and a host who welcomes you with true Western hospitality. **(FB, BG)** Hotel: **DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Billings**

### 8 Billings ► Little Bighorn ► Rapid City (2 Nights)

Today begins with a visit to Little Bighorn, the infamous battlefield where the ill-fated Custer led his men against a battalion of Sioux and Cheyenne warriors. Then, travel east through the Black Hills to Rapid City. **(FB)** Hotel: **The Rushmore**

### 9 Black Hills Excursion

Discover the natural and man-made wonders of the Black Hills with a drive through stunning scenery on your way to visit the base of Crazy Horse Memorial, a mountain carving of the famed war chief of the Lakota people. Then, visit Mount Rushmore and gaze in awe at this towering tribute. This afternoon, return to Rapid City before gathering with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a festive Farewell Dinner featuring a **Cultural Insight**, Stephen Yellowhawk, who shares his tribe's history through dance and song. **(FB, FD)**

### 10 Depart Rapid City or Denver

Say so long to your newfound friends this morning and transfer to the Rapid City Regional Airport for your flight home. Or choose to traverse some of the West's most beautiful terrain today as you travel through the expansive grasslands of Wyoming on your way to Denver, the Mile High City, where you may extend your stay at the Sheraton Denver Downtown or take a transfer to Denver International Airport for your flight home. **(FB)**

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Spectacular Canyons and National Park' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP				PRICE PP			
Start	End	Rapid City or Denver	Double Share	Start	End	Rapid City or Denver	Double Share
TU 01 MAY	TH 10 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TH 12 JUL	SA 21 JUL		<b>4225</b>
TH 03 MAY	SA 12 MAY		<b>4125</b>	SU 15 JUL	TU 24 JUL		<b>4225</b>
SU 06 MAY	TU 15 MAY		<b>4125</b>				
MO 07 MAY	WE 16 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TU 07 AUG	TH 16 AUG		<b>4225</b>
TU 08 MAY	TH 17 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TH 09 AUG	SA 18 AUG		<b>4225</b>
SU 13 MAY	TU 22 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TU 14 AUG	TH 23 AUG		<b>4225</b>
MO 14 MAY	WE 23 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TH 16 AUG	SA 25 AUG		<b>4225</b>
TU 15 MAY	TH 24 MAY		<b>4125</b>	SU 19 AUG	TU 28 AUG		<b>4225</b>
TH 17 MAY	SA 26 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TU 21 AUG	TH 30 AUG		<b>4225</b>
SU 20 MAY	TU 29 MAY		<b>4125</b>	TU 28 AUG	TH 06 SEP		<b>4225</b>
TU 22 MAY	TH 31 MAY		<b>4125</b>	WE 29 AUG	FR 07 SEP		<b>4225</b>
TH 24 MAY	SA 02 JUN		<b>4125</b>				
SU 27 MAY	TU 05 JUN		<b>4125</b>	MO 03 SEP	WE 12 SEP		<b>4225</b>
TU 29 MAY	TH 07 JUN		<b>4125</b>	TU 04 SEP	TH 13 SEP		<b>4225</b>
TH 31 MAY	SA 09 JUN		<b>4225</b>	WE 05 SEP	FR 14 SEP		<b>4225</b>
				TH 06 SEP	SA 15 SEP		<b>4125</b>
MO 04 JUN	WE 13 JUN		<b>4225</b>	SU 09 SEP	TU 18 SEP		<b>4125</b>
TH 07 JUN	SA 16 JUN		<b>4225</b>	MO 10 SEP	WE 19 SEP		<b>4125</b>
SU 10 JUN	TU 19 JUN		<b>4225</b>	TU 11 SEP	TH 20 SEP		<b>4125</b>
MO 11 JUN	WE 20 JUN		<b>4225</b>	WE 12 SEP	FR 21 SEP		<b>4125</b>
TU 12 JUN	TH 21 JUN		<b>4225</b>	TH 13 SEP	SA 22 SEP		<b>4125</b>
TH 14 JUN	SA 23 JUN		<b>4225</b>	SU 16 SEP	TU 25 SEP		<b>4125</b>
SU 17 JUN	TU 26 JUN		<b>4225</b>	WE 19 SEP	FR 28 SEP		<b>4125</b>
TU 26 JUN	TH 05 JUL		<b>4225</b>	WE 26 SEP	FR 05 OCT		<b>4095</b>
TH 28 JUN	SA 07 JUL		<b>4225</b>				
TU 03 JUL	TH 12 JUL		<b>4225</b>	TU 02 OCT	TH 11 OCT		<b>4095</b>
TH 10 JUL	TH 19 JUL		<b>4225</b>	TH 04 OCT	SA 13 OCT		<b>4095</b>
				TU 09 OCT	TH 18 OCT		<b>4095</b>
				TH 11 OCT	SA 20 OCT		<b>4095</b>

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1750 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$211**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$106**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$410**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$525 p.p.**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$137 per person.

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**For guests continuing on to Denver, airport arrival time will be 5 p.m, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** See page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

### Crazy Horse Memorial

You'll discover why the Crazy Horse Memorial is only possible thanks to your visit, and how the foundation preserves the heritage of Native American Indians.

### Stephen Yellowhawk

You'll discover how Stephen shares and promotes his tribe's history through traditional dance and song, and help support his work with Native American diabetic patients.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$423 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



**BEST  
SELLER**  
Book Early



**TREADRIGHT**



**UNESCO**  
World Heritage  
Sites

**W** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
**W** Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# SCENIC PARKS EXPLORER

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**14 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**21 meals**  
14 full breakfasts  
1 lunch  
6 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

**15 days - 1 country**

Code: DSPA

FROM **C\$6095** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Carve a trail through America's National Parks—past mystical chimneys in Bryce Canyon, imposing mesas rising up from the red floor of Monument Valley, and the rock-hewn faces of former presidents. Complete your adventure with Happy Pappy's cookout and the vast panorama of Grand Canyon before you.

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Experience true Western hospitality in Montana

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in Salt Lake City, Monument Valley and at the Grand Canyon

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Meet Stephen Yellowhawk and discover the history of his tribe during a festive evening of dance and song

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Salt Lake City

Visit Zion ► Bryce Canyon ► Yellowstone ► Grand Teton National Park ► Canyonlands National Park ► Arches ► Mesa Verde and Grand Canyon National Parks ► Jackson ► the Buffalo Bill Center of the West in Cody ► Little Bighorn Battlefield ► the Mile High City of Denver ► Monument Valley ► Las Vegas

View Crazy Horse Memorial ► iconic Mount Rushmore in South Dakota

Scenic drive along Desert View Drive

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Las Vegas

Welcome to Las Vegas. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas**

### 2 Las Vegas ▶ Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks

Depart Las Vegas for the graceful canyons and towering cliffs of Zion National Park. Then it's onward to Bryce Canyon, home to the world's largest concentration of hoodoos—tall limestone spires that rise majestically from the desert floor. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: BW Plus Bryce Canyon Grand**

### 3 Bryce Canyon ▶ Salt Lake City

Travel north to Utah's capital to see the famed Temple Square, headquarters to the Mormon church and home to the renowned Mormon Tabernacle Choir. Meet **Local Specialists**, sister missionaries, who introduce the basic beliefs and history of the Mormon pioneers which brought about the building of the temple and the Tabernacle, home of the Tabernacle Choir. This evening, enjoy an optional dinner at the Roof Restaurant, Utah's premier gourmet dining location. **(FB)** **Hotel: Hilton Salt Lake City Center**

### 4 Salt Lake City ▶ Montpelier ▶ Jackson

Get a glimpse of the route of the pioneers as you cross the Oregon Trail, stopping in Montpelier at the Oregon Trail Center. Enjoy lunch at a covered wagon themed restaurant before departing to scenic Jackson, standing in the shadows of the icy peaks of the Grand Tetons. The evening is free for you to explore. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: The Lodge at Jackson Hole**

### 5 Jackson ▶ Grand Teton and Yellowstone National Parks (2 Nights)

Traverse through Grand Teton National Park on the way to Yellowstone, the world's first National Park. (When the south entrance is closed due to weather conditions, the itinerary will travel west from Jackson via Idaho and enter Yellowstone National Park through the west entrance.) Lodges featured are the Old Faithful Inn, Old Faithful Snow Lodge, Grant Village and the Mammoth Hot Springs Hotel. Specific lodges will be confirmed in your documents. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 6 Yellowstone National Park Sightseeing

Explore the impressive Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone with its stunning waterfalls and a chance to see bison and elk. Join your Travel Director to explore the spouting geysers, bubbling hot springs and mud paint pots. Watch in wonder as Old Faithful's waters arc over 100 feet (30 meters) into the air. **(FB)**

### 7 Yellowstone ▶ Cody ▶ Billings

Head east to the town of Cody, named for its most famous native son, Buffalo Bill, and get a glimpse into its lively history at the Buffalo Bill Center of the West. Then it's on to Big Sky Country for a **Be My Guest** dinner featuring local cuisine and a host who welcomes you with true Western hospitality. **(FB, BG)**  
**Hotel: DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Billings**

### 8 Billings ▶ Little Bighorn ▶ Rapid City (2 Nights)

Today begins with a visit to Little Bighorn, the infamous battlefield where the ill-fated Custer led his men against a battalion of Sioux and Cheyenne warriors. Then, travel east through the Black Hills to Rapid City. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: The Rushmore**

### 9 Black Hills Excursion

Discover the wonders of the Black Hills on your way to visit the base of Crazy Horse Memorial before a visit to Mount Rushmore. This afternoon, gather with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a festive dinner featuring a **Cultural Insight**, Stephen Yellowhawk, who shares his tribe's history through dance and song. **(FB, D)**

### 10 Rapid City ▶ Denver

Travel through the expansive grasslands of Wyoming on your way to Denver. Enjoy the evening to relax. **(FB)** **Hotel: Sheraton Denver Downtown**

### 11 Denver ▶ Vail ▶ Moab (2 Nights)

Ascend into the foothills of the Rockies and cross the Continental Divide on your way to Vail. Founded in 1966 at the base of the largest ski mountain in the United States, this pretty alpine village has an old-world feel. Then it's on to Moab where tonight is yours. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: BW Plus Canyonlands Inn**

### 12 Canyonlands and Arches National Parks Excursion

Discover stunning Canyonlands National Park and visit magnificent Arches National Park where the wind and rain have eroded the sandstone into natural arches. **(FB)**

### 13 Moab ▶ Mesa Verde National Park ▶ Monument Valley

Between AD 600 and 1300, the Ancestral Puebloan people carved houses and entire communities out of the sandstone of the canyon walls at Mesa Verde National Park, now a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Tonight, enjoy a unique Navajo cookout Regional Meal in Monument Valley before returning to your hotel. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: Goulding's Lodge**

### 14 Monument Valley ▶ Grand Canyon National Park

Marvel at Monument Valley's landscape in special open-air vehicles accompanied by a **Local Specialist**. Visit the land of the Navajo people, stopping at historic Cameron Trading Post. Breathtaking views hint at the most spectacular of all vistas—the vast panorama of the Grand Canyon. Meet with a **Local Specialist** who will enlighten you about the more than 1.7 billion years of geology revealed in the canyon. Tonight, toast your grand adventure and your new lifelong memories at a Farewell Dinner inside the park. **(FB, FD)**  
**Hotel: National Park Lodges**





### 15 Grand Canyon ▶ Depart Las Vegas

Perhaps take an optional helicopter or fixed-wing aircraft flightseeing trip before hitting the road again. End your journey back in Las Vegas where a transfer is provided to Las Vegas International Airport or to the Tropicana Las Vegas for guests extending their stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Double Share	Start Las Vegas	End Las Vegas	Double Share
TU 01 MAY	TU 15 MAY	6250	TH 12 JUL	TH 26 JUL	6325
TH 03 MAY	TH 17 MAY	6250	SU 15 JUL	SU 29 JUL	6325
SU 06 MAY	SU 20 MAY	6250			
MO 07 MAY	MO 21 MAY	6250	TU 07 AUG	TU 21 AUG	6325
TH 08 MAY	TH 22 MAY	6250	TH 09 AUG	TH 23 AUG	6325
TH 10 MAY	TH 24 MAY	6250	TU 14 AUG	TU 28 AUG	6325
SU 13 MAY	SU 27 MAY	6250	TH 16 AUG	TH 30 AUG	6325
MO 14 MAY	MO 28 MAY	6250	SU 19 AUG	SU 02 SEP	6325
TU 15 MAY	TU 29 MAY	6250	TU 21 AUG	TU 04 SEP	6325
TH 17 MAY	TH 31 MAY	6250	TU 28 AUG	TU 11 SEP	6325
SU 20 MAY	SU 03 JUN	6250	WE 29 AUG	WE 12 SEP	6325
TU 22 MAY	TU 05 JUN	6250			
TH 24 MAY	TH 07 JUN	6250	MO 03 SEP	MO 17 SEP	6325
SU 27 MAY	SU 10 JUN	6250	TU 04 SEP	TU 18 SEP	6325
TU 29 MAY	TU 12 JUN	6250	WE 05 SEP	WE 19 SEP	6325
TH 31 MAY	TH 14 JUN	6325	TH 06 SEP	TH 20 SEP	6325
			SU 09 SEP	SU 23 SEP	6250
MO 04 JUN	MO 18 JUN	6325	MO 10 SEP	MO 24 SEP	6250
TH 07 JUN	TH 21 JUN	6325	TU 11 SEP	TU 25 SEP	6250
SU 10 JUN	SU 24 JUN	6325	WE 12 SEP	WE 26 SEP	6250
MO 11 JUN	MO 25 JUN	6325	TH 13 SEP	TH 27 SEP	6250
TU 12 JUN	TU 26 JUN	6325	SU 16 SEP	SU 30 SEP	6250
TH 14 JUN	TH 28 JUN	6325	WE 19 SEP	WE 03 OCT	6250
SU 17 JUN	SU 01 JUL	6325	WE 26 SEP	WE 10 OCT	6195
TU 26 JUN	TU 10 JUL	6325			
TH 28 JUN	TH 12 JUL	6325	TU 02 OCT	TU 16 OCT	6095
			TH 04 OCT	TH 18 OCT	6095
TU 03 JUL	TU 17 JUL	6325	TU 09 OCT	TU 23 OCT	6095
TH 10 JUL	TH 24 JUL	6325	TH 11 OCT	TH 25 OCT	6095

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$2825 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$316</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$158</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$610</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$850 p.p.</b>

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$227 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 4 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** See page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Spectacular Canyons and National Parks' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$633 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
**Free time**

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

8 days - 1 country

Code: DANC

FROM **C\$3775** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Jump aboard the ultimate northern Californian road trip, winding your way through the fresh cityscapes of San Francisco and Monterey, and along the sun-kissed seaside cliffs of Big Sur, tasting the golden age of rail travel through Napa Valley wine country and dining on the quiet waters of Lake Tahoe.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**11 meals**

7 full breakfasts

1 lunch

3 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

(including train)

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Learn about California's organic food scene and watch two food preservationists prepare your meal using fresh ingredients

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the Yosemite Valley Lodge located within Yosemite National Park and the Fairmont San Francisco atop Nob Hill with its unique tiki bar.

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Learn about the west coast's silver rush history in Virginia City where Mark Twain once roamed the streets

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Embark on an agriculture tour in Salinas Valley

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## CALIFORNIA



## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour of San Francisco

Visit the historic gold and silver mining town of Virginia City ► "The Salad Bowl of the World" in Salinas Valley ► Lake Tahoe ► Yosemite National Park ► Monterey ► Roaring Camp ► Henry Cowell Redwoods State Park

See quaint Carmel ► Big Sur ► Napa Valley

Scenic drive along spectacular 17-Mile Drive ► through Napa Wine Country

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive San Francisco

Welcome to San Francisco, the City by the Bay, check in to your hotel and explore. At 6 p.m., gather with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception.

**(WR) Hotel: Fairmont San Francisco Authentic Accommodation**

### 2 San Francisco Sightseeing Napa

As the mist rises over the bay, the great city of San Francisco stands before you. Embark on a morning exploration that takes you from Fisherman's Wharf to fashionable Union Square. There's a story around every corner of San Francisco. Enjoy some free time at Fisherman's Wharf before driving across the iconic Golden Gate Bridge, heading for Napa Valley's sun-dappled fields, lush vineyards and fragrant flowers. **(FB) Hotel: Embassy Suites Napa Valley**

### 3 Napa Sacramento Lake Tahoe (2 Nights)

Enjoy a scenic drive through the Napa Valley area before boarding the Napa Valley Wine Train's lovingly restored Pullman cars for a taste of the golden age of rail travel. Journey through the sparkling sunlight of a Napa afternoon as you indulge in a Regional Meal lunch and wine tasting. After lunch, travel through the fertile Sacramento River Valley to the alpine splendor of Lake Tahoe, its clear blue waters surrounded by evergreen pines and rocky outcrops. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Lake Tahoe Resort Hotel at Heavenly Valley**

### 4 Lake Tahoe Sightseeing

After a relaxing breakfast, step back in time as you ride along the Pony Express Trail to America's largest historic landmark, Virginia City, where Mark Twain once roamed the streets and everybody wanted a piece of the "Richest Place on Earth". Learning about the West Coast's infamous Silver Rush is a true **Cultural Insight**. Take some time to visit one of the mansions, museums, gold and silver stores and see a real mine. This evening, join an elegant sunset Regional Meal dinner cruise on the lake, complete with wine, live music and magnificent views. **(FB, RM)**

### 5 Lake Tahoe Yosemite National Park

Snow covered for much of the year, stunning Tioga Pass is the perfect entry point to the Golden State's most famous National Park, Yosemite, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga Pass to be closed to traffic, typically from mid-October to the end of May. In this case, an alternate entry point to Yosemite will be used.) Descend from the Sierra Nevada Mountains into the Yosemite Valley, passing the misty splendor of Bridal Veil Falls. Enjoy your accommodation inside the park, taking in all of the natural wonders after the crowds have left and just a short stroll from Yosemite Falls. **(FB) Hotel: Yosemite Valley Lodge Authentic Accommodation**

### 6 Yosemite National Park Salinas Valley Monterey (2 Nights)

Head west today into Salinas Valley and join an agricultural education tour to learn about fruit and vegetable production and advanced farming techniques of the region with a **Local**

**Specialist.** Travel to Monterey for a **Be My Guest** experience. Your hosts share their knowledge and love of food with you this evening as you dine on a meal of the freshest ingredients, an experience meant to empower you as a diner with an understanding of the farm-to-table experience. **(FB, BG) Hotel: The Portola Hotel and Spa at Monterey Bay**

### 7 Monterey, Carmel and Big Sur Excursion

Experience the glories of the California coast cruising scenic 17-Mile Drive past the famed Lone Cypress Tree and Pebble Beach Golf Links before traveling to Big Sur. Stop in the quaint village of Carmel-by-the-Sea to browse the many shops, wander down to the water's edge or enjoy a cappuccino at a café. Then it's on to hidden coves with sandy beaches, towering redwoods touching the sky and dolphins and sea lions cavorting in the clear waters—Big Sur's natural majesty will take your breath away. Return to Monterey for a visit of Cannery Row, made famous by native Californian author, John Steinbeck. Enjoy some free time at lively, picturesque Fisherman's Wharf, home to restaurants, shops and vibrant street life, or join an optional visit to the world-renowned Monterey Bay Aquarium. Tonight, join your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Monterey Roaring Camp Depart San Francisco

When Isaac Graham settled in the hills outside of Santa Cruz in the 1830s, Mexican authorities named his rowdy settlement "Roaring Camp". Today, journey back in time to the era of lumberjacks and sawmills in a re-created 1880s logging camp, complete with a general store and railroad depot. Luckily, Graham and his lumberjacks didn't cut down the massive redwoods just minutes away in Henry Cowell Redwoods State Park. Walk among the awe-inspiring trees—some of the largest living things on earth—and admire these treasures of California. End your journey where you began, in the golden city of San Francisco. Take a transfer to San Francisco International Airport or return to the Fairmont San Francisco, if you wish to extend your stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double	Start	End	Double
San Francisco	San Francisco	Share	San Francisco	San Francisco	Share
SA 12 MAY	SA 19 MAY	3775	SA 28 JUL	SA 04 AUG	3875
SA 26 MAY	SA 02 JUN	3775			
			SA 04 AUG	SA 11 AUG	3875
SA 16 JUN	SA 23 JUN	3775	SA 18 AUG	SA 25 AUG	3875
SA 23 JUN	SA 30 JUN	3875			
			SA 01 SEP	SA 08 SEP	3875
FR 06 JUL	FR 13 JUL	3875	SA 15 SEP	SA 22 SEP	3875

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1595 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$194**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$97**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$378**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$375 p.p.**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Fairmont San Francisco, San Francisco, California, USA

Opened in 1907, this **Authentic Accommodation** is well known for its impeccable service and centrally located at the top of Nob Hill. Take a stroll or stop for a tropical drink in their historic tiki bar, Tonga Room and Hurricane Bar, opened in 1945 for a truly memorable experience.

### Yosemite Valley Lodge, Yosemite National Park, California, USA

Located right inside Yosemite National Park, the Yosemite Valley Lodge is an idyllic spot for families and visitors seeking the comforts of a hotel after an exciting day exploring the wilderness. Your **Authentic Accommodation** has a cozy, ski-lodge type atmosphere, redesigned with an emphasis on glass and wood detailing to blend harmoniously with its surroundings.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$388 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**




TREADRIGHT



AUTHENTIC  
ACCOMMODATIONS  
on this trip



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# CALIFORNIA'S GREAT NATIONAL PARKS

8 days - 1 country

Code: DCGP

FROM **C\$3895** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Groves of giant sequoias frame your path through the Land of Giants and the natural wonders of California, from the inferno of Death Valley to the Gold and Silver Rush foothills of the Sierra Nevada, peaceful meadows of Yosemite Valley and the natural serenity of Mammoth Lakes.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**12 meals**

7 full breakfasts  
2 lunches  
3 dinners

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the rustic Yosemite Valley Lodge within walking distance of Yosemite Falls and the Wuksachi Lodge in the heart of Sequoia National Park

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

See the Yosemite highlights with a Park Ranger and learn about the natural history, indigenous people, flora and fauna. Stargaze with a naturalist, enjoy a living history with a reenactor telling stories of early life in the mountains and hear stories of stars as you travel through Tinseltown, Hollywood

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

See General Grant Tree in King's Canyon National Park ► General Sherman ► Sequoia National Park ► El Capitan ► Half Dome ► Bridal Veil Falls ► Devils Postpile National Historic Monument ► Badwater Basin in Death Valley

Visit Yosemite National Park ► Sequoia National Park ► Kings Canyon National Park ► Giant Forest Museum in Kings Canyon National Park ► Mammoth Lakes ► the summit of Mammoth Mountain on a scenic gondola ride ► Death Valley National Park

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

NEVADA

YOSEMITE  
NATIONAL PARK

1

2 MAMMOTH LAKES

Devils Postpile  
National Monument

Kings Canyon  
National Park

SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK

2

Death Valley National Park

1 LAS VEGAS

CALIFORNIA

1 LOS ANGELES

## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Las Vegas

Welcome to glittering Las Vegas. Get acclimated and relax at your hotel situated on the famous Las Vegas Strip. At 6 p.m. meet your Travel Director and traveling companions for a Welcome Reception at your hotel. **(WR) Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas, A DoubleTree Resort**

### 2 Las Vegas ► Death Valley National Park ► Mammoth Lakes (2 Nights)

Today, discover North America's lowest, hottest and driest point as you enter Death Valley National Park, the largest National Park in the contiguous United States. Enjoy scenic views at Zabriskie Point over the inferno that is Death Valley, learn about the valley's unique geological features, enjoying sweeping views of desert gorges and miles of sand dunes as your Travel Director shares fascinating facts about the area's unique history and intriguing weather patterns. Dip 282 feet (86 meters) below sea level at the Badwater Basin, the lowest point in the Western Hemisphere. No putter required at Devil's Golf Course, a massive saltpan of jagged spires where "only the devil could play golf on such rough link". After lunch at Furnace Creek, continue through the desert landscape of Death Valley and start the ascent on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Arrive in Mammoth Lakes for a relaxing two-night stay and enjoy dinner. **(FB, L, D) Hotel: The Westin Monache Resort**

### 3 Mammoth Lakes and Devils Postpile Sightseeing

Enjoy a full day in Mammoth Lakes, California's premier mountain resort. The Sierra Nevada Mountain Range offers some of the most spectacular scenery in the world and Mammoth Lakes is right in the heart of it all. See for yourself with a ride up the Scenic Gondola to the top of Mammoth Mountain (when operating), where you'll enjoy 360-degree views of the Sierras. Next is Devils Postpile National Historic Monument (seasonal), resembling a tidy 60 foot (18 meter) tall lumber pile created by giants. Continue on a short trail down to Rainbow Falls and indulge in the beauty that this area has to offer. The rest of the day is free to do as you please. **(FB)**

### 4 Mammoth Lakes ► Yosemite National Park

Head north, traveling across the Tioga Pass and enter Yosemite National Park, one of the crown jewels in the National Park system and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga pass to be closed to traffic, typically mid-Oct to the end of May. An alternate route and a hotel in Lake Tahoe will be used.) Drive past Tenaya Lake and Tuolumne Meadows as you make your way down to Yosemite Valley. Discover the natural wonders of Yosemite National Park aboard a special valley floor tour, with opportunities to explore. Led by a Park Ranger and **Local Specialist**, you'll get to see all of the valley highlights, as you learn about the natural history, indigenous peoples, the first non-indigenous settlers, flora and the fauna throughout the park. Then head to your accommodation, located inside the National Park, giving you more time to enjoy the park when the day visitors have left. **(FB) Hotel: Yosemite Valley Lodge Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Yosemite National Park ► Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks (2 Nights)

As you leave Yosemite National Park, stop at one of the most photographed vistas in the world, providing a panoramic view of Yosemite Valley, including El Capitan, Half Dome, Cathedral Rocks, and Bridal Veil Falls. Stop at the Kings Canyon Visitor Center and stretch your legs on a short hike to the General Grant Tree, the second largest tree in the world. Today, these two National Parks protect nearly half of the remaining sequoias in the world. Stop at Kings Canyon Lookout for a bird's eye view of the canyon and continue along the Majestic Mountain Loop, winding through groves of majestic sequoias before arriving at Sequoia National Park, a stunning area near the southern end of California's famous mountain range. This evening, after dinner, immerse yourself in a stargazing program as a naturalist and **Local Specialist** guides you through the star spangled sky, far away from the city lights. **(FB, D) Hotel: Wuksachi Lodge Authentic Accommodation**

### 6 Sequoia National Park Excursion

Explore this "Land of Giants" further with a walk along the General Sherman Tree Loop trail which culminates at the base of the General Sherman Tree, estimated to be over 2,200 years old. Stop at the Giant Forest Museum, where you learn about the history and enjoy a short movie presentation about the ecology and fire inside the replica of a burned-out giant sequoia. Walk the Big Trees Trail while enjoying the fresh air of the giant redwood forest. Old West grilling doesn't get any more authentic as you enjoy a barbecue lunch with a living-history reenactor, and **Local Specialist**, who tells stories of early life in the mountains. After lunch, use the park's complimentary shuttle (seasonal) system to explore further on your own. **(FB, L)**

### 7 Sequoia National Park ► Los Angeles

Descend through the spectacular Sierra Nevada and the Los Padres National Forest before arriving in Los Angeles, the City of Angels. Cruise down Sunset Boulevard as you make your way to Tinseltown, Hollywood. Here you'll be joined by a **Local Specialist** for a guided walking tour taking in Hollywood's most famous icons: the Hollywood Sign, Grauman's Chinese Theater and the Hollywood Walk of Fame. Tonight, join your Travel Director and newfound friends for a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD) Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**





### 8 Depart Los Angeles

Today, a transfer is provided to Los Angeles International Airport or perhaps extend your stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Las Vegas	Los Angeles		Las Vegas	Los Angeles	
SA 19 MAY	SA 26 MAY	<b>3895</b>	SA 11 AUG	SA 18 AUG	<b>3925</b>
SA 16 JUN	SA 23 JUN	<b>3925</b>	SA 08 SEP	SA 15 SEP	<b>3925</b>
SA 21 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>3925</b>	SA 06 OCT	SA 13 OCT	<b>3925</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1695 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$196</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$98</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$393</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$395 p.p.</b>

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$177 per person.

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgarc.com](http://www.trafalgarc.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Yosemite Valley Lodge, Yosemite National Park, California, USA

As the closest property to Yosemite Falls, Yosemite Valley Lodge is an idyllic spot for visitors. Your **Authentic Accommodation** has a cozy, ski-lodge type atmosphere, designed with an emphasis on glass and wood detailing to blend harmoniously with its surroundings.

### The Wuksachi Lodge, Sequoia National Park, California, USA

The Wuksachi Lodge is Sequoia's signature hotel and your **Authentic Accommodation**, a striking stone-and-cedar mountain lodge situated in the heart of the park, surrounded by a mighty sequoia forest and soaring Sierra peaks.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$393 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**




TREADRIGHT



AUTHENTIC  
ACCOMMODATION  
on this trip



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# COASTAL CALIFORNIA WITH YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK

10 days - 1 country

Code: DCAL

FROM **C\$4825** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**9 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**14 meals**

9 full breakfasts  
1 lunch (Be My Guest)  
4 dinners

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Sample blended olive oils during a meal in Paso Robles

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Opened in 1907, the Fairmont San Francisco is centrally located at the top of Nob Hill with a tiki bar unique to quirky San Francisco

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

A guided walking tour of Hollywood's most famous icons. Tasting and touring an organic farm. A valley floor tour in Yosemite Valley. Create, taste and blend your own vintage in California wine country

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Los Angeles ► San Francisco

Visit Hollywood ► Santa Monica ► Malibu ► Santa Barbara ► Paso Robles ► Monterey ► Yosemite National Park ► Mariposa ► Napa and Sonoma Valleys ► San Francisco

See the spectacular Half Dome ► Golden Gate Bridge

Scenic drive along Highway 1 ► 17-Mile Drive

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY





- Arrive Los Angeles** (2 Nights)  
Welcome to Los Angeles, La-La Land. Settle at your hotel and explore on your own. At 6 p.m. meet your Travel Director and travel companions for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**
- Los Angeles Sightseeing**    
Make your way to Tinseltown, Hollywood, where you'll be joined by a **Local Specialist** for a guided walking tour taking in Hollywood's most famous icons: the Hollywood Sign, Grauman's Chinese Theater and the Hollywood Walk of Fame. Later, experience the glitz and glamour of Beverly Hills as you drive down famous Rodeo Drive, lined with high-end shops. The rest of the day is free for you to pursue your own interests. **(FB)**
- Los Angeles ► Malibu ► Santa Barbara**  
Head for Santa Monica to wander the shops or pier and then wind your way up the coast, past Malibu to idyllic Santa Barbara. Take time to enjoy this lovely community with the Santa Ynez Mountains on the horizon. Downtown, Mediterranean-style white stucco buildings with red-tile roofs reflect the city's Spanish colonial heritage. Visit Mission Santa Barbara, one of the 21 missions founded by the Spaniards along El Camino Real. This evening, your Regional Meal dinner is served at a local restaurant. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: The Fess Parker - A DoubleTree Resort by Hilton**
- Santa Barbara ► Paso Robles ► Monterey** (2 Nights)   
After a leisurely morning, continue north to Paso Robles to enjoy a **Be My Guest** lunch at award-winning The Groves 41. Stroll through olive groves with a glass of local wine while your hosts enlighten you about olive trees and the process of olive oil making before dining on a delectable meal created with local ingredients and olive oil. Then, head north to Monterey. **(FB, BG)** **Hotel: Portola Hotel and Spa at Monterey Bay**
- Monterey Sightseeing**   
Embark on a tour of the Monterey Peninsula featuring Cannery Row and Fisherman's Wharf, beautiful Pacific Grove and the famed 17-Mile Drive. View the iconic Lone Cypress Tree and Pebble Beach Golf Links, before arriving in the quaint township of Carmel-by-the-Sea. Enjoy time to explore before heading south toward Big Sur along the scenic Highway 1. Arrive at Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park where you can stroll among the giant redwood trees. Enjoy a Regional Meal dinner at a local restaurant. **(FB, RM)**

- Monterey ► Yosemite**   
This morning, join your **Local Specialists** for a tour and tasting at Earthbound Organic Farms in Carmel Valley. Explore the difference between organic and conventional farming, taste different salads fresh from the farm and learn the about the farm's grassroots story. Ascend the western slopes of the Sierra Nevadas through Gold Country, passing Victorian-era townships and saloons from the Gold Rush era. Late afternoon, arrive in Yosemite. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Tenaya Lodge at Yosemite**
- Yosemite National Park ► Mariposa**    
Explore Yosemite National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and stop at the Mariposa Grove of Giant Sequoias, believed to be nearly 3,000 years old. Then board a private valley floor tram tour with a National Park **Local Specialist** to discover the spectacular and wild landscape of Yosemite Valley. Pass the misty splendor of Bridal Veil and gaze at the wonders of El Capitan and Half Dome. The afternoon is yours to do as you please: explore further, take a hike or stroll along the Merced River. Later this afternoon, drive down the Sierra to your hotel. **(FB)** **Hotel: BW Plus Yosemite Way Station**
- Mariposa ► Napa and Sonoma Valleys ► San Francisco** (2 Nights)   
Head to Northern California's beautiful wine country. Enjoy lunch on your own at the Oxbow Public Market in Napa. Retreat to an exclusive blending lab at Ravenswood Winery with a **Local Specialist** to create, taste and bottle your own perfect combination of Carignane, Petite Sirah and Zinfandel. Afterward, cross the iconic Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in San Francisco. **(FB)** **Hotel: Fairmont San Francisco Authentic Accommodation**
- San Francisco Sightseeing**   
Start your San Francisco exploration that takes you to Fisherman's Wharf, Golden Gate Park, fashionable Union Square and much more. End at San Francisco's famous Farmer's Market, featuring the Bay Area's best food artisans. Your afternoon is free to explore. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Farewell Dinner at a local restaurant. **(FB, FD)**
- Depart San Francisco**  
Your journey ends with a transfer to San Francisco International Airport or extend your stay at the Fairmont San Francisco. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
Los Angeles	San Francisco	Double Share	Los Angeles	San Francisco	Double Share
FR 04 MAY	SU 13 MAY	<b>4875</b>	FR 24 AUG	SU 02 SEP	<b>4995</b>
FR 11 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>4875</b>	FR 14 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>4950</b>
FR 15 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>4950</b>	FR 19 OCT	SU 28 OCT	<b>4825</b>
FR 29 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>4995</b>			
FR 03 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>4995</b>	SU 30 DEC	WE 09 JAN	<b>5750</b>

**Single Supplement** (add to price above): **C\$2350 p.p.**  
**Exceptions 30 Dec 18 to 09 Jan 19: C\$2625 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$289</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$144</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$483</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$550 p.p.</b>

- **Coastal California with Yosemite National Park Rose Parade Special Departure** (Ref: DCAR) This departure includes admission to the 2019 Rose Parade in Pasadena on New Year's Day.
- ★ **Festive Departures:** We've arranged a New Year's Eve celebration for these departures.

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$171 per person.  
**Tredright:** See pages 22-23 for details.  
**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.  
\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.  
Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.  
**Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)** for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

**Fairmont San Francisco, San Francisco, California, USA**  
Opened in 1907, this **Authentic Accommodations** is known for its impeccable service and centrally located at the top of Nob Hill. Take a stroll or stop for a tropical drink in their historic tiki bar, Tonga Room and Hurricane Bar, opened in 1945 for a truly memorable experience.

## 2019 ROSE PARADE SPECIAL DEPARTURE (REF: DCAR)

This extension adds an additional day between Days 2 and 3. The rest of the days will run per the Coastal California with Yosemite National Park itinerary.

- Pasadena's Rose Parade**  
Celebrate with an unforgettable chance to view America's famous New Year's celebration, the Rose Parade in Pasadena. Marvel at the dazzling pageantry of the bands and beautiful floats from your specially selected Reserved Grandstand seating right along the parade route. After the parade, get an up-close view and see the detail, the

design and workmanship that goes into every float where you can ask volunteers how the floats were created. You can walk almost within arms reach of over 50 floats and see for yourself the creativity and imagination of the floral displays. **(FB)**

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$578 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**

**NEW**









TREADRIGHT








AUTHENTIC  
ACCOMMODATIONS  
on this trip



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

 Insider Experience  
 Welcome Reception  
 Free time  
 Buffet Breakfast  
 Full Breakfast  
 Lunch

 Regional Meal  
 Be My Guest Dining  
 Dinner  
 Dinner with Wine  
 Farewell Dinner





# ADVENTURES IN THE WILD NORTHWEST

11 days - 1 country

Code: DPNA

FROM **C\$4950** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Explore the independent, bohemian spirit of America's Pacific Northwest, past towering Redwoods, rainforests dripping with moss and panoramic mountains, vineyard and valley landscapes. Grab a cup of Seattle blend, take a dune buggy ride through shifting windswept dunes and sip fruity Pinot along the way.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**10 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**15 meals**  
10 full breakfasts  
1 lunch (Be My Guest)  
4 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transfers shown  
(including ferry)  
All transport shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Visit a winery in Oregon's Willamette Valley for a gourmet lunch and wine tasting

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the Fairmont San Francisco atop Nob Hill and at the rustic Quinalt Lodge in Olympic National Park

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Embark on a nature cruise in Newport and learn about the Quinalt people in Olympic National Park

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Portland ► Seattle

Visit Golden Gate Bridge ► Eureka ► Redwood National Park ► Olympic National Park ► Vista House ► Multnomah Falls ► Mount St. Helens Visitor Center

See the famous lighthouse in Heceta Head ► the Spruce Goose ► Hoh Rainforest

Cruise along Puget Sound via ferry

Scenic drive along the Avenue of the Giants ► the historic Columbia River Highway

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive San Francisco

Welcome to San Francisco. Check in at your hotel, within walking distance to Union Square and Chinatown. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Fairmont San Francisco Authentic Accommodation**

### 2 San Francisco ► Humboldt Redwood State Park ► Eureka

What better way to get a taste of San Francisco than by crossing the Golden Gate Bridge, one of the world's most recognizable landmarks. If you are up for a walk, join your Travel Director for a stroll across this impressive feat of engineering. Learn all about the bridge and why it's not painted gold despite its name. Drive along the stunning Avenue of the Giants before arriving at Humboldt Redwoods State Park filled with some of the tallest trees you have ever seen before arriving in Eureka. **(FB, D) Hotel: Red Lion Eureka**

### 3 Eureka ► Redwood National Park ► Coos Bay

This morning, view one of the most written about and photographed Victorian houses in California, the Carson Mansion. Visit Northern California's Redwood National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with trees more than 1,000 years old and over 300 feet (90 meters) tall. Arrive in Coos Bay and enjoy the evening at leisure. **(FB) Hotel: Red Lion Coos Bay**

### 4 Coos Bay ► Oregon Dunes ► Newport (2 Nights)

Gear up for the trip to Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area, a natural wonder of endless shifting sand, unique tree islands and lots of interesting creatures. Hop in a dune buggy for an exhilarating ride up and down these expansive tracts of sand. Pass Heceta Head overlook and see a beautiful 19<sup>th</sup> century lighthouse that casts its beam out to sea, before checking into your spectacular oceanfront rooms. **(FB, D) Hotel: Hallmark Resort Newport**

### 5 Newport Sightseeing

After a leisurely breakfast, board a nature cruise and keep an eye out for sea life and marine birds as the onboard naturalist, your **Local Specialist**, tells you all about your surroundings. With your free time this evening, perhaps explore Newport's historic waterfront. **(FB)**

### 6 Newport ► Willamette Valley ► Portland (2 Nights)

Tour the Evergreen Aviation Museum, where you will see the Spruce Goose and celebrate the lives of innovators, pilots and veterans who courageously pioneered flight. Enjoy a **Be My Guest** lunch in Willamette Valley where the innkeepers host a tour and tasting of their winery followed by a gourmet lunch including locally produced Pinot Noir. Continue on to Portland where your evening is free. **(FB, BG) Hotel: Portland Marriott Downtown Waterfront**

### 7 Portland Sightseeing

Today you'll discover some of Oregon's most beautiful scenery along the historic Columbia River Highway. Stop at Crown Point and the

Vista House for panoramic views of the river from 733 feet (223 meters) above. Vista House's octagonal building and copper dome is home to an interpretive display of historic and geologic points of interest in the gorge. Then it's onward to Multnomah Falls, the second highest year-round waterfall in the United States, and Oregon's tallest. Lunch is on your own in Hood River, consistently named one of the best small towns in the United States. Perhaps enjoy a local specialty of salmon with fries at a local brewery and sip one of the many craft beers Oregon is known for or visit Timberline Lodge with great views of Mt. Hood before enjoying a free evening in Portland. **(FB)**

### 8 Portland ► Mount St. Helens ► Olympic National Park

Visit the award-winning Mount St. Helens Visitor Center, dedicated to the active Ring-of-Fire volcano that erupted in 1980. Learn about the legendary blast, an eruption so colossal that it spewed ash into 11 states, as you watch a reenactment of the event and experience interactive exhibits such as a step-in volcano model and working seismograph. Venture west to the rugged coast of Olympic National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and International Biosphere Reserve, containing three distinct ecosystems. Then meet Harvest Moon, a **Local Specialist**, who shares with you the tribal legends and stories of the Quinalt people who have long called the Pacific Northwest home. **(FB, D) Hotel: Quinalt Lodge Authentic Accommodation**

### 9 Olympic National Park ► Seattle (2 Nights)

Enter the beautiful Hoh Rainforest, one of the world's few (as well as the largest) temperate rainforests and trek to the eerie "Hall of Mosses" with trees and branches dripping with moss. Then make a stop at dazzling Lake Crescent before leaving Olympic National Park. Sensational views of the Seattle's skyline unfold before you as you make your way by ferry across Puget Sound into the Emerald City and enjoy the evening to explore. **(FB) Hotel: Sheraton Seattle**

### 10 Seattle Sightseeing

This morning, *your choice* sightseeing gives you a chance to visit the Chihuly Garden and Glass Art Museum to see colorful and world renowned glass sculptures, or make the trip to the top of the Space Needle, the iconic landmark of the great Pacific Northwest. Afterward, stop at the historic Pike Place Market, the nation's oldest farmer's market, where the fish fly low—from one fishmonger's hands to the next. After some free time, join your newfound friends for a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 11 Depart Seattle

It's time to bid farewell to your fellow adventurers and take your transfer to Seattle International Airport or perhaps extend your stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
San Francisco	Seattle		San Francisco	Seattle	
SU 06 MAY	WE 16 MAY	4950	SU 12 AUG	WE 22 AUG	5075
SU 20 MAY	WE 30 MAY	4950			
SU 10 JUN	WE 20 JUN	4950	SU 02 SEP	WE 12 SEP	5075
SU 17 JUN	WE 27 JUN	5075	SU 09 SEP	WE 19 SEP	5075
			SU 23 SEP	WE 03 OCT	4950
SU 22 JUL	WE 01 AUG	5075			

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$2395 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$254**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$127**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$495**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$595 p.p.**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$160 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Fairmont San Francisco, San Francisco, California, USA

Opened in 1907, this **Authentic Accommodation** is well known for its impeccable service and centrally located at the top of Nob Hill. Take a stroll or stop for a tropical drink in their historic tiki bar, Tonga Room and Hurricane Bar, opened in 1945 for a truly memorable experience.




### Quinalt Lodge, Olympic National Park, Washington, USA

A grand and rustic lodge built in 1926 welcoming guests with warmth, hospitality and comfort is Quinalt Lodge, an **Authentic Accommodation**. Located in the heart of Olympic National Park, this property is blissfully disconnected from the modern world.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$508 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**

  
**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**  
on this trip

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

 Insider Experience  
 Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner





# WESTERN DISCOVERER

14 days - 1 country

Code: DWED

FROM **C\$5450** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Head west for an unforgettable encounter with manmade and natural wonders—Hollywood's Walk of Fame, the misty splendor of Yosemite Falls, astounding views of the Grand Canyon and glittering lights in a desert oasis, washed down with a glass or two of Sonoma red against the backdrop of sun-kissed vineyards.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**13 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**18 meals**  
13 full breakfasts  
5 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Visit Happy Girl Kitchen in Monterey, where your hosts share their knowledge and love of food using the freshest ingredients during an outstanding farm-to-table experience

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the historic Fairmont San Francisco located atop Nob Hill with its uniquely San Franciscan tiki bar

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Walk through Paso Robles olive groves and enjoy a tasting of local olive oils

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about the amazing geology of the Grand Canyon

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Los Angeles ► San Francisco

Orientation of San Diego

View Oak Creek Canyon ► Half Dome

Visit Grand Canyon National Park ► Las Vegas  
► Yosemite National Park ► Mammoth Lakes  
► Napa Valley ► Sonoma Valley ► Santa Barbara ► Carmel ► Monterey

Scenic drive along 17-Mile Drive

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Los Angeles

Welcome to the City of Angels. After a short transfer to Beverly Hills, settle in to your hotel. At 6 p.m., gather with your Travel Director and traveling companions for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**

### 2 Los Angeles ▶ San Diego

Travel south along the Pacific Ocean to San Diego. Join a city tour of the Victorian Gaslamp Quarter, Old Town and Balboa Park. Enjoy some free time before a Regional Meal dinner. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Westin Gaslamp Quarter**

### 3 San Diego ▶ Scottsdale

Head east today, as the great Sonoran Desert opens up before you. This afternoon, arrive in the desert playground of Scottsdale. The evening is yours to enjoy. **(FB) Hotel: Embassy Suites Phoenix-Scottsdale**

### 4 Scottsdale ▶ Sedona ▶ Grand Canyon National Park

Journey to the artists' enclave of Sedona before getting out your cameras as you near Oak Creek Canyon. This afternoon, arrive at the Grand Canyon. Enjoy astounding views from the South Rim and meet with a **Local Specialist** who will enlighten you about this natural wonder. **(FB) Hotel: National Park Lodges**

### 5 Grand Canyon National Park ▶ Las Vegas (2 Nights)

Depart the natural beauty of the Grand Canyon and head toward the glittering lights of Las Vegas. Arrive at your hotel located in the center of the famed Strip. **(FB) Hotel: Paris Las Vegas**

### 6 Las Vegas

The choices today are endless: hit the casinos, do some shopping or enjoy lunch at one of the city's elegant restaurants. This evening enjoy one of the elaborate Regional Meal buffets Las Vegas is renowned for. **(FB, RM)**

### 7 Las Vegas ▶ Mammoth Lakes

Leave Vegas behind and travel through the wide-open expanses of the Mojave Desert. Arrive in Mammoth Lakes on the eastern slopes of the Sierra Nevada Mountains and enjoy the evening on your own. **(FB) Hotel: The Westin Monache Resort**

### 8 Mammoth Lakes ▶ Yosemite National Park

Descend from the Sierra Nevada Mountains through stunning Tioga Pass into the Yosemite

Valley, passing by the wonders of Bridal Veil, Yosemite Falls, El Capitan and Half Dome. (Weather conditions may cause the Tioga Pass to be closed, typically mid-Oct to end-May. In this case, the overnight will be in Visalia.) Spend the rest of your day at this UNESCO World Heritage Site. **(FB) Hotel: BW Plus Yosemite Way Station**

### 9 Yosemite ▶ Napa ▶ Sonoma ▶ San Francisco (2 Nights)

Descend from the mountains and head north to Napa. Then it's on to Sonoma, where you visit a family-owned winery for an exclusive tour and wine tasting. Travel through scenic wine country before crossing the Golden Gate Bridge. This evening, enjoy Regional Meal dinner with your fellow travelers. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Fairmont San Francisco Authentic Accommodation**

### 10 San Francisco Sightseeing

As the mist rises over the bay, stunning San Francisco stands before you. Embark on a morning exploration that takes you from Fisherman's Wharf to Golden Gate Park before enjoying free time. **(FB)**

### 11 San Francisco ▶ Carmel ▶ Monterey (2 Nights)

Spend a leisurely morning in San Francisco before heading to the quaint village of Carmel-by-the-Sea, browse the shops or wander down to the water's edge. Travel to Monterey for a **Be My Guest** dinner where your hosts prepare a dinner with the freshest ingredients. **(FB, BG) Hotel: The Portola Hotel and Spa at Monterey Bay**

### 12 Monterey

After cruising the beautiful 17-Mile Drive, past the famed Lone Cypress Tree and Pebble Beach Golf Links, spend the rest of your day exploring the historic waterfront district and Cannery Row in Monterey. **(FB)**

### 13 Monterey ▶ Paso Robles ▶ Santa Barbara

Travel south to visit a **Cultural Insight**, where you will taste different varieties of olive oil and tour the olive groves. Continue on to sun-kissed Santa Barbara. This evening, toast your vacation with a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD) Hotel: The Fess Parker: A DoubleTree by Hilton Resort**

### 14 Santa Barbara ▶ Depart Los Angeles

Head south to Hollywood to see Grauman's Chinese Theater and the Walk of Fame. Travel through Beverly Hills for those extending your stay or take your transfer to the Los Angeles International Airport. **(FB)**

## DISNEYLAND® OPTIONAL EXTENSION (REF: DWED)

### 14 Santa Barbara ▶ Los Angeles ▶ Anaheim (2 Nights)

After sightseeing in Los Angeles, say goodbye to your Travel Director and newfound friends before transferring to Anaheim. Take some time this afternoon to explore the city's attractions on your own. **(FB) Hotel: Red Lion Hotel Anaheim**

### 15 Anaheim and Disneyland® Resort

The Magic Kingdom awaits. Make the most of your full day at Disneyland® Park or Disney's California Adventure™ Park where dreams really

do come true. You may even get a chance to meet Mickey Mouse himself. **(FB)**

### 16 Depart Anaheim

Bid farewell to the West as you board your transfer to Los Angeles International Airport. **(FB)**

**Guaranteed Room Share** not available on this extension.


C\$550 per person double share

C\$250 single supplement

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP				PRICE PP			
Start	End			Start	End		
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	Double Share		Los Angeles	Los Angeles	Double Share	
TH 03 MAY	WE 16 MAY	<b>5475</b>		TH 26 JUL	WE 08 AUG	<b>5575</b>	
TH 17 MAY	WE 30 MAY	<b>5475</b>		TH 02 AUG	WE 15 AUG	<b>5575</b>	
TH 24 MAY	WE 06 JUN	<b>5475</b>		TH 23 AUG	WE 05 SEP	<b>5575</b>	
TH 07 JUN	WE 20 JUN	<b>5475</b>		TH 06 SEP	WE 19 SEP	<b>5450</b>	
TH 21 JUN	WE 04 JUL	<b>5575</b>		TH 27 SEP	WE 10 OCT	<b>5450</b>	
TH 05 JUL	WE 18 JUL	<b>5575</b>					

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$2750 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$279</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$139</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$545</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$595 p.p.</b>

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$143 per person.

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**Airport arrival will be at 2:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

**Fairmont San Francisco, San Francisco, California, USA**

Opened in 1907, this **Authentic Accommodation** is well known for its impeccable service and centrally located at the top of Nob Hill. Take a stroll or stop for a tropical drink in their historic tiki bar, Tonga Room and Hurricane Bar, opened in 1945 for a truly memorable experience.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'California and the Golden West' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$558 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**



 Insider Experience	 Buffet Breakfast	 Regional Meal	 Dinner with Wine
 Welcome Reception	 Full Breakfast	 Be My Guest Dining	 Farewell Dinner
 Free time	 Lunch	 Dinner	





# HISTORIC HIGHLIGHTS

**8 days - 1 country**

Code: DHIH

FROM **C\$3350** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Delve into America's past—the dogged tenacity of pilgrims, settlers and soldiers who fought for their New World and young nation revealed on this journey from Capitol Hill and the home of George Washington, to the bloody battlefields of Gettysburg and dinner with a special guest in a haunted tavern.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**11 meals**7 full breakfasts  
1 lunch  
3 dinners**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
All transfers shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****CULTURAL INSIGHT**

Enjoy an engaging cultural presentation from Sylvia Tabb-Lee

**LOCAL SPECIALIST**

For included sightseeing on the Gettysburg battlefield

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



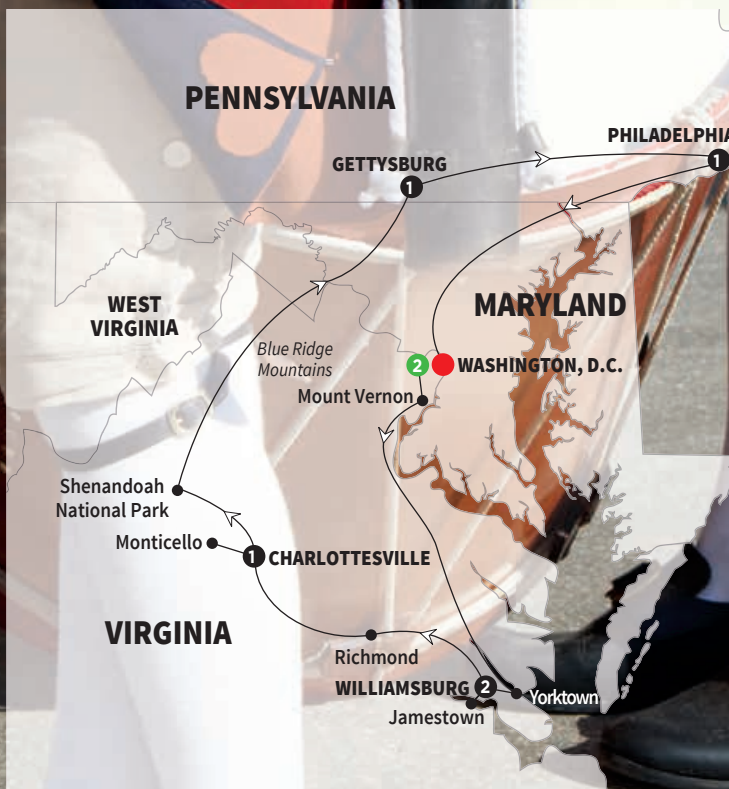
For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

City tour in Washington, D.C.

Visit Mount Vernon ► Jamestown ► Colonial Williamsburg ► Monticello ► Gettysburg National Military Park

View the Washington Monument ► U.S. Capitol Building ► the White House ► Liberty Bell

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Washington, D.C.** (2 Nights)  
 Welcome to Washington, D.C. Check in to your hotel and spend the afternoon relaxing or set out on your own to take in some highlights of the nation's capital city. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown**
- 2 Washington, D.C. Monuments and Memorials**   
 Immerse yourself in the proud heritage of a nation and view the White House, the striking Washington Monument and the National Mall, stretching from the Lincoln Memorial to the Capitol building. Reflect on the country's most turbulent days at the Lincoln Memorial and the somber World War II Memorial. This afternoon, enjoy some free time to chart your own course through America's capital city. **(FB)**
- 3 Washington, D.C. ▶ Mount Vernon ▶ Yorktown ▶ Williamsburg** (2 Nights)  
 From the nation's capital, travel to the home of its first president, George Washington, on the banks of the Potomac River in Mount Vernon. Visit the Yorktown Victory Center and watch Revolutionary War history come to life. Delve even further into America's past upon arriving in Williamsburg—settled in 1638 as Middle Plantation. This evening, head to a local tavern for a Regional Meal. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Hilton Garden Inn Williamsburg**
- 4 Jamestown ▶ Colonial Williamsburg**   
 Before the Pilgrims landed at Plymouth Rock, Captain John Smith and his hardy band of settlers established the first permanent English settlement in the New World, Jamestown. With the insight of your guide, you'll find out how difficult life was for the early colonists when they came to America in 1607. Walk through the life-sized re-creations of the colonists' crude fort, explore the mock-up of the Native American Powhatan village and climb aboard a replica of one of the three ships that sailed from England to Virginia. Then, fast forward to the 18<sup>th</sup> century and spend the rest of the day in Colonial Williamsburg, Britain's largest colony in the New World from 1699 to 1780. Chat with blacksmiths, take in a fife and drum parade, even engage in some politicking with a costumed Federalist in the town square. This afternoon, meet Sylvia Tabb-Lee who will bring history to life with her presentation, a **Cultural Insight**. **(FB)**
- 5 Williamsburg ▶ Richmond ▶ Monticello ▶ Charlottesville**  
 Visit the very spot where George Washington and Thomas Jefferson were inspired by Patrick Henry's fiery "Give me liberty or give me death" speech when you visit St. John's Church in Richmond, Virginia. Continue to Charlottesville where you'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. For a more genteel window into Jefferson's life, explore Monticello (translating to "little mountain"), his neoclassical Italian estate perched atop a hill. The rest of your day is free. **(FB, L) Hotel: Omni Charlottesville**

## 6 Charlottesville ▶ Shenandoah National Park ▶ Gettysburg

Bid farewell to Charlottesville and travel through Shenandoah National Park on the way to Gettysburg. Here you'll immerse yourself in the narrative of the U.S. Civil War. Visit the incredible Gettysburg National Military Park Museum and Visitor Center, home to the breathtaking Battle of Gettysburg Cyclorama painting. Get settled in to your hotel before meeting your newfound friends for a festive Regional Meal at the "most haunted" 19<sup>th</sup> century Dobbins House with a special guest. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Wyndham Gettysburg**

## 7 Gettysburg ▶ Philadelphia

Cannons blazing, trumpets sounding, the blue and the gray—join your **Local Specialist** at the site of one of the Civil War's most pivotal battles. The events at Gettysburg—where General George Meade's Army of the Potomac defeated Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia—turned the tide in the Civil War. Just four months after the historic struggle, the battlefield was also the backdrop for Abraham Lincoln's call for "a new birth of freedom" in his famed Gettysburg Address. Travel on to Philadelphia, site of the signing of the Declaration of Independence. Stay in the heart of the city's historic district, within walking distance to dozens of landmark buildings. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow American history enthusiasts for a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD) Hotel: Sheraton Society Hill**



## 8 Philadelphia ▶ Depart Washington, D.C.

Walk in the footsteps of Benjamin Franklin in one of the foremost cities of American history. Begin with a visit to the National Constitution Center—an interactive museum tracing the history of the U.S. Constitution and the effect it has had around the world. Explore Independence National Historic Park, home of the renowned Liberty Bell and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Return to Washington, D.C. for a transfer to either Dulles International Airport, Ronald Reagan National Airport or to the Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown for guests extending their stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.	Double Share	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.	Double Share
SA 07 APR	SA 14 APR	<b>3350</b>	SA 18 AUG	SA 25 AUG	<b>3350</b>
SA 12 MAY	SA 19 MAY	<b>3350</b>	SA 08 SEP	SA 15 SEP	<b>3350</b>
SA 26 MAY	SA 02 JUN	<b>3350</b>	SA 15 SEP	SA 22 SEP	<b>3350</b>
SA 16 JUN	SA 23 JUN	<b>3350</b>	SA 22 SEP	SA 29 SEP	<b>3350</b>
SA 30 JUN	SA 07 JUL	<b>3350</b>	SA 06 OCT	SA 13 OCT	<b>3350</b>
			SA 13 OCT	SA 20 OCT	<b>3350</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1095 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$168</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$84</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$335</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$325 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$120 per person.

**Airport arrival on Day 8 for Dulles International will be at 4 p.m. and Ronald Reagan National Airport arrival will be at 5 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

### Gettysburg Visitor Center and Cyclorama

You'll explore the Gettysburg Visitor Center, discover the history of this famous sight and help support the battlefield's preservation with the proceeds from your visit.

### Colonial Williamsburg and the Kings Arms

You'll discover the work of a not-for-profit cultural organization, visit its museums and find out how ticket sales help to fund their educational mission.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$335 P.P.**  
 More great savings on page 26



**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time  
**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner  
**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



TRAVEL STYLE

Family  
Experiences

# PILGRIMS AND PATRIOTS

9 days - 1 country

Code: DBWF

FROM **C\$4325** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**8 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**13 meals**  
8 full breakfasts  
1 lunch (Be My Guest)  
4 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown|  
All transfers shown

Take the same brave steps that shaped the land of the free, discovering a treasure trove of pioneer and revolutionary tragedies and triumphs, from the battlefields of Gettysburg to the symbols of American independence and a new nation's tenacious spirit shared with family and friends.

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Boston aboard the Boston Duck Tour

Visit Harvard University ► Fenway Park  
► Brooklyn Ice Cream Factory ► Freedom Tower ► the famed Rocky Balboa steps  
► Hershey's Chocolate Factory ► Lancaster  
► Gettysburg Battlefield ► International Spy Museum

View the New York skyline from the Brooklyn Bridge

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

**FUN  
DESIGNED FOR  
THE WHOLE  
FAMILY**

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy lunch this afternoon with three generations of an Amish family who treat you to homemade Pennsylvania Dutch cooking. The Amish children are the stars of the show and will regale you with stories of what it is really like to live the Amish way

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

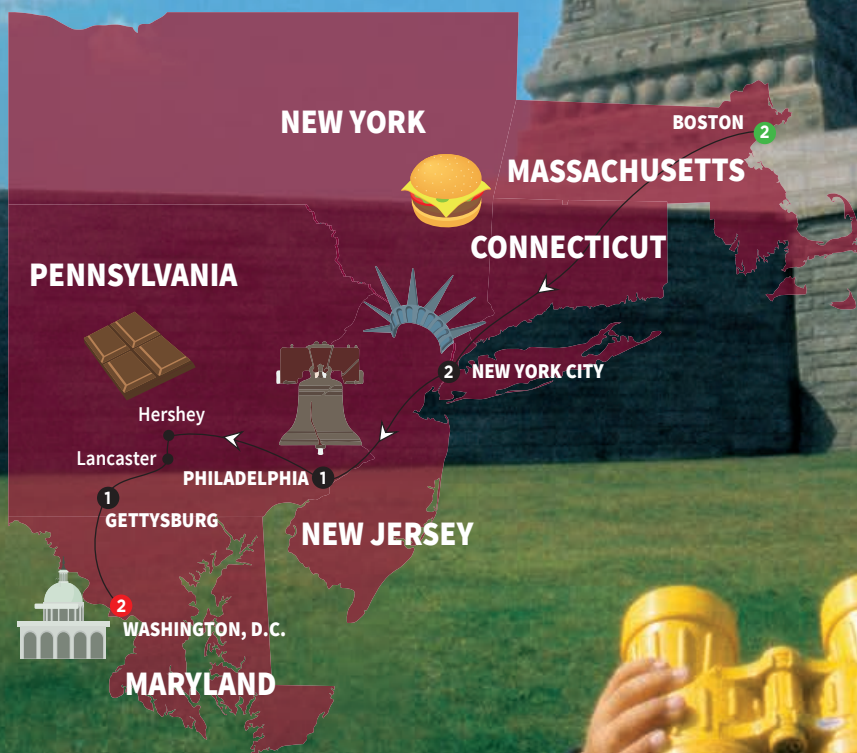
On the Gettysburg battlefield where stories of this horrific battle will be brought to life

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol





## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Boston (2 Nights)**  
Pilgrims and patriots gather round. Come see where the winds of revolution were fanned centuries ago. Today is yours to explore the Cradle of Liberty before gathering with your Travel Director and new travel friends for a Kick-off Party at 6 p.m. **(KP)** **Hotel: Boston Marriott Copley Place**
- 2 Boston Sightseeing** ☕  
Button up those breeches, today you'll march to independence, exploring the colonial boomtown that shaped America as you know it today. Spend the morning seeing Boston by water and by land on-board the famous Boston Duck Tour. Don't worry, you won't leave quacking. Putting the "ivy" in Ivy League, set off for a walking tour of prestigious Harvard University led by one of its very own students. Spend the rest of your day walking in the footsteps of Boston's brave ancestors or visit Faneuil Marketplace for some of the city's most delicious clam chowder before heading downtown for a Regional Meal at a local restaurant. **(FB, RM)**
- 3 Boston ► New York City (2 Nights)** ☕  
Enjoy some free time to relax in "Beantown" this morning. Then it's time to play ball at the home of the Red Sox. Dash up Yawkey Way and into the hallowed grounds of Fenway Park, the oldest stadium in Major League Baseball dating back to 1912. Imagine yourself playing with baseball legends like Williams and Yaz. Baseball fever running through your veins, head to the Big Apple, traveling through the pretty Connecticut countryside toward New York City. Tonight, embrace New Yorkers' love for "pie" and tuck into a pizza party Regional Meal. Don't be afraid to practice your "fold hold" and eat one-handed like the locals do. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: One UN New York**
- 4 New York Sightseeing**  
Look out Hudson River. The BEAST is headed your way for a thrilling speedboat ride to rocking music at maximum speed—zoom and zip to Lady Liberty, the beacon of freedom that welcomed thousands of immigrant families. Pay a visit to the Freedom Tower, One World Trade Center, and reflect on the tragic day that reverberated across the globe. Take a bite or two out of the Big Apple before joining your Travel Director for a stroll along the 1883 Brooklyn Bridge, one of the most famous icons on New York's skyline and the 'road' to trendy Brooklyn where you'll enjoy an afternoon snack at the Brooklyn Ice Cream Factory located in a converted 1922 Fireboat House. The magical Manhattan skyline is yours to explore this evening. **(FB)**
- 5 New York ► Philadelphia** ☕  
The curtain closes on your Big Apple show and rises in the City of Brotherly Love. Lace up your running shoes and race Rocky Balboa-style up the 72 steps at the Philadelphia Museum of Art. The colors and delicious smells of the Reading Terminal Market greet you where culinary options abound for lunch on your own. You can almost hear the voices of the city's famous past, as you arrive at Independence Hall, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Walk in the footsteps of America's founding fathers and see the birthplace of the Constitution and where the Declaration of Independence was first read to the tolling of the Liberty Bell. The

afternoon is free for your own exploration. While dinner is technically on your own tonight, we'll provide the transportation for families who wish to visit the corner of 9th and Passyunk for the best cheesesteak sandwiches in Philly. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Philadelphia Society Hill**

- 6 Philadelphia ► Hershey ► Lancaster ► Gettysburg** ☕  
Happiness is Hershey's this morning with a visit to "Chocolatetown USA" where your taste buds will run wild at the Hershey Chocolate Tasting Experience. Learn the difference between dark, milk and other chocolate varieties, and even create your own candy bar. Then make your way to the land of the Amish—horse and buggies rattle along peaceful country lanes and windmills dot the farm landscape where you'll enjoy a unique **Be My Guest** lunch with three generations of an Amish family who treat you to homemade Pennsylvania Dutch cooking. End in Gettysburg where tonight you'll dine on a Regional Meal at The Dobbins House Tavern, established in 1776 and located across from the cemetery where Abraham Lincoln delivered his Gettysburg Address. Keep an eye out for a very special guest who will join you to share some stories and pose for photos. **(FB, BG, RM)**  
**Hotel: Wyndham Gettysburg**
- 7 Gettysburg ► Washington, D.C.** (2 Nights) ☕  
You can almost smell the gunpowder and hear Pickett's charge on Gettysburg Battlefield where you'll join a **Local Specialist** who will bring to life the battle that is widely regarded as a turning point of the Civil War. Continue with a visit to the National Military Park Museum to view centuries-old relics from the Civil War before you head for the nation's capital of Washington, D.C. for the rest of the afternoon. As the sun sets on Capitol Hill, you can choose to witness the sweep of the country's most famous monuments and memorials lit up to explore. **(FB)** **Hotel: Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown**
- 8 Washington, D.C. Sightseeing** ☕  
Sssshhhhhh... step aside secret agents, it's time to crack open the underbelly of the CIA, NSA, KGB and 007 during this morning's visit to the International Spy Museum, featuring the largest collection of international espionage artifacts ever placed on public display. Spend the afternoon together unpacking the chapters of America's history on your own. This evening, blow your cover and join newfound friends to share the highlights of your historic adventure at a Farewell Dinner served at a local restaurant. **(FB, FD)**
- 9 Depart Washington, D.C.**  
Your discovery of a great nation comes to an end with a transfer to Dulles International Airport or Reagan National Airport for your departure flight. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
Boston	Washington, D.C.	Double Share	Boston	Washington, D.C.	Double Share
SA 02 JUN	SA 09 JUN	4450	SA 14 JUL	SA 21 JUL	4350
SA 23 JUN	SA 30 JUN	4450	SA 11 AUG	SA 18 AUG	4325
			SA 18 AUG	SA 25 AUG	4325

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1875 p.p.**

**EARLY BIRD BOOKING**  
**SAVE up to C\$445 p.p.**

**FAMILY SAVE**  
**YOUNG TRAVELERS 5-17YRS OLD**  
**C\$433**

**+ TRIPLE SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$495 p.p.**  
**or QUAD SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$775 p.p.**

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$120 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.



## FOR THE KIDS

Board The BEAST for a sightseeing trip with a close up view of the Statue of Liberty from the Hudson. Make your own candy bar at Hershey's Chocolate World. Visit the Brooklyn Ice Cream Factory. Learn the strategies and techniques of international spies at the International Spy Museum.



## NEW



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

- Key** Insider Experience
- KP** Kick-off Party
- ☕** Free time
- BB** Buffet Breakfast
- FB** Full Breakfast
- L** Lunch
- RM** Regional Meal
- BG** Be My Guest Dining
- D** Dinner
- DW** Dinner with Wine
- FD** Farewell Dinner



At Leisure



# GREAT EAST COAST CITIES

8 days - 1 country

Code: DGEC

FROM **C\$3950** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

The hearth and home of sophisticated socialites and the American establishment—this At Leisure trip meanders along the East Coast and traces the footsteps of Benjamin Franklin and the Vanderbilts, from the halls of Washington to the bright lights of New York, Newport's opulence and the beer brewing traditions of Boston.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**7 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**10 meals**  
7 full breakfasts  
3 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Explore Boston's beer culture with a visit to a local brewery for a tour and tasting

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Joining you to view some of the most iconic sites in New York

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

### YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Washington, D.C. ▶ New York City

Orientation of Boston

Visit Independence National Park ▶ Battery Park ▶ "Top of the Rock" at Rockefeller Center ▶ Newport

View the Liberty Bell ▶ Washington Monument ▶ Lincoln Memorial ▶ Statue of Liberty

### WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Washington, D.C. (2 Nights)**  
Welcome to the political heart of America and its capital for over two centuries—a metropolis of stirring museums and monuments that is yours to explore at leisure before meeting your Travel Director and traveling companions for a Welcome Reception at 6 p.m. **(WR)** **Hotel: Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown**
- 2 Washington, D.C. Sightseeing and At Leisure**  
Today you'll roam D.C.'s corridors of power, the oak-lined grand avenues and noble memorials in a city that is home to America's Declaration of Independence, Constitution and Bill of Rights. The White House, striking Washington Monument and sprawling National Mall dot our path through D.C. as you take time to reflect on the country's turbulent history at the Lincoln Memorial and somber World War II Memorial. The rest of your day is spent on a leisurely exploration of the nation's capital. Browse the treasures of the incredible Smithsonian Institution, admire masterpieces at the National Gallery of Art or saunter through Georgetown Historic District with its cobblestone lanes, quaint cafés and boutique stores. **(FB)**
- 3 Washington, D.C. ▶ Philadelphia ▶ New York City (3 Nights)**  
History comes alive behind the colorful shutters and in the elegant park squares and tree-lined alleys of Philadelphia, the City of Brotherly Love. Explore on your terms, walking in the footsteps of Benjamin Franklin, to the UNESCO Heritage Site of Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell—your reward might be a bite or two of Philly cheesesteak before winding your way north to the Big Apple for an afternoon of whatever your heart desires before dinner at a Manhattan restaurant. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: New York Hilton Midtown**
- 4 New York Sightseeing and At Leisure**  
Reject a hurried New York state of mind, exploring the highlights of a city that never sleeps from the first-hand insights of a **Local Specialist**. Admire one of the world's most iconic skylines, from the towering Empire State Building to the mirrored peak of the iconic Chrysler Building. Breathe in the leafy expanse of Central Park, a quiet escape from the bustling city streets, and the green heart of Manhattan. Then it's off to Battery Park for magnificent views of the Statue of Liberty and a ride up to the "Top of the Rock" for a sweeping view of the isle's skyscrapers, parks, rivers and urban canyons. Spend the afternoon and evening at your pleasure—give in to the allure of Broadway, feel the buzz of Times Square or enjoy a relaxing rooftop 'Manhattan' overlooking the effervescent city skyline. **(FB)**
- 5 New York City At Leisure**  
Indulge in a full day of sightseeing at your own pace. Perhaps tea at Central Park's Tavern on the Green, a dim sum lunch in Chinatown, New York-style pizza in Little Italy—soak up the cosmopolitan cultures of a city that has been shaped by a wave of tenacious settlers seeking new fortunes. Immerse yourself in the city's





vibrant arts and culture scene, from MOMA to the Guggenheim, or spend the day in the fashion capital of the world—the grand avenues and alluring storefronts of Tiffany's, Bloomingdale's and Sax Fifth Avenue are beckoning. **(FB)**

- 6 New York ▶ Newport ▶ Boston (2 Nights)**  
We bid a fond farewell to New York, meandering north toward the city of Boston, but not before stopping in the picturesque seaside town of Newport, once a popular summer socialite retreat, and home-away-from-home for the Vanderbilts, Astors and Carnegies. Wander past rows of opulent mansions along Ocean Drive before touring The Breakers, the 70-room Italianate palace Cornelius Vanderbilt called his "cottage". Then it's on to Boston. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Boston Marriott Copley Place**
- 7 Boston Sightseeing and At Leisure**  
A morning of living history awaits, from the Old North Church, made famous in Longfellow's poem about Paul Revere's midnight ride, to the Cambridge campus of Harvard University, the nation's oldest institute of higher learning, founded just a few years after Boston itself. Amble up and down The City on the Hill today, following the redbrick Freedom Trail from Boston Common to Bunker Hill, or head to a bistro for lunch with a copy of the Boston Globe—the choice is yours on an afternoon at leisure. The city's rich brewing heritage is explored later with a **Cultural Insight** on a tour and tasting at a local brewery where you can indulge in the tradition of Great American ales. Spend your last night together at a Farewell Dinner reminiscing over shared experiences. **(FB, FD)**
- 8 Depart Boston**  
This morning ends your leisurely jaunt through the East Coast capitals. A transfer is provided to Boston Logan International Airport or choose to extend your stay in Boston. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
Washington, Boston D.C.		Double Share	Washington, Boston D.C.		Double Share
TH 17 MAY	TH 24 MAY	3995	TH 05 JUL	TH 12 JUL	3950
TH 14 JUN	TH 21 JUN	4195	TH 06 SEP	TH 13 SEP	4150
			TH 27 SEP	TH 04 OCT	4150

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1950 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$210</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$105</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$420</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$525 p.p.</b>

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$137 per person.

**Cruise Connection:** This trip starts or ends in a popular cruise port, so you can combine with a more in-depth guided vacation.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgarcruises.com](http://www.trafalgarcruises.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$420 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



 Insider Experience	<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast	<b>RM</b> Regional Meal	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast	<b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
 Free time	<b>L</b> Lunch	<b>D</b> Dinner	







# AUTUMN COLORS

**9 days - 1 country**

Code: DACO

FROM **C\$3875** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

It was in these picture-perfect maple and cedar forests of New England that pilgrims, and later revolutionaries, sought sanctuary. And as fall arrives, you too can admire the fiery red, orange and yellow flames of fall foliage on a scenic journey from Boston to the rocky Atlantic headlands of Maine.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****8 nights**  
Hotel accommodations**13 meals**  
8 full breakfasts  
1 lunch  
4 dinners**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****LOCAL SPECIALIST**

Learn about North Conway flora and fauna and spend time with a lobster fisherman in Bar Harbor

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

City tour in Boston

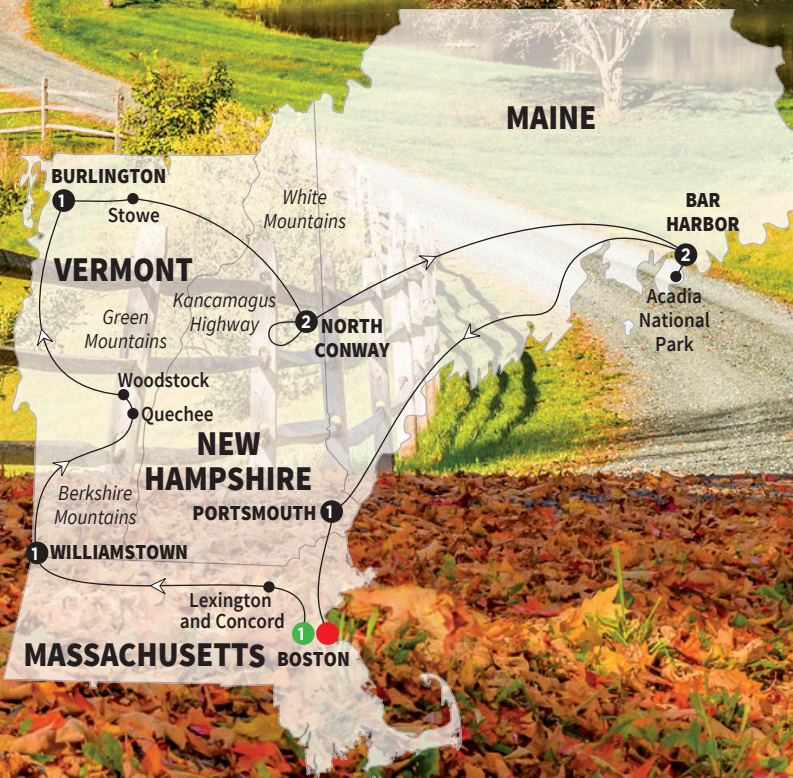
Visit Woodstock ► Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory ► Acadia National Park

View Lexington and Concord where the first shots of the American Revolution were fired

Scenic drive along the Mohawk Trail  
► Kancamagus Highway

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Boston

Welcome to Boston. Get settled at your hotel, then set out on your own to spot some of Boston's historic sites or enjoy a stroll along the waterfront before gathering at the hotel at 6 p.m. with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Boston Marriott Copley Place**

### 2 Boston ▶ Lexington and Concord ▶ Williamstown

Begin the day with a city tour of Boston's historic sites including several along the famous Freedom Trail. Continue your journey into history with stops at Lexington and Concord, where the first battles of the American Revolution were fought and made famous with "the shot heard round the world." The afternoon's drive takes you along the Mohawk Trail, an early Native American and colonial trade route, and the first designated scenic drive in New England. Enjoy the stunning vistas before arriving in the quaint university town of Williamstown nestled in the western Massachusetts mountains known as the Berkshires. **(FB) Hotel: The Williams Inn**

### 3 Williamstown ▶ Quechee ▶ Woodstock ▶ Burlington

Head for the Green Mountain State of Vermont, driving through small towns and villages en route to the historic woolen mill in Quechee that now houses the Simon Pearce glassblowing workshop. Relish a Regional Meal lunch featuring local ingredients arranged on Simon Pearce's beautiful stem and flatware before delving into the art and science of glassblowing. After a stop in the quaint and picturesque town of Woodstock, continue to your hotel located at a mountain resort where you will have dinner. **(FB, RM, D) Hotel: Essex Vermont Culinary Resort and Spa**

### 4 Burlington ▶ Stowe ▶ White Mountains ▶ North Conway (2 Nights)

Continue up into the forests of Vermont as you travel to Stowe, home of the famous Ben and Jerry's Ice Cream Factory where you'll savor some of their famous and uniquely named flavors. Pass into New Hampshire, the Presidential Range of the White Mountains and Bretton Woods for a stunning glimpse of Mount Washington, the tallest peak in the northeast, before descending into the pretty town of North Conway on the edge of White Mountain National Forest. Later, get acquainted with the local flora and fauna during an engaging talk by a **Local Specialist** followed by dinner at your hotel. **(FB, D) Hotel: Red Jacket Mountain View Resort**

### 5 Kancamagus Excursion

Spend the morning along the most famous and picturesque foliage destination in New England: the Kancamagus Highway. This American Scenic Byway, affectionately called "The Kanc", has scenic vistas and prime foliage viewing abound, and the morning is dedicated to finding the best spots for viewing the vibrant fall colors. Your afternoon is free to spend as you wish. Perhaps enjoy a stroll through town or stop and take in the natural beauty of the area. **(FB)**

### 6 North Conway ▶ Bar Harbor (2 Nights)

Bid farewell to the White Mountains as you head into the pine forests of the Maine interior. The mountains and forests of Maine soon give way to the "Downeast" coast and the Atlantic swells of Bar Harbor on Mount Desert Island. This evening, join your traveling companions for a traditional lobster dinner where you'll learn about lobster fishing from a fisherman, your **Local Specialist. (FB, D) Hotel: Bar Harbor Regency**

### 7 Acadia National Park Excursion

At 1,523 feet (464 meters), Cadillac Mountain in Acadia National Park is the first spot in the United States where you can see the sunrise. You won't be getting up that early, but you'll still have plenty of time to admire the view from the top of the peak before descending to discover the natural riches of New England's only National Park. Marvel at granite cliffs overlooking dramatic, windswept beaches, graceful stone bridges arching over rushing streams and stands of ancient maples, their leaves glowing fiery red, burnt orange and mustard yellow in the crisp fall air. Back in Bar Harbor, enjoy an afternoon on your own. Sip a coffee by the sea, stroll scenic Main Street or take an optional nature cruise on Frenchman Bay. **(FB)**

### 8 Bar Harbor ▶ Maine Coast ▶ Portsmouth

After experiencing the majestic colors of New England's forests and mountains in the fall, it's time to embark on a journey down the rocky beaches and cliffs of Maine's coast. Head down the coastal highway past lighthouses, fisheries and seaside dwellings that are home to everyone from local lobstermen to vacationing presidents. Travel south to Portsmouth which sits near the mouth of the Piscataqua River that divides New Hampshire and Maine. The National Trust for Historic Preservation named Portsmouth to its list of Dozen Distinctive Destinations. Enjoy a Farewell Dinner at a local restaurant and toast your fellow travelers as you end your fall foliage experience. **(FB, FD) Hotel: Sheraton Portsmouth Harborside**

### 9 Portsmouth ▶ Depart Boston

Today it's back to Boston where you are transferred to Boston Logan International Airport or to the hotel in Boston if you'd like to extend your stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Boston	Boston		Boston	Boston	
TH 20 SEP	FR 28 SEP	<b>3875</b>	TU 02 OCT	WE 10 OCT	<b>3875</b>
SA 22 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>3875</b>	WE 03 OCT	TH 11 OCT	<b>3875</b>
SU 23 SEP	MO 01 OCT	<b>3875</b>	TH 04 OCT	FR 12 OCT	<b>3875</b>
MO 24 SEP	TU 02 OCT	<b>3875</b>	FR 05 OCT	SA 13 OCT	<b>3875</b>
TH 27 SEP	FR 05 OCT	<b>3875</b>	SA 06 OCT	SU 14 OCT	<b>3875</b>
FR 28 SEP	SA 06 OCT	<b>3875</b>	SU 07 OCT	MO 15 OCT	<b>3875</b>
SA 29 SEP	SU 07 OCT	<b>3875</b>	MO 08 OCT	TU 16 OCT	<b>3875</b>
SU 30 SEP	MO 08 OCT	<b>3875</b>	TU 09 OCT	WE 17 OCT	<b>3875</b>
MO 01 OCT	TU 09 OCT	<b>3875</b>	TH 11 OCT	FR 19 OCT	<b>3875</b>
			FR 12 OCT	SA 20 OCT	<b>3875</b>

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1625 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$194**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$97**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$388**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$475 p.p.**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 3 p.m. on Day 9, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Cruise Connection:** This trip starts or ends in a popular cruise port, so you can combine with a more in-depth guided vacation.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP


Check out our similar 'Fall Colors' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$388 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



CRUISE  
CONNECTION



Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time



Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch



Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner



Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



TRAVEL STYLE

Discoveries



# EAST COAST USA AND CANADA

14 days - 2 countries

Code: DEUS

FROM **C\$5725** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Grab a slice of the Big Apple before immersing yourself in this young nation's quest for liberty and equality, from the corridors of the Capital to the simpler Amish way of life, and on to the thunderous roar of Niagara Falls and Canada's cosmopolitan cities.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**13 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**19 meals**  
13 full breakfasts  
1 lunch  
5 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Indulge in a Be My Guest dinner at a local winery and savor the regional cuisine paired with their delicious wines

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the historic Inn at Leola Village in Lancaster and Omni Parker House, symbolic to Boston's rich history and culture since 1855

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in the Amish countryside, Quebec City and Montreal

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Washington, D.C. ▶ Ottawa  
▶ Quebec City ▶ Montreal ▶ Boston  
Orientation of New York City ▶ Toronto  
Visit Liberty Bell Center ▶ Lancaster County  
▶ Corning Museum of Glass ▶ Niagara Falls  
View the Empire State Building ▶ White House  
▶ Lincoln Memorial ▶ Independence Hall

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive New York City

Welcome to New York City. Check in to your hotel and head out on your own for an afternoon discovering the city. At 5:30 p.m., meet your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: New York Marriott East Side**

### 2 New York ▶ Philadelphia

Take a bite out of the Big Apple on an orientation tour of the city. View the towering Empire State Building, pulsating Times Square and grand Central Park. Travel on to the City of Brotherly Love and visit the Liberty Bell Center. View Independence Hall, site of the signing of the Declaration of Independence, before traveling on to Washington, D.C. This evening enjoy dinner in the nation's capital. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Renaissance Washington, DC Dupont Circle**

### 3 Washington, D.C. Sightseeing

Immerse yourself in the proud heritage of a nation today as you view the White House, the U.S. Capitol Building, the Lincoln Memorial, the World War II and Vietnam War memorials. Enjoy the remainder of the day on your own—perhaps visit one of the Smithsonian's museums or galleries. **(FB)**

### 4 Washington, D.C. ▶ Lancaster County/Amish Country

Roll back in time to explore the rural back roads of Pennsylvania's Lancaster County with a **Local Specialist**. Learn about the traditional agricultural lifestyle of the Amish and the Mennonites, who live much the same as they did when they first settled here over 200 years ago. Arrive at your hotel, a historic preservation in the heart of Amish Country. Tonight, after a hearty Regional Meal, practice preparing delicious whoopie pies for your dessert. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: The Inn at Leola Village Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Lancaster County ▶ Niagara Falls

Depart Lancaster County and journey across Pennsylvania into the eastern corner of New York. Make a stop at the Corning Museum of Glass and see more than 35 centuries of glass artistry in the galleries. Later, arrive in Canada at majestic Niagara Falls. **(FB)** **Hotel: Hilton Hotel and Suites Niagara Falls/Fallview**

### 6 Niagara Falls Sightseeing

After soaking up the panoramic views and thunderous roar of the falls, set out on an exhilarating boat ride to the base of spectacular Horseshoe Falls. Enjoy some free time to explore on your own before traveling on to the picturesque community of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Tonight, enjoy a special **Be My Guest** dinner at a local winery, complete with a tasting of their delicious vintages. **(FB, BG)**

### 7 Niagara Falls ▶ Toronto

Arrive on the shores of the Great Lake Ontario and cosmopolitan Toronto today and set out for an orientation tour of the city. There is time to explore on your own this afternoon or perhaps join an optional tour of the CN Tower. **(FB)** **Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto**

### 8 Toronto ▶ Ottawa

Travel to Ottawa, Canada's stately capital. Enjoy an introductory tour of the city, including the elegant buildings of Parliament Hill, Rideau Hall, the residence of the Governor General of Canada and the beautiful downtown galleries and museums. **(FB)** **Hotel: Sheraton Ottawa**

### 9 Ottawa ▶ Quebec City (2 Nights)

Bid adieu to Ottawa this morning. Set off for Quebec City and Old Quebec, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and home to the only walled city north of Mexico in the Western Hemisphere. On the way, enjoy lunch at an authentic local "sugar shack". Once in Quebec City, you'll feel as if you've set foot in Old Europe with its sidewalk cafés and cobblestone streets. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: Hilton Quebec City**

### 10 Quebec City Sightseeing

Explore Quebec City's winding streets and historic sites with your **Local Specialist**. Learn about the city's French and English military past at the fortified Citadel and the Plains of Abraham, the site of a major colonial battle. The afternoon and evening are yours to explore; you might choose to visit a gallery, take a carriage ride through the cobblestone streets or simply relax at a café. **(FB)**

### 11 Quebec City ▶ Montreal

Arrive in Montreal where your **Local Specialist** introduces you to the pleasures of the city, including the spectacular Notre-Dame Basilica, the colorful port area and Place Jacques-Cartier, epicenter of the old city. This evening, dine on an authentic Regional Meal feast. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: Le Centre Sheraton Montreal**

### 12 Montreal ▶ Franconia Notch ▶ Boston

Leave the second largest city in Canada and cross back into the United States. Traverse New Hampshire on your way to Franconia Notch in the heart of the White Mountains. As you make your way through forests of sugar maple and white birch, watch for the black bear, moose and deer that call this area home. Arrive in Boston at your hotel. **(FB)** **Hotel: Omni Parker House Authentic Accommodation**

### 13 Boston Sightseeing

Discover Boston's rich history, from the Old North Church to Boston Harbor—site of the famous Tea Party—and along the Freedom Trail with a tour of the city. This afternoon, continue your exploration as you please—visit the bar that inspired the TV show *Cheers* or explore the lovely Public Gardens. This evening, toast your vacation and your newfound friends at a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**





### 14 Depart Boston

This morning, say farewell to "The City on a Hill". A transfer is provided to Boston Logan International Airport or choose to extend your stay in Boston. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
FR 20 APR	TH 03 MAY	5725	FR 27 JUL	TH 09 AUG	5795
FR 04 MAY	TH 17 MAY	5725	FR 10 AUG	TH 23 AUG	5795
FR 11 MAY	TH 24 MAY	5725	FR 17 AUG	TH 30 AUG	5795
FR 18 MAY	TH 31 MAY	5725	FR 31 AUG	TH 13 SEP	5795
TH 29 MAY	WE 13 JUN	5725	TH 06 SEP	WE 19 SEP	5795
FR 01 JUN	TH 14 JUN	5725	FR 07 SEP	TH 20 SEP	5795
TH 14 JUN	WE 27 JUN	5795	FR 14 SEP	TH 27 SEP	5795
FR 15 JUN	TH 28 JUN	5795	FR 21 SEP	TH 04 OCT	5795
FR 29 JUN	TH 12 JUL	5795	TH 27 SEP	WE 10 OCT	5795
FR 06 JUL	TH 19 JUL	5795	FR 28 SEP	TH 11 OCT	5795
TH 12 JUL	WE 25 JUL	5795	FR 05 OCT	TH 18 OCT	5795
FR 13 JUL	TH 26 JUL	5795			

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$2695 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$290</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$145</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$573</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$750 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$113 per person.

**Cruise Connection:** This trip starts or ends in a popular cruise port, so you can combine with a more in-depth guided vacation.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### The Inn at Leola Village, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, USA

Dutch-style country homes and workplaces dating back to the 1800s were renovated to preserve their history and create what is now a truly unique **Authentic Accommodation**.

### Omni Parker House, Boston, Massachusetts, USA

The legendary **Authentic Accommodation** was frequented by some of the brightest minds from the Golden Age of Literature. Generations of local and national politicians—including Ulysses S. Grant, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and John F. Kennedy—assembled for private meetings and power breakfasts here.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Landscapes of Eastern Canada and USA' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$580 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

 **BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

 **CRUISE CONNECTION**

 **AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**  
on this trip

 **UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

 **Insider Experience**  
 **Welcome Reception**  
 **Free time**

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



TRAVEL STYLE

At Leisure



# TALES OF THE OLD SOUTH

8 days - 1 country

Code: DTDS

FROM **C\$3750** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Set your watch to the slow, sultry drawl of America's Deep South—a lazy sojourn from Savannah's magnolia blossomed avenues to the jaunty cobblestone streets of Charleston, South Carolina—stately homes, lush tea plantations and some good ol' Southern hospitality are yours to discover At Leisure.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**7 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**11 meals**  
7 full breakfasts  
1 lunch  
3 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Share some Savannah sweet tea and southern hospitality at Ms. Linda's where you'll enjoy a traditional Lowcountry boil at her beach house

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Visit America's only tea plantation and learn how the brew has shaped the culture and tradition of Charleston and the Deep South

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

To learn about the 18<sup>th</sup> century First African Baptist Church and meet a Gullah historian who will explain how this unique African American community has preserved its unique heritage

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

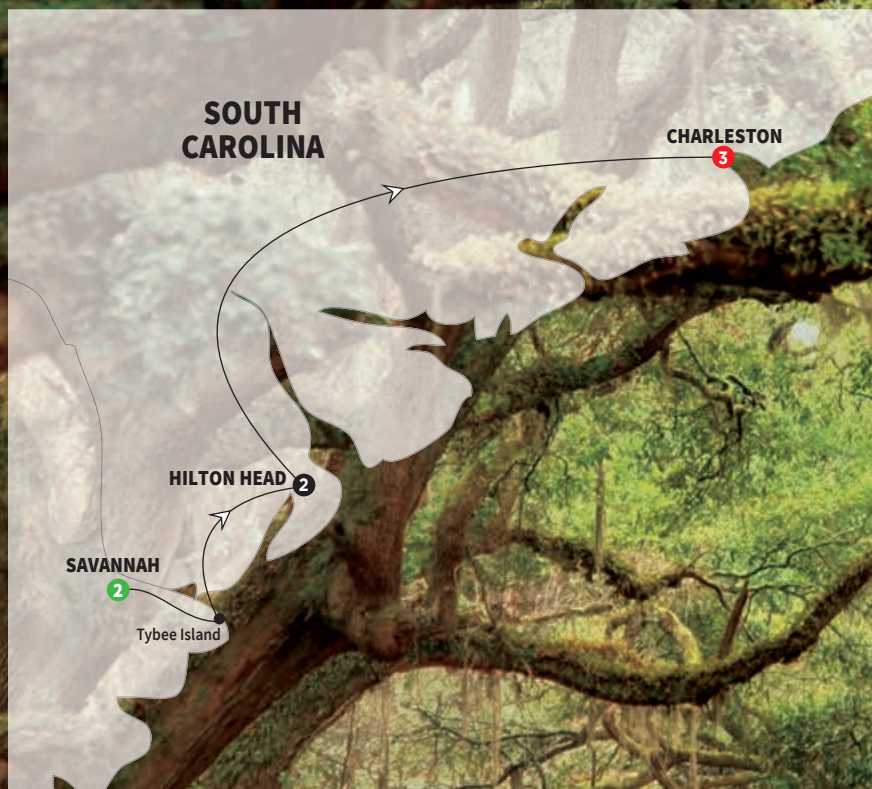
### YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Savannah ▶ Hilton Head  
▶ Charleston

Visit Fort Pulaski ▶ the First African Baptist Church ▶ Harbor Town Lighthouse  
▶ Middleton Place ▶ Charleston Tea Plantation

### WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)





## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Savannah (2 Nights)

Slow it down, right down, Savannah-style. Saunter along the grand boulevards of Georgia's oldest city and sip mint juleps on filigreed Victorian patios to the steady clip-clop sound of horse-drawn buggies rolling by. Your leisurely day in charming Savannah ends with a Welcome Reception to meet your traveling companions who will join you in discovering new southern stompin' grounds. **(WR) Hotel: DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel Savannah Historic District**

### 2 Savannah Sightseeing

Take a gentle ramble today along the tree-lined boulevards of historic Savannah by trolley. See this Southern Belle's American Revolution and Civil War history in grand tree-lined squares, stately homes and bastions like Fort Pulaski, where you'll learn how the Union Army besieged the Confederates in what would become a turning point in military history. Tonight, join the Odom family for a **Be My Guest** dinner of a Lowcountry boil at their Tybee Island beach house. **(FB, BG)**

### 3 Savannah ▶ Hilton Head (2 Nights)

The corridors of Savannah's 18<sup>th</sup> century First African Baptist Church are your first stop today. Join your **Local Specialist** who will tell the story of this defender of the Civil Rights movement in the South, whose floorboards once hid slaves making their brave journey up north. Then, stretch your legs along the Savannah River, visit a quaint waterfront café, shop for art and antiques on River Street or sit back and watch the world go by from your buggy seat. Later, depart for the historic island retreat of Hilton Head. **(FB) Hotel: The Westin Hilton Head Island Resort and Spa**

### 4 Hilton Head At Leisure and Sightseeing

Hilton Head is no stranger to visitors from afar. Today, we'll learn how this now popular Lowcountry island, once home to fleeing French Huguenots and British colonists, sowed the seeds for Southern plantation life as we know it. Climb to the top of the Harbor Town Lighthouse for magnificent views of the resort town and perhaps enjoy a delicious waterfront seafood lunch on your own before joining your **Local Specialist**, a historian who will share the story of the previously enslaved African American Gullah community, who have kept their unique culture and Creole language alive for centuries. Tonight, you'll enjoy a traditional Regional Meal with new friends. **(FB, RM)**

### 5 Hilton Head ▶ Charleston (3 Nights)

This morning, wind your way north to the sleepy state of South Carolina, the smell of centuries-old camellia, magnolia and roses linger in the air as we stroll around the stately Middleton Place, America's oldest landscaped gardens, and home to four generations of the Middleton family. Then it's just a short Charleston hop for an afternoon at leisure and optional dinner cruise on the harbor featuring live entertainment. Your hotel for the next three nights is situated in the heart of the charming historic district just steps from the shops and restaurants. **(FB) Hotel: Renaissance Charleston Historic District**

### 6 Charleston Sightseeing and At Leisure

Your morning begins with an amble through historic downtown Charleston the way its noble residents would have centuries ago—glimpses of beautifully preserved 18<sup>th</sup> century homes, church steeples and American Civil War heritage on display from the comfort of your horse-drawn carriage. Enjoy a lazy lunch at the Charleston Tea Plantation and gain **Cultural Insight** into how tea lies at the heart of Southern hospitality during a visit to the only tea plantation in America. **(FB, L)**

### 7 Charleston At Leisure

Today is yours to explore the cobblestone lanes and oak-lined boulevards of Charleston—from Rainbow Row's pastel Georgians to the shutters and doors of palatial homes daubed in stark Charleston Green harking back to the American Civil War, whose first shots were fired on nearby Fort Sullivan. The jaunt through the Old South comes to an end this evening as you enjoy a Farewell Dinner together. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Depart Charleston

Bid farewell to the Holy City with a transfer to the airport for your flight home, or extend your stay at the Renaissance Charleston Historic District. **(FB)**




*This trip provided memories and experiences to cherish and share for a lifetime. Trafalgar you nailed it!*

**Robert, from USA, 2016, Tales of the Old South**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Savannah	Charleston		Savannah	Charleston	
WE 21 MAR	WE 28 MAR	3750	WE 16 MAY	WE 23 MAY	3750
WE 28 MAR	WE 04 APR	3750	WE 12 SEP	WE 19 SEP	3750
WE 18 APR	WE 25 APR	3750	WE 26 SEP	WE 03 OCT	3750
WE 09 MAY	WE 16 MAY	3750	WE 10 OCT	WE 17 OCT	3750

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1575 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$188</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$94</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$375</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$425 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$154 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

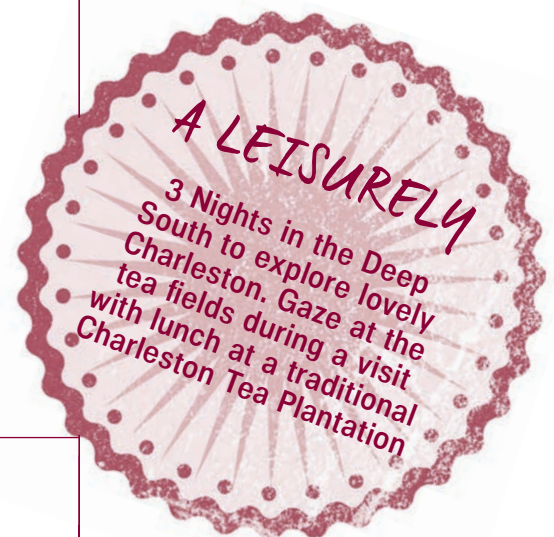
## EARLY BIRD SAVINGS

**SAVE UP TO C\$375 P.P.**

More great savings on page 26

**Key** Insider Experience **BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**WR** Welcome Reception **FB** Full Breakfast  
 Free time **L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal **DW** Dinner with Wine  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining **FD** Farewell Dinner  
**D** Dinner







# HEART OF THE SOUTH WITH THE GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS

8 days - 1 country

Code: DANL

FROM **C\$3595** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

It's all bourbon and bluegrass on this jaunt from the capital of the South to the heart of the Kentucky Derby. You'll tour a Vanderbilt mansion, explore the pristine beauty of America's Great Smoky Mountains and enjoy dinner with Muhammad Ali's brother after touring the Ali Childhood Home Museum.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**7 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**10 meals**  
7 full breakfasts  
3 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## BE MY GUEST

Meet Mr. Rahaman Ali, Muhammad Ali's younger brother, for a tour through the Ali Childhood Home Museum and enjoy a dinner hosted by Mr. Ali at a bed and breakfast

## CULTURAL INSIGHT

Visit Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms to meet equines whose racing careers have come to an end

## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about 19<sup>th</sup> century wilderness settlement life at the Great Smoky Mountains National Visitor's Center

## HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Atlanta ► Louisville

Visit CNN Studios ► George Vanderbilt's Biltmore Estate ► Great Smoky Mountains National Park ► Museum of the Cherokee Indian ► Cumberland Gap National Historical Park ► Kentucky Horse Park ► Buffalo Trace Distillery ► Churchill Downs ► the Kentucky Derby Museum

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Atlanta

Welcome to cosmopolitan Atlanta, capital of the South. At 6 p.m. gather with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** Hotel: Sheraton Atlanta

### 2 Atlanta ► Asheville

Explore Atlanta and its most prized landmarks as you make your way to the CNN Studios. Join the Inside CNN VIP Tour for an exclusive behind-the-scenes experience with expanded access to the working studios at the Global Headquarters of CNN Worldwide. This tour takes you inside the studios, control rooms and newsrooms. Then head north to Asheville, North Carolina, and your hotel located in the heart of the city. **(FB)** Hotel: Renaissance Asheville

### 3 Asheville ► Great Smoky Mountains National Park ► Gatlinburg (2 Nights)

Start the day with a guided visit to the Biltmore Estate, the largest privately owned home in America. Explore the spectacular gardens and learn about the Vanderbilts. Next, head for Great Smoky Mountains National Park, America's most visited National Park, and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Stop at the Great Smoky Mountains National Park Visitors' Center and explore 19th century wilderness settlement life with a **Local Specialist**. Also visit the Museum of the Cherokee Indian. Travel through the center of the park enjoying stunning vistas and witness the "smoky" mist of blue haze that surrounds the mountains for which the park is named. This evening, arrive in Gatlinburg. **(FB, D)** Hotel: The Park Vista – a DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel

### 4 Gatlinburg

Today is free for optional activities. Explore the park further, go walking, cycling, or visit Dollywood, owned by country music legend Dolly Parton which may be followed by Dolly Parton's famous Dixie Stampede Dinner Attraction. **(FB)**

### 5 Gatlinburg ► Cumberland Gap ► Lexington

Stand in awe at Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, the first great gateway to the west. The buffalo, the Native American, the longhunter and the pioneer all traveled this route through the mountains. Continue through Kentucky into Lexington, the "Horse Capital of the World." This afternoon, choose to delve into

equine culture at the Kentucky Horse Park or explore the International Museum of the Horse, an affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. **(FB)** Hotel: Hyatt Regency Lexington

### 6 Lexington ► Louisville (2 Nights)

Visit a horse retirement farm, and **Cultural Insight**, to meet equine residents and learn about their careers and lives. Next, travel along the Bourbon Trail to Buffalo Trace Distillery, the world's most award-winning distillery, for an insider's look into the behind-the-scenes work that goes into crafting truly great bourbon. You'll witness everything from grain delivery to the cooking process, fermentation and, of course, distillation and enjoy a taste of the final product. Continue on through Blue Grass Country to Louisville. This evening, you are treated to an exclusive **Be My Guest** experience as you meet the younger brother of Muhammad Ali, Mr. Rahaman Ali. He will guide you on a visit of the Ali Childhood Home Museum and host dinner at a nearby bed and breakfast. **(FB, BG)** Hotel: Hyatt Regency Louisville

### 7 Louisville Sightseeing

Head to Churchill Downs, the legendary thoroughbred racetrack that has hosted the Kentucky Derby since 1875. Then you're off for fun and excitement as you visit the Kentucky Derby Museum, the most dynamic and unique celebration known worldwide as the "Greatest Two Minutes in Sports." This afternoon is at leisure before joining your fellow travelers for a Farewell Dinner filled with bluegrass music, history and authentic Kentucky cuisine. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Depart Louisville

The morning is free before your transfer to Louisville International Airport or you may choose to extend your stay at the Hyatt Regency Louisville. Alternatively, you can continue your trip down to Nashville for a two-day independent extension (see below) or join our Tastes and Sounds of the South trip (see pages 78-79). **(FB)**

## NASHVILLE EXTENSION OPTION (REF: DANA)

### 8 Louisville ► Nashville (2 Nights)

Head south to Bowling Green to visit the National Corvette Museum showcasing the Chevrolet Corvette, an American sports car that has been in production since 1953. Continue on to Nashville, where you have two days to do as you please. Your hotel is conveniently located downtown, close to the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, historic Ryman Auditorium, the District, featuring honky-tonks with live music and the Johnny Cash Museum, celebrating the singer's life. **(FB)** Hotel: Renaissance Nashville

### 9 Nashville Free Time

Enjoy a full day at leisure in Nashville to pursue your own interests. **(FB)**

### 10 Depart Nashville

Transfer to Nashville Airport where your trip comes to an end or extend your stay to continue your exploration of Nashville. **(FB)**

C\$450 per person double share  
C\$425 single supplement

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
WE 25 APR	WE 02 MAY	3595	WE 12 SEP	WE 19 SEP	3595
WE 09 MAY	WE 16 MAY	3595	WE 19 SEP	WE 26 SEP	3595
WE 23 MAY	WE 30 MAY	3595	WE 26 SEP	WE 03 OCT	3595
WE 30 MAY	WE 06 JUN	3595	WE 31 OCT	WE 07 NOV	3595

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1375 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$180</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$90</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$360</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$350 p.p.</b>

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

### Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms

Providing a dignified retirement to thoroughbreds whose racing and breeding careers have come to an end. Promoting these one-time celebrated horses through a campaign of education and tourism, raising awareness of all equines in need.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$360 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**NEW**

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage  
Sites

**Key** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time  
**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



At Leisure



# TASTES AND SOUNDS OF THE SOUTH

10 days - 1 country

Code: DTSS

FROM **C\$4195** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Join us for a little honky-tonk, down home cookin', hot-footed hoedown and a whole lot of Rock 'n' Roll on this leisurely, lyrical pilgrimage from Nashville to Memphis and The Big Easy. The sounds of Cash and the King are never far on this At Leisure jaunt through the Deep South.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**9 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**13 meals**  
9 full breakfasts  
4 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Join a pianist for an evening of true southern hospitality and an opportunity to explore the sights and sounds of two beautiful Natchez estates

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Delve into the life and foot-tapping tunes of Johnny Cash with a member of his family

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For sightseeing in Memphis, the birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll, on a reconstructed cotton plantation and in New Orleans

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Memphis ► New Orleans

Orientation of Nashville

Visit Graceland ► Oak Alley Plantation  
► Frogmore Plantation ► Rock 'n' Soul Museum  
► Sun Studios ► The National Civil Rights Museum ► Country Music Hall of Fame

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Nashville (3 Nights)

The beating heart of America's Music City will chart your pace as you prepare to embark on a leisurely pilgrimage to discover the sounds of the South. This evening, join your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Renaissance Nashville**

### 2 Nashville Sightseeing

The famous Nashville Sound comes alive this morning as RCA's Studio B reveals the legends of Elvis Presley, Jim Reeves and Roy Orbison. Take a **Cultural Insight** into the life and music of Johnny Cash during a discussion and private performance of original and popular Cash tunes with Johnny and June's son, John Carter Cash (or another family member). Our acoustic journey continues with a visit to the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum to see Elvis' Solid Gold Cadillac limousine and Jim Reeves' tuxedo jacket—an extraordinary collection of memorabilia on display to admire. You'll have some time to yourself to continue your discovery of Nashville on a **your choice sightseeing** experience, exploring either the Johnny Cash Museum or the Ryman Auditorium, the original home of the Grand Ole Opry. **(FB)**

### 3 Nashville At Leisure and Sightseeing

Today is at leisure. Amble through Broadway's honky-tonk scene or perhaps enjoy the gut-busting flavors of homegrown hot chicken and biscuits. This evening, the sounds of country music fill the air as we head to the Grand Ole Opry, home to America's longest-running live radio program. **(FB)**

### 4 Nashville ► Memphis (2 Nights)

Winding your way along the vast Mississippi Delta, head for the birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll, with the sounds of Blues on Beale Street to meet a musician and **Local Specialist**. The former Lorraine Hotel, where civil rights activist Martin Luther King, Jr. was gunned down in cold blood, is the backdrop for the National Civil Rights Museum, which you will have an opportunity to explore. The evening is at leisure. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton Memphis Downtown**

### 5 Graceland Excursion

Worship at the altar of the King and head to Graceland, a tribute to man who changed the face of American popular music and culture forever. See Graceland's Jungle room and visit the grave of Elvis as you stroll the grounds where the music giant once walked. Pay a visit to Sun Studios, whose noble aim was to capture the raw energy of Beale Street, recording the first Rock 'n' Roll single in 1951. This evening, embark on a **your choice dining** experience where you choose from a selection of local eateries. **(FB, YC)**

### 6 Memphis ► Natchez

Kick off this morning's musical interlude at the legendary Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum before saying so long to Memphis, bound for the city of Natchez. With a little French flair and a flowering antebellum culture, Natchez is the perfect spot for a leisurely exploration of Southern history and hospitality, which you'll have an opportunity to experience during a **Be My Guest** dinner beginning with a reception at the private residence of Joe Stone, whose gracious

1850s home features a gallery collection of rare maps, a quaint billiards hall, and exquisite ornamental glasswork. Joe performs on his 1903 Steinway grand piano and delves into the inspiration behind each piece of music before you are treated to a glass of wine and are free to tour the expansive collection. Head over to the 1804 residence of Esther Carpenter, a former Four Seasons chef once named one of the Top 20 female chefs in America by *USA Today*, to enjoy a traditional four-course Deep South dinner with wine. **(FB, BG)** **Hotel: Natchez Grand**

### 7 Natchez ► Oak Alley ► New Orleans (3 Nights)

Join costumed **Local Specialists** to discover the Mississippi Delta's cotton plantation heritage that produces over 900 bales of white gold each day. The slave customs, secret music and an authentically reconstructed 19th century plantation are yours to explore at Frogmore Plantation and Gins, before meandering through the charming Louisiana countryside to Oak Alley Plantation, along a quarter mile canopy of 300-year-old oak trees, overlooking the sleepy Mississippi River. The spicy scents of Creole cuisine linger on this evening's visit to the New Orleans School of Cooking where we will enjoy a fun cooking demonstration before tucking in to a Regional Meal of culinary Creole creations. **(FB, RM)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton New Orleans**

### 8 New Orleans Sightseeing and At Leisure

Let the good times roll in New Orleans today, tracing the cosmopolitan history of one of America's oldest cities with a **Local Specialist**, stopping at City Park and one of the ornate above-ground cemeteries, a unique feature of this city built on swamplands. Spend the afternoon soaking up the laid-back vibes of The Big Easy. **(FB)**

### 9 New Orleans At Leisure

Today is yours to explore the French, Spanish and Creole sights and sounds of New Orleans. If you're feeling adventurous, visit Marie Laveau's Historic Voodoo Museum which traces the mysteries, legends and traditions of voodoo. This evening, join your Travel Director and new friends for a Farewell Dinner at the famed Court of Two Sisters. **(FB, FD)**

### 10 Depart New Orleans

For now, it's 'Au Revoir' New Orleans, but not 'Adieu'. Take a transfer to New Orleans International Airport or extend your stay in New Orleans at the Sheraton New Orleans. **(FB)**

## MARDI GRAS OR JAZZ FESTIVAL OPTION

**Mardi Gras:** See the brightly themed floats carrying krewe royalty, celebrities, and masked members, lead marching bands and riders on horseback during Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

**Jazz Festival:** Spend a day at the annual celebration of the music and culture of New Orleans and Louisiana.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Nashville	New Orleans		Nashville	New Orleans	
MO 05 FEB	WE 14 FEB	4075	WE 05 SEP	FR 14 SEP	4195
TU 06 FEB	TH 15 FEB	4075	WE 12 SEP	FR 21 SEP	4195
			WE 19 SEP	FR 28 SEP	4195
WE 21 MAR	FR 30 MAR	4195	WE 26 SEP	FR 05 OCT	4195
FR 20 APR	SU 29 APR	4495	WE 10 OCT	FR 19 OCT	4195
WE 09 MAY	FR 18 MAY	4195	WE 17 OCT	FR 26 OCT	4195
TH 10 MAY	SA 19 MAY	4195	WE 24 OCT	FR 02 NOV	4195
TH 17 MAY	SA 26 MAY	4195	WE 07 NOV	FR 16 NOV	4195
WE 23 MAY	FR 01 JUN	4195	MO 25 FEB	WE 06 MAR	4750
WE 30 MAY	FR 08 JUN	4195	TU 26 FEB	TH 07 MAR	4750
WE 06 JUN	FR 15 JUN	4195			

**Single Supplement (add to price above):** C\$1875 p.p.  
**Exceptions 05 Feb 18 to 15 Feb 218:** C\$1625 p.p.  
**25 Feb 19 to 07 Mar 19:** C\$1975 p.p.

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$238</b>	Multi trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$119</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$420</b>	Triple discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$495 p.p.</b>

◆ **Crossovers:** These departures will operate as per the 2017 brochure. Itineraries, durations, hotels and inclusions may vary. Please inquire at the time of booking.

▲ **2019 dates:** Subject to date, price and itinerary changes. Final details will be confirmed in the 2019 brochure.

● **Jazz Festival:** (Ref: DTSJ) This departure will include tickets to the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Festival and will not visit The Grand Ole Opry.

★ **Mardi Gras:** (Ref: DTSG) These departures will include tickets to the Mardi Gras Parade and will not visit The Grand Ole Opry.

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$243 per person.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$475 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
BEST  
SELLER  
Book Early

✂ Insider Experience  
WR Welcome Reception  
☕ Free time  
BB Buffet Breakfast  
FB Full Breakfast  
L Lunch

RM Regional Meal  
BG Be My Guest Dining  
D Dinner

DW Dinner with Wine  
FD Farewell Dinner  
YC Your Choice Dining







# SPIRIT OF THE SOUTH

17 days - 1 country

Code: DANO

FROM **C\$7295** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Float like a butterfly in your Blue Suede Shoes as you pay homage to the Kings of the Ring and Rock 'n' Roll—tracing Tennessee's jazz and juke joints and the bourbon and bluegrass plains of Kentucky horse-racing country along this Deep South musical meander to The Big Easy.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**16 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**23 meals**16 full breakfasts  
7 dinners (including Be My Guest)**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Spend the evening with Muhammad Ali's brother after a visit to the boxing great's Childhood Home Museum. Join Joe and Esther for an evening of true southern hospitality and an opportunity to explore the sights and sounds of two beautiful Natchez estates

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Visit Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms which is raising awareness for all equines in need. Delve into the life and foot-tapping tunes of Johnny Cash with a member of his family

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For sightseeing in the Smoky Mountains, in Memphis, on a reconstructed cotton plantation and in New Orleans

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Memphis ▶ New Orleans

Orientation of Atlanta ▶ Asheville and Nashville

Visit CNN Studios ▶ Biltmore Estate ▶ Great Smoky Mountains National Park ▶ Kentucky Horse Park or International Museum of the Horse ▶ Buffalo Trace Distillery ▶ Churchill Downs ▶ Kentucky Derby Museum ▶ Corvette Museum ▶ RCA's Studio B ▶ the Country Music Hall of Fame ▶ National Civil Rights Museum ▶ Graceland ▶ Rock 'n' Soul Museum ▶ Oak Alley Plantation ▶ Frogmore Plantation ▶ Cumberland Gap ▶ Grand Ole Opry ▶ Sun Studios

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Atlanta

Welcome to Atlanta. At 6 p.m. gather with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)** **Hotel: Sheraton Atlanta**

### 2 Atlanta ▶ Asheville

Explore Atlanta as you make your way to the CNN Studios to join an Inside CNN VIP Tour for a behind-the-scenes experience at the Global Headquarters of CNN Worldwide. **(FB)** **Hotel: Renaissance Asheville**

### 3 Asheville ▶ Great Smoky Mountains National Park ▶ Gatlinburg (2 Nights)

Start the day with a guided visit to George Vanderbilt's 250-room Biltmore Estate. Next, head for Great Smoky Mountains National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Stop at the Visitors' Center and explore 19<sup>th</sup> century wilderness settlement life with a **Local Specialist**. Also visit the Museum of the Cherokee Indian. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: The Park Vista – a DoubleTree by Hilton Hotel**

### 4 Gatlinburg

A full day at leisure for optional activities. Go walking, cycling or visit Dollywood. **(FB)**

### 5 Gatlinburg ▶ Cumberland Gap ▶ Lexington

Stand in awe at Cumberland Gap National Historical Park and continue through Kentucky into Lexington. Delve into equine culture at the Kentucky Horse Park, a working horse farm. Explore the world renowned International Museum of the Horse, an affiliate of the Smithsonian Institution. **(FB)** **Hotel: Hyatt Regency Lexington**

### 6 Lexington ▶ Louisville (2 nights)

Visit Old Friends, a horse retirement farm, and **Cultural Insight**, where you will meet equine residents. Next, travel along the Bourbon Trail to Buffalo Trace Distillery, the world's most award-winning distillery, for an insider's look into the behind-the-scenes work that goes into crafting truly great bourbon, tasting a sample of the final product. Continue on to Louisville where you are treated to a **Be My Guest** dinner after meeting Mr. Rahaman Ali (Muhammad Ali's younger brother) for a guided visit of their Childhood Home Museum. **(FB, BG)**

### 7 Louisville Sightseeing

Head to Churchill Downs, the legendary thoroughbred racetrack that has hosted The Kentucky Derby since 1875. And then you're off to visit the Kentucky Derby Museum. The afternoon is at leisure before Regional Meal of authentic Kentucky cuisine. **(FB, RM)**

### 8 Louisville ▶ Bowling Green ▶ Nashville (3 Nights)

Stop at the Corvette Museum showcasing the American sports car, the Chevrolet Corvette. This afternoon arrive in Nashville to meet your new travel companions. **(FB)** **Hotel: Renaissance Nashville**

### 9 Nashville Sightseeing

At RCA's Studio B this morning, 'meet' another music legend with a **Cultural Insight** into the life and music of Johnny Cash during a private performance of Cash tunes with Johnny and

June's son, John Carter Cash (or a family member). Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum—a collection of memorabilia from stars such as Hank Williams and Garth Brooks. Later, embark on a **your choice sightseeing** experience, exploring the Johnny Cash Museum or a tour of the Ryman Auditorium. **(FB)**

### 10 Nashville At Leisure and Sightseeing

Write your own song of the South on a full day at leisure before heading to the Grand Ole Opry. **(FB)**

### 11 Nashville ▶ Memphis (2 Nights)

Head for the birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll on Beale Street where we meet a musician and **Local Specialist** to learn about the musical heritage of Memphis. The former Lorraine Hotel, where civil rights activist Martin Luther King, Jr. was gunned down, is the backdrop for the National Civil Rights Museum, where we visit before a free evening. **(FB)** **Hotel: Sheraton Memphis Downtown**

### 12 Graceland Excursion

Head to Graceland, a tribute to the man who changed the face of American popular music and culture. Pay a visit to Sun Studios, where the first Rock 'n' Roll single was recorded in 1951. Tonight, embark on a **your choice dining** experience where you choose from a selection of local eateries. **(FB, YC)**

### 13 Memphis ▶ Natchez

Tour the Memphis Rock 'n' Soul Museum before heading to Natchez. Tonight, enjoy a **Be My Guest** dinner beginning at the private residence of Joe Stone, whose 1850s home features a gallery collection of rare maps, a quaint billiards hall, and exquisite ornamental glasswork. Joe performs on his Steinway grand piano before heading to the 1804 residence of Esther Carpenter, a former Four Seasons chef, with whom you'll enjoy a traditional four-course Deep South dinner. **(FB, BG)** **Hotel: Natchez Grand**

### 14 Natchez ▶ Oak Alley ▶ New Orleans (3 Nights)

Join costumed **Local Specialists** at Frogmore Plantation and Gins, before meandering through the charming Louisiana countryside to Oak Alley Plantation. The spicy scents of Creole cuisine linger on this evening's visit to the New Orleans School of Cooking where we will enjoy a fun cooking demonstration before a Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: Sheraton New Orleans**

### 15 New Orleans Sightseeing and At Leisure

Trace the cosmopolitan history of New Orleans with a **Local Specialist**, stopping at City Park and one of the famous above-ground cemeteries. Spend the afternoon at leisure. **(FB)**

### 16 New Orleans At Leisure

Today is free before joining your Travel Director and new friends for a Farewell Dinner at the famed Court of Two Sisters. **(FB, FD)**





### 17 Depart New Orleans

Take a transfer to New Orleans International Airport or extend your stay in New Orleans at the Sheraton New Orleans. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Atlanta	New Orleans		Atlanta	New Orleans	
WE 23 MAY	FR 08 JUN	7295	WE 19 SEP	FR 05 OCT	7295
WE 30 MAY	FR 15 JUN	7295			
WE 12 SEP	FR 28 SEP	7295	WE 31 OCT	FR 16 NOV	7295

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$2925 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$365</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$182</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$730</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$725 p.p.</b>

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$120 per person.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.



## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

**Old Friends Thoroughbred Retirement Farms**  
Providing a dignified retirement to Thoroughbreds whose racing and breeding careers have come to an end. Promoting these one-time celebrated horses through a campaign of education and tourism, raising awareness of all equines in need.

EARLY BIRD SAVINGS  
**SAVE UP TO C\$730 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

NEW



 Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner  
**YC** Your Choice Dining





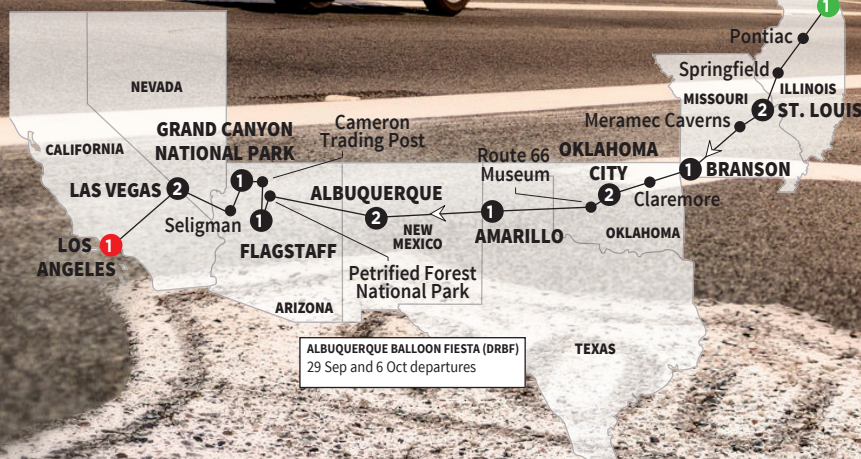
# ROUTE 66

15 days - 1 country

Code: DRST

FROM **C\$5775** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Buckle up for an American road trip you'll never forget, tracing the famed Route 66 from Chicago to the City of Angels. From the world's tallest arch to high living in a desert oasis, tune in to the wild and welcoming spirit of The Main Street of America.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**14 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**19 meals**  
14 full breakfasts  
5 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Join owner and Pitmaster of Bootleggin' BBQ, Brenton Brown, for a culinary experience in traditional American barbecue including a trip out back to their charcoal grill for a demonstration on how St. Louis style ribs are smoked to perfection

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the Palmer House, a grand Chicago icon hailing back to 1873

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Explore the 150-year history of the Anheuser-Busch Brewery in St. Louis and sample its brews

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Chicago

Visit the Route 66 Association Hall of Fame and Museum ► St. Louis ► Meramec Caverns ► Branson ► Will Rogers Memorial Museum ► Clinton ► Albuquerque ► Grand Canyon National Park ► Las Vegas ► Los Angeles

View the outdoor installations at Cadillac Ranch ► the Petrified Forest National Park

Scenic drive along Will Rogers Highway ► Desert View Drive

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Chicago** Welcome to the starting point of Route 66. At 6 p.m., gather with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: The Palmer House Hilton**  
**Authentic Accommodation**
- 2 Chicago ▶ Pontiac ▶ Springfield ▶ St. Louis** (2 Nights) After an introduction to the Windy City, hit the road for a good, old-fashioned American road trip. Explore the history and cultural impact of America's Mother Road at the Route 66 Association Hall of Fame and Museum. Roll on to Springfield, on the way to St. Louis, where you learn to mix up your own dry rub and enjoy a rib-sticking **Be My Guest** barbecue dinner. **(FB, BG)**  
**Hotel: Holiday Inn St. Louis Downtown**
- 3 St. Louis Sightseeing** Start the day with the view from atop the famed St. Louis Gateway Arch. Afterward, experience a **Cultural Insight** with a guided tour of the Anheuser-Busch Brewery—from the stables of the Clydesdales to the tasting room. The rest of the afternoon is yours to enjoy. **(FB)**
- 4 St. Louis ▶ Meramec Caverns ▶ Branson** Begin your day by going underground in Meramec Caverns, a former hideout of Jesse James. Then it's onward to the Ozarks and the lively American musical mecca of Branson to explore on your own. **(FB)** **Hotel: Hilton Promenade at Branson Landing**
- 5 Branson ▶ Claremore ▶ Oklahoma City** (2 Nights) Roll into eastern Oklahoma via a scenic stretch of Will Rogers Highway. Stop to visit the Will Rogers Museum Memorial dedicated to the famous American humorist. Tonight, enjoy a Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)** **Hotel: Courtyard Oklahoma City Downtown**
- 6 Oklahoma City Sightseeing** Visit the Oklahoma City National Memorial and Museum, honoring the 1995 bombing victims. Then, get a taste of the Old West at the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum. The rest of the day is yours to explore. **(FB)**
- 7 Oklahoma City ▶ Route 66 Museum ▶ Amarillo** In Clinton, explore a classic collection of Route 66 history, memorabilia and culture. Return to Old Route 66 for a scenic drive before stopping in Amarillo. **(FB)** **Hotel: Embassy Suites Downtown**

- 8 Amarillo ▶ Albuquerque** (2 Nights) See the famed Cadillac Ranch pop art installation just outside of Amarillo. Stop in Tucumcari, where a large number of the vintage motels and restaurants are still in existence. Travel on to Albuquerque for a dinner at the 66 Diner with its jukebox and blue-plate specials. **(FB, D)**  
**Hotel: Albuquerque at Old Town**
- 9 Albuquerque** While Albuquerque didn't boom until the creation of Route 66, the city has existed for more than 300 years. Enjoy the day exploring on your own. **(FB)**
- 10 Albuquerque ▶ Flagstaff** Cruise through Gallup this morning and see the historic El Rancho Hotel. Crossing into Arizona, watch the changing colors of the Painted Desert and Petrified Forest National Park. See the Wigwam Motel and the Man Standing on the Corner before arriving in Flagstaff. **(FB, D)**  
**Hotel: DoubleTree Flagstaff**
- 11 Flagstaff ▶ Cameron Trading Post ▶ Grand Canyon National Park** Stop at Cameron Trading Post and browse through the shop for Navajo crafts. This afternoon, wind along scenic Desert View Drive before arriving at the Grand Canyon and spend the night inside the park. **(FB)** **Hotel: National Park Lodges**
- 12 Grand Canyon National Park ▶ Seligman ▶ Las Vegas** (2 Nights) Hit the road again, passing through Seligman. Drive through a Route 66 ghost town along the original route to see the well-preserved motels, diners and gas stations of a simpler era. Then it's full speed ahead to glittering Las Vegas to enjoy some free time. **(FB)** **Hotel: Tropicana Las Vegas, a DoubleTree Resort**
- 13 Las Vegas** A full free day to take in all that Las Vegas has to offer. **(FB)**
- 14 Las Vegas ▶ Los Angeles** Travel from the desert of Las Vegas into Los Angeles. This evening, celebrate with a festive Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)** **Hotel: Beverly Hills Marriott**
- 15 Depart Los Angeles** Say goodbye to Route 66 with a trip to Santa Monica. Then take a transfer to Los Angeles International Airport or extend your stay in L.A. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Chicago	Los Angeles		Chicago	Los Angeles	
SU 06 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>5775</b>	SU 01 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>5775</b>
SU 13 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>5775</b>			
SU 27 MAY	SU 10 JUN	<b>5775</b>	SA 29 SEP	SA 13 OCT	<b>6150</b>
SU 10 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>5775</b>	SA 06 OCT	SA 20 OCT	<b>6150</b>

**Single Supplement** (add to price above): **C\$2195 p.p.**  
**Exceptions 29 Sep 18 to 20 Oct 18: C\$2375 p.p.**

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$308</b>	Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$154</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$578</b>	Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$575 p.p.</b>

- **Route 66 with Balloon Fiesta Special Departure:** (Ref: DRBF) These departures include admission to the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta.

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$220 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 2:00 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Treadright:** See pages 22-23 for details.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgarc.com](http://www.trafalgarc.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

**The Palmer House Hilton, Chicago, Illinois, USA**

One of the nation's oldest continuously operating hotels, and an **Authentic Accommodation**, hosts you along with entertainers such as Louis Armstrong, Ella Fitzgerald, Frank Sinatra and Judy Garland, who were guests when the hotel was an entertainment epicenter in the mid 1900s.

## ALBUQUERQUE BALLOON FIESTA (REF: DRBF)

**This extension replaces Days 8 and 9. The rest of the days will run per the Route 66 itinerary.**

- 8 Amarillo and Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta** Visit the famed Cadillac Ranch and quaint town of Tucumcari en route to Albuquerque where you will gather this evening for the spectacular Balloon Glow where the balloons light their burners in unison to illuminate the night sky. Conclude your day with the bang of the After Glow fireworks show. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: Albuquerque at Old Town**

- 9 Albuquerque Balloon Fiesta** Rise early to watch the greatest show in the air. Gaze in wonder as hundreds of brightly colored hot air balloons rise into the clear blue fall sky. Tonight, don your poodle skirt or leather jacket for a dinner at the 66 Diner with its 1950s jukebox and blue-plate specials. **(FB, D)**

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$615 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**



TREADRIGHT



**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**  
on this trip

- |                             |                            |                              |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Insider Experience          | <b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast | <b>RM</b> Regional Meal      | <b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine |
| <b>WR</b> Welcome Reception | <b>FB</b> Full Breakfast   | <b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining | <b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner  |
| Free time                   | <b>L</b> Lunch             | <b>D</b> Dinner              |                            |





# ADVENTURES IN THE LONE STAR STATE

10 days - 1 country

Code: DTXD

FROM **C\$4295** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Don your cowboy boots and your Stetson hat as you explore the cowboy culture, Spanish heritage and space-age ambitions of the Lone Star State. Bigger is always better, from the home of the Ewings and The Alamo, to barbecue feasts and the Texas Two-Step.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**9 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**13 meals**9 full breakfasts  
4 dinners (including Be My Guest)**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Join award-winning barbecue master Wayne Mueller, the third-generation owner and pitmaster of Louie Mueller Barbecue, for one of the world's best barbecues

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in Fort Worth, Dallas, Austin, San Antonio and Houston

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Dallas/Fort Worth ► Wildcatter Ranch  
► Waco ► Austin ► Fredericksburg ► San Antonio ► Houston

See the Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame ► Sid Richardson Museum ► Pioneer Plaza  
► Southfork Ranch ► Texas State Capitol  
► Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site ► The Alamo ► San Antonio Missions National Historic Park ► San Antonio River  
► Schulenburg ► Minute Maid Park ► Market Square Park ► Space Center Houston

Cruise on a private river barge along the San Antonio River Canals

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

GRAHAM

DALLAS/FORT WORTH

HOUSTON TO DALLAS  
Houston Airport Arrival at 8:30 p.m.

1 DALLAS  
Texas State Fair Special Departure

TEXAS

Waco

Fredericksburg

2 AUSTIN

HOUSTON

Schulenburg

2 SAN ANTONIO

## ITINERARY


- 1 Arrive Dallas/Fort Worth** (3 Nights)  
Welcome to Texas, the Lone Star State. At 6 p.m. enjoy a Welcome Reception with your Travel Director and fellow travelers. **(WR) Hotel: The Worthington Renaissance Fort Worth**
- 2 Fort Worth Sightseeing**   
Join a **Local Specialist** and start exploring Fort Worth, famous for its unmistakable mix of cowboys and Texan culture. Then visit the Sid Richardson Museum, featuring paintings depicting the American West. Stop for lunch on your own in Sundance Square. Next, stop at the Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame, recognizing excellence in competition, business and support of the western lifestyle. End your day with a traditional Fort Worth "Longhorn Cattle Drive," and meet with the cowboys before they take the cattle through the Stockyard Historic District. This evening, head for renowned Chef Tim Love's Lonesome Dove Western Bistro for a Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)**
- 3 Fort Worth ► Dallas Sightseeing**   
Discover the historical heart of downtown Dallas with a **Local Specialist** and hear fascinating tales surrounding the legends and mysteries of the area. View Pioneer Plaza, commemorating the trails that brought settlers to Dallas and cattle to market, the Historic West End and the infamous Dealey Plaza. Learn all about a moment in history at the 6<sup>th</sup> Floor Museum, the somber location from which Lee Harvey Oswald assassinated President John F. Kennedy in 1963. This afternoon, enjoy a nostalgic visit to Southfork Ranch, also known as Ewing Ranch, made famous by the hit TV series *Dallas*. **(FB)**
- 4 Fort Worth ► Graham**   
Escape the city and discover the beauty of the Texan Range and North Hill Country at the Wildcatter Ranch Resort and Spa. The afternoon is free. This evening, enjoy a typical Texan ranch barbecue Regional Meal and some roping lessons, followed by a line dancing lesson from a former Dallas Cowboy cheerleader. Later, join a storyteller around the campfire with s'mores. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Wildcatter Ranch Resort and Spa**
- 5 Graham ► Waco ► Austin** (2 Nights)  
Head south for Waco where you'll visit the Texas Ranger Hall of Fame and Museum to learn about the famed law enforcement agency. Later, arrive in Austin, Texas' state capital and a beautiful city located along the banks of the Colorado River. **(FB) Hotel: Renaissance Austin**

- 6 Austin Sightseeing**   
Meet your **Local Specialist** and enjoy a guided city tour of Austin. View the Governor's Mansion, Texas State University, and visit the pink granite Texas State Capitol. The afternoon is free to explore. This evening, enjoy an exclusive **Be My Guest** experience with true Texan hospitality while enjoying a typical barbecue feast. **(FB, BG)**
- 7 Austin ► Fredericksburg ► San Antonio Sightseeing** (2 Nights)  
Continue further into the south Texas plains with a stop at the Lyndon B. Johnson National Historic Site. This evening, walk along the famous San Antonio River Walk, a delightful network of walkways along the banks of the river. Board a private barge and cruise the San Antonio River canals. **(FB) Hotel: Holiday Inn San Antonio-Riverwalk**
- 8 San Antonio Sightseeing**   
After breakfast, visit The Alamo, site of the famous, pivotal battle during the Texas Revolution. Then visit the San Antonio Missions National Historic Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with a **Local Specialist**. They will guide you through Mission San Jose, including a visit to the stately King William Historic District. Then stop at El Mercado for lunch on your own. See the San Fernando Cathedral, seat of the Archbishop and one of the oldest cathedrals in the U.S. and explore King William Historic District. The rest of the day is free. **(FB)**
- 9 San Antonio ► Schulenburg ► Houston Sightseeing**   
Head to Houston, stopping in Schulenburg—home to some beautiful painted churches. Once in Houston, meet your **Local Specialist** for a guided tour including Minute Maid Park, home to the Houston Astros baseball team; Market Square Park, a historic square surrounded by 19<sup>th</sup> century buildings, the original courthouse and City Hall, the Theater District and learn about the Houston tunnel system. This evening, meet your newfound friends for a "Farewell to Texas Dinner." **(FB, FD) Hotel: JW Marriott Houston**
- 10 Depart Houston or Dallas**  
This morning, visit the Houston Space Center and learn about space exploration. Your transfer takes you to Houston's George Bush Intercontinental Airport or Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Dallas	Houston or Dallas		Dallas	Houston or Dallas	
TH 19 APR	SA 28 APR	4295	WE 26 SEP	SA 06 OCT	4695
TH 10 MAY	SA 19 MAY	4295	TH 11 OCT	SA 20 OCT	4325
TH 23 AUG	SA 01 SEP	4295			

**Single Supplement** (add to price above): **C\$1525 p.p.**  
**Exceptions 26 Sep 18 to 06 Oct 18: C\$1750 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$235</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$117</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$470</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$525 p.p.</b>

- **Texas State Fair:** (Ref: DTXFD/H) This departure will include admission to the Texas State Fair.

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$120 per person.

**Houston's George Bush International Airport arrival will be at 4 p.m. and Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport arrival will be at 8:30 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgarc.com](http://www.trafalgarc.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## TEXAS STATE FAIR SPECIAL DEPARTURE (REF: DTXFD/H)

**This trip adds an additional day between Days 1 and 2. All other days will operate per Adventures in the Lone Star State itinerary.**

### 2 Texas State Fair

They say everything is bigger in Texas and that includes the State Fair, known as "The Big Tex." The longest running fair in the United States, there's something for everyone at this celebration of Lone Star State culture. From savory eats to museums, butterfly

gardens and petting zoos, with your included fair admission, there's no limit to the fun possibilities and memories you can create.  
**Hotel: The Worthington Renaissance Fort Worth**

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$470 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**



 Insider Experience	<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast	<b>RM</b> Regional Meal	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast	<b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
 Free time	<b>L</b> Lunch	<b>D</b> Dinner	





# MAJESTIC ALASKA

8 days - 1 country

Code: DSMA

FROM **C\$4195** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

A once-in-a-lifetime wilderness experience awaits the rugged adventurer in you as you explore the scenic river valleys and snowcapped peaks of Alaska, traversing Denali's tundra, Hurricane Gulch and the fjords to the mountains and glaciers of Kenai Fjords National Park—home to Black Bears, the Harding Icefield Trail and Resurrection Bay.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**11 meals**

7 full breakfasts

1 lunch

3 dinners

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

(including train)

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing on a scenic nature walk in Fairbanks, learning about the uniqueness of Alaskan wildlife and at a sport fishing hatchery in Anchorage

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Fairbanks ► Denali National Park  
► Anchorage ► a wildlife rehabilitation center

Cruise in a paddlewheel boat in Fairbanks  
► into Kenai Fjords National Park

Iconic train journey through Alaska's wilderness aboard the Alaska Railroad

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Fairbanks (2 Nights)**  
Welcome to Fairbanks. Spend the afternoon getting settled in or do some sightseeing. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Rivers Edge Resort**
- 2 Fairbanks Sightseeing**   
Start your day with a visit to Creamer's Field Refuge where a **Local Specialist** will take you on a peaceful nature walk to view migratory birds before a visit to the historic farmhouse. Board a paddlewheel riverboat on a journey to a recreated Athabaskan village. Enjoy some free time to explore on your own before a salmon bake Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)**
- 3 Fairbanks ▶ Denali National Park (2 Nights)**   
Wind your way through the scenic Tanana River Valley on your way to snowcapped Mount Denali—the highest peak in North America and the centerpiece of Denali National Park. Settle into your hotel and enjoy a presentation by a **Local Specialist** about the uniqueness of the Subarctic flora and fauna before delving into Denali's lively history at a Regional Meal and show at the Denali Dinner Theatre. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Denali Park Village**
- 4 Denali National Park**   
In 1976 President Jimmy Carter designated Denali National Park as an international biosphere reserve, focusing on ecosystem conservation and prudent use of national resources. Today is yours to completely explore the park. **(FB)**
- 5 Denali ▶ Alaska Railroad ▶ Anchorage (2 Nights)**  
Enjoy free time this morning before boarding the famous Alaska Railroad for the scenic journey to Anchorage. Relax in the Deluxe Dome Railcar as onboard experts discuss the spectacular landscapes of Hurricane Gulch and Indian River Canyon. After arriving in Anchorage, the evening is all yours. **(FB) Hotel: Anchorage Marriott Downtown**
- 6 Anchorage Sightseeing**   
Explore Anchorage's historic downtown and view the scenic shores of Cook Inlet. Stop at a local sports fishing hatchery where over 6 million sport fish are hatched every year. Your **Local Specialist** will explain this complex process and its positive economic impact on the local communities. Visit the Alaska Native Heritage Center where you can walk along wooded paths past indigenous villages

and meet with natives from different parts of the state. After some free time, join your newfound friends at a Farewell Dinner and toast to your Alaska adventure. **(FB, FD)**

- 7 Anchorage ▶ Kenai Fjords National Park ▶ Seward**  
Visit a wildlife rehabilitation center with a guide before embarking on a sightseeing cruise into the heart of Kenai Fjords National Park. Enjoy a lunch made of fresh, local ingredients while taking in the views of abundant wildlife and magnificent glaciers. Bid farewell to those who will be joining the Glacier Discovery Cruise with Holland America Line. **(FB, L) Hotel: Seward Windsong Lodge**
- 8 Seward ▶ Depart Anchorage**  
Enjoy the morning on your own before returning to Anchorage. Stops will be made at Anchorage International Airport and the Anchorage Marriott Downtown for guests extending their stay. **(FB)**

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$128 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 4 p.m. on Day 8, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip or cruise.

**Full payment** for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Single and triple cruise staterooms** are on request basis only.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

★ These departures feature Holland America Line's ms Noordam—all other departures feature Holland America's ms Westerdam.

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.

## ALASKA CRUISE OPTION (REF: DSMAI/Z/B)

- 7 Anchorage ▶ Kenai Fjords National Park ▶ Seward ▶ Cruise (7 Nights)**  
Bid farewell to your Travel Director as you board your Holland America Line cruise. **(FB, L, D)**
- 8 Scenic Cruising ▶ College Fjord**  
Admire the massive glaciers of College Fjord in Prince William Sound. **(FB, L, D)**
- 9 Scenic Cruising ▶ Glacier Bay National Park**  
Watch as Glacier Bay National Park's immense glaciers pass you by. **(FB, L, D)**
- 10 Cruising ▶ Haines**  
Visit Haines which lies alongside the longest fjord in the U.S. **(FB, L, D)**
- 11 Cruising ▶ Juneau**  
Stroll Juneau's picturesque streets. **(FB, L, D)**
- 12 Cruising ▶ Ketchikan**  
See the world's largest collection of standing totem poles, intricately carved with native designs. **(FB, L, D)**
- 13 Cruise the Inside Passage**  
Slowly glide past a maze of bays, fjords and waterways. **(FB, L, D)**
- 14 Depart Vancouver**  
After disembarking this morning, take your transfer to Vancouver International Airport or to the hotel if extending your stay. **(FB) Airport arrival will be at approximately 9:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

## 8 DAYS LAND ONLY

		PRICE PP	
Start Fairbanks	End Anchorage	Double Share	Single Supp. Option
MO 14 MAY	MO 21 MAY	<b>4195</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 21 MAY	MO 28 MAY	<b>4475</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 04 JUN	MO 11 JUN	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 11 JUN	MO 18 JUN	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 02 JUL	MO 09 JUL	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 09 JUL	MO 16 JUL	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 16 JUL	MO 23 JUL	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 06 AUG	MO 13 AUG	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 20 AUG	MO 27 AUG	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 27 AUG	MO 03 SEP	<b>4495</b>	<b>1650</b>
MO 03 SEP	MO 10 SEP	<b>4475</b>	<b>1650</b>

Past guest discount: **SAVE C\$225**
 Multi trip discount: **SAVE C\$112**

Young traveler discount: **SAVE C\$450**
 Triple discount: **SAVE C\$475 p.p.**

## 14 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Start Fairbanks	End Vancouver	Double Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Double Share	Single Supp. Option
Inside Stateroom		PRICE PP			
★ MO 14 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>5095</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>5985</b>	<b>2575</b>
★ MO 21 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>5375</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6265</b>	<b>2575</b>
★ MO 04 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>5695</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6585</b>	<b>2895</b>
★ MO 11 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>5875</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6765</b>	<b>3050</b>
★ MO 02 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>6025</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6915</b>	<b>3225</b>
★ MO 09 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>6025</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6915</b>	<b>3225</b>
★ MO 16 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>6025</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6915</b>	<b>3225</b>
★ MO 06 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>6025</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6915</b>	<b>3225</b>
★ MO 20 AUG	SU 02 SEP	<b>5695</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6585</b>	<b>2895</b>
★ MO 27 AUG	SU 09 SEP	<b>5695</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6585</b>	<b>2895</b>
★ MO 03 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>5695</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6585</b>	<b>2895</b>
Ocean-View Stateroom		PRICE PP			
★ MO 14 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>5725</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6615</b>	<b>3225</b>
★ MO 21 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>6050</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>6940</b>	<b>3275</b>
★ MO 04 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>6375</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7265</b>	<b>3595</b>
★ MO 11 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>6475</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7365</b>	<b>3695</b>
★ MO 02 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>6675</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7565</b>	<b>3925</b>
★ MO 09 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>6675</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7565</b>	<b>3925</b>
★ MO 16 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>6675</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7565</b>	<b>3925</b>
★ MO 06 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>6675</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7565</b>	<b>3925</b>
★ MO 20 AUG	SU 02 SEP	<b>6375</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7265</b>	<b>3595</b>
★ MO 27 AUG	SU 09 SEP	<b>6375</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7265</b>	<b>3595</b>
★ MO 03 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>6350</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7240</b>	<b>3595</b>
Verandah Stateroom		PRICE PP			
★ MO 14 MAY	SU 27 MAY	<b>6475</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7365</b>	<b>4295</b>
★ MO 21 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>6750</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7640</b>	<b>4295</b>
★ MO 04 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>7075</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>7965</b>	<b>4625</b>
★ MO 11 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>7550</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8440</b>	<b>5125</b>
★ MO 02 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>7850</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8740</b>	<b>5450</b>
★ MO 09 JUL	SU 22 JUL	<b>7850</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8740</b>	<b>5450</b>
★ MO 16 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>7850</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8740</b>	<b>5450</b>
★ MO 06 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>7850</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8740</b>	<b>5450</b>
★ MO 20 AUG	SU 02 SEP	<b>7550</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8440</b>	<b>5125</b>
★ MO 27 AUG	SU 09 SEP	<b>7550</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8440</b>	<b>5125</b>
★ MO 03 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>7225</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>8115</b>	<b>4795</b>

- Insider Experience  
 Welcome Reception  
 Free time  
 Buffet Breakfast  
 Full Breakfast  
 Lunch
- RM** Regional Meal  
**BMG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner  
**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$450 P.P.**  
 More great savings on page 26





# CANADA'S ROCKIES

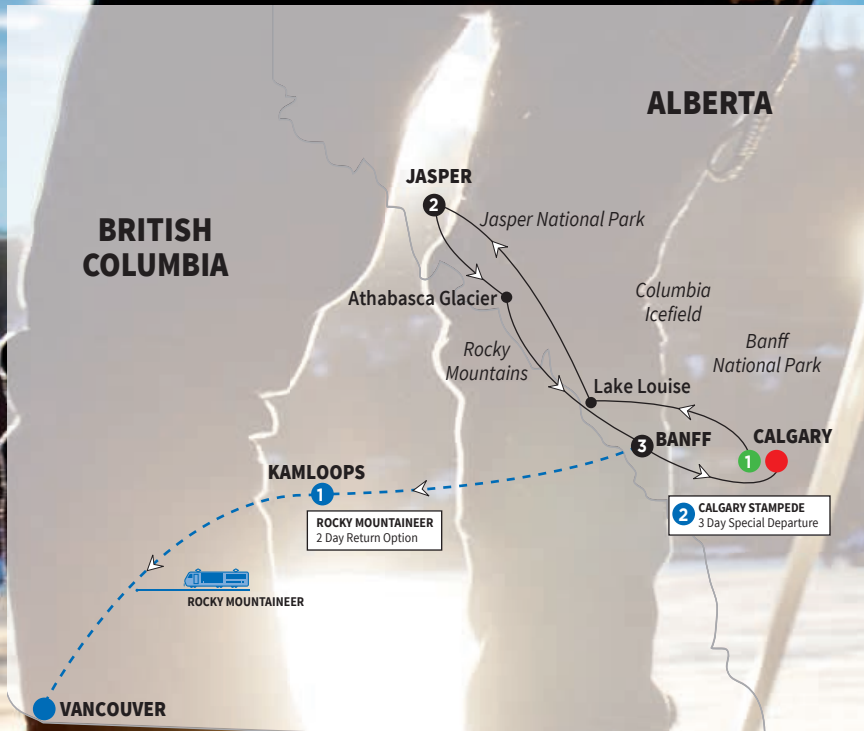
**7 days - 1 country**

Code: DCRA

FROM **C\$2895** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Venture to the land of the grizzlies and glistening glaciers—your in-depth exploration of the Rocky Mountains begins in Stampede country, taking you through scenic icefields, breathtaking lake landscapes, and alpine villages before you embrace your inner Canadian and learn the art of playing the puck from a local pro.

**YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE****6 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**9 meals**6 full breakfasts  
3 dinners (including Be My Guest)**On-trip transport**All transport shown  
All transfers shown**YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES****BE MY GUEST**

The Guinn Family are your welcoming hosts on this authentic Canadian ranch experience during which you'll enjoy a wagon tour and traditional ranch-style dinner

**CULTURAL INSIGHT**

Lace up those skates, hit the ice and learn about being a real hockey player

**LOCAL SPECIALIST**

Meet a real life Royal Canadian Mountie in Banff

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

City tour of Banff

Visit Jasper National Park ► ride aboard an Ice Explorer on the Athabasca Glacier ► Banff National Park

Scenic drive along the Icefields Parkway

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Calgary

Welcome to beautiful Canada. Get settled in at your hotel, located in the heart of downtown Calgary, and spend the afternoon relaxing or exploring. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Westin Calgary**

### 2 Calgary ► Lake Louise ► Jasper National Park (2 Nights)

Head into the Canadian Rockies and stop at Lake Louise, one of the most beautiful lakes in North America with its backdrop of the glistening Victoria Glacier. Continue along the stunning Icefields Parkway, driving alongside snowcapped peaks and thundering waterfalls. Keep an eye out for wildlife including grizzly and black bears, moose, elk and mountain goats. Tonight, stay in the quaint town of Jasper. **(FB) Hotel: The Crimson**

### 3 Jasper Sightseeing

Start the day with a free morning, enjoying the superb vistas or strolling Jasper's picturesque streets. This afternoon, enjoy a guided walk at Maligne Canyon, one of the most beautiful gorges in the Rockies. Learn about the underground river system while following the canyon's trail past waterfalls and jagged rock formations. Later this afternoon, cruise Maligne Lake (seasonal), followed by a Regional Meal. **(FB, RM)**

### 4 Jasper ► Athabasca Glacier ► Banff (3 Nights)

This morning, stop at the Columbia Icefield Visitor Centre and step aboard an Ice Explorer, a massive vehicle specially designed for traveling on the surface of glaciers. Travel across the massive Athabasca Glacier as you learn a wealth of fascinating information about glaciers, icefields and their impact on the environment. Later, arrive in the quintessential alpine village of Banff. This evening, before dinner, you'll have the opportunity to meet a Royal Canadian Mountie, dressed in the traditional red serge uniform. This **Local Specialist** will share exciting and colorful stories and even pose for a few memorable photos. **(FB, D) Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

### 5 Banff Sightseeing

Stop in Canmore for a unique experience—a chance to experience the thrill and excitement of being a real Canadian hockey player. Whether you have skated or played hockey before or not, this **Cultural Insight** is your chance to spend time getting to know Canada's game. Learn the secrets and superstitions of hockey players as a

professional coach walks you through a day in the life of a player. Go inside the players' dressing room where you have the opportunity to try on full hockey gear. Grab your stick and it's off onto the ice. Find out whether you are a lefty or righty and how to score the big goal. Leaving the ice rink behind, immerse yourself in the nature's glory on a sightseeing excursion around Banff, including the classic viewpoint of Surprise Corner, spectacular Bow Falls and the hoodoo rock formations. The rest of the day is yours. **(FB)**

### 6 Banff

This morning, the options are plentiful—perhaps join an optional excursion to Yoho National Park and Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks. Enjoy an optional helicopter flightseeing tour for a bird's-eye view of the Canadian Rockies before traveling to the Guinn family ranch for a special **Be My Guest** Farewell Dinner. Enjoy pristine views and abundant wildlife during a horse-drawn wagon ride. After dinner, enjoy a private country line-dancing lesson. **(FB, BG)**

### 7 Banff ► Calgary

Descend from the glorious Canadian Rockies and transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Westin Calgary, if you are extending your stay. **(FB)**

## ROCKY MOUNTAINEER OPTION (REF: DCRS/G)

**Day 7** - You have the option to take the Rocky Mountaineer train from Banff to Vancouver on select departures with an included overnight in Kamloops. Upon arrival in Vancouver you will be transferred to Vancouver International Airport or the hotel in Vancouver if you wish to extend your stay.

**Airport arrival on Day 8 will be between 6:30 p.m. and 8 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**SilverLeaf:** C\$2050 per person double share  
C\$99 single supplement  
**GoldLeaf:** C\$2775 per person double share  
C\$99 single supplement


**Prices include all taxes and gratuities to on-board personnel.**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Calgary	Calgary		Calgary	Calgary	
WE 09 MAY	TU 15 MAY	<b>2895</b>	SA 07 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>4095</b>
WE 16 MAY	TU 22 MAY	<b>2895</b>	MO 23 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>3125</b>
SU 27 MAY	SA 02 JUN	<b>3025</b>	MO 30 JUL	SU 05 AUG	<b>3125</b>
SA 02 JUN	FR 08 JUN	<b>3025</b>	MO 06 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>3125</b>
MO 04 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>3025</b>	SA 11 AUG	FR 17 AUG	<b>3125</b>
TU 05 JUN	MO 11 JUN	<b>3025</b>	MO 20 AUG	SU 26 AUG	<b>3125</b>
MO 11 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>3025</b>	WE 29 AUG	TU 04 SEP	<b>3125</b>
TU 12 JUN	MO 18 JUN	<b>3025</b>	MO 03 SEP	SU 09 SEP	<b>3125</b>
MO 18 JUN	SU 24 JUN	<b>3125</b>	SA 11 SEP	MO 10 SEP	<b>3125</b>
MO 25 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>3125</b>	MO 10 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>3125</b>
SA 30 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>4095</b>	MO 17 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>3125</b>
SU 01 JUL	MO 09 JUL	<b>4095</b>	MO 24 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>3125</b>
FR 06 JUL	SA 14 JUL	<b>4095</b>	WE 26 SEP	TU 02 OCT	<b>2995</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1095 p.p.**

**Exceptions 30 Jun 18 to 08 Jul 18: C\$1595 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$205</b>	 Multi trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$102</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$410</b>	 Triple discount: <b>SAVE C\$295 p.p.</b>

● **Calgary Stampede Special Departures** (Ref: DC5A): These departures feature two nights in Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.

## ➕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$104 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m. on Day 7, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Wonders of the Canadian Rockies' or 'Panoramic Canadian Rockies' trips. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

## CALGARY STAMPEDE SPECIAL DEPARTURE (REF: DC5A)

### 7 Banff ► Calgary (2 Nights)

Bid farewell to your newfound friends and transfer to your hotel in Calgary. Brace yourself for the wonder of the GMC Rangeland Derby, and the TransAlta Grandstand Show. Chuckwagon racing is followed by an epic stage show. **(FB) Hotel: Westin Calgary**

### 8 Calgary Stampede

Continue your day at The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo and enjoy the main events today including ladies barrel racing, bareback, tie-down roping, steer wrestling, saddle bronc and bull riding. **(FB)**

### 9 Depart Calgary

Take a transfer to the Calgary International Airport this morning. **(FB)**

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$410 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



 Insider Experience	<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast	<b>RM</b> Regional Meal	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast	<b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
 Free time	<b>L</b> Lunch	<b>D</b> Dinner	





# SPECTACULAR CANADIAN ROCKIES

9 days - 1 country

Code: DSCR

FROM **C\$3675** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

From the trendy cityscape of Vancouver to the highest peak of the Canadian Rockies, your exhilarating encounter with western Canada will see you breakfasting in floral splendor, riding out on to glaciers and meeting a real-life Mountie en-route to see the glories of Banff.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**8 nights**

Hotel accommodations



**12 meals**

8 full breakfasts  
1 lunch (Be My Guest)  
3 dinners



**On-trip transport**

All transport shown  
All transfers shown  
(including ferry)

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy beautiful vineyard views, wine tasting and a delicious lunch at a family-owned winery in Victoria

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Meet a First Nations member in Kamloops and a Mountie in Banff

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour of Vancouver ► Victoria ► Banff

Visit scenic Butchart Gardens

View Lake Louise ► Stanley Park ► Athabasca Glacier ► Mount Robson ► Jasper ► Banff National Parks

Scenic drive along the Icefields Parkway

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Vancouver

Welcome to Vancouver. At 6 p.m., gather with your Travel Director and traveling companions for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Pinnacle Harbourfront**

### 2 Vancouver ▶ Strait of Georgia ▶ Victoria (2 Nights)

Start your morning with a sightseeing tour of Chinatown and Gastown, then set out for Stanley Park to view First Nations totem poles. Travel by ferry to Victoria on Vancouver Island and visit a family-owned working farm and taste a freshly prepared farm to table meal at a **Be My Guest** lunch on the property. Later, take a tour of Victoria. **(FB, BG)** **Hotel: Chateau Victoria**

### 3 Victoria Sightseeing

Greet the day with breakfast at Butchart Gardens, a 55-acre showcase of gorgeous floral gardens and spend some time meandering through the property. Back in Victoria, enjoy the rest of your day. **(FB)**

### 4 Victoria ▶ Kamloops

Cruise back to the mainland for a visit to the British Columbia Wildlife Park, where you get a chance to view wildlife. Tonight, be welcomed to the Shuswap territory with traditional song by a First Nations member, and **Local Specialist**, before indulging in a dinner followed by s'mores roasted on an open fire. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: South Thompson Inn**

### 5 Kamloops ▶ Mount Robson ▶ Jasper National Park (2 Nights)

Travel into the majestic Rocky Mountains. Stop for a knock-out view of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The rest of the day is at leisure in Jasper. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: The Sawridge Inn**

### 6 Jasper National Park Sightseeing

Start the day with an interpretive walk at Maligne Canyon followed by a cruise to Spirit Island on Maligne Lake. The rest of the day is free before dinner at the hotel. **(FB, D)**

### 7 Jasper ▶ Athabasca Glacier ▶ Lake Louise ▶ Banff National Park (2 Nights)

Travel along the stunning Icefields Parkway and ride out on the Athabasca Glacier aboard a specially designed Ice Explorer. Travel on to Banff National Park and picturesque Lake Louise before you settle in at your hotel. **(FB)** **Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

### 8 Banff Sightseeing

Learn about the history of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police from a **Local Specialist** during "Meet a Mountie." Later, see Surprise Corner and Bow Falls. Tonight, enjoy a Farewell Dinner to toast the end of your vacation with newfound friends. **(FB, FD)**

### 9 Banff ▶ Depart Calgary

Descend from the glorious Canadian Rockies and transfer to Calgary International Airport or to the Delta Calgary Downtown if you are extending your stay. **(FB)**

## ⊕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$141 per person.

Full payment for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on cruise and train.

**Single and Triple Cruise Staterooms:** On a request basis only.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## OPTIONAL ROCKY MOUNTAINEER RETURN (REF: DSCS/DSCG)

Day 9: Take the Rocky Mountaineer train back to Vancouver. Includes hotel stay in Kamloops and a transfer to airport on Day 10 where airport arrival will be between 6:30 p.m. and 8 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.

**SilverLeaf:** C\$1941 per person double share  
C\$94 single supplement  
**GoldLeaf:** C\$2632 per person double share  
C\$94 single supplement

**Price includes all taxes and gratuities to onboard personnel.**

## OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE (REF: DSCRI/Z/B)

### 1 Arrive Vancouver

Welcome to Vancouver, the entire day is yours to enjoy. **Hotel: Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront**

### 2 Vancouver ▶ Inside Passage Cruise (7 Nights)

Enjoy the day on your own until you are transferred to Canada Place to board Holland America Line's ms Nieuw Amsterdam. **(FB, D)**

### 3 Cruise the Inside Passage

Be inspired by Alaska's astounding beauty. **(FB, L, D)**

### 4 Cruise Tracy Arm and Juneau

See dramatic Sawyer Glaciers at the end of Tracy Arm and arrive in Juneau. **(FB, L, D)**

### 5 Cruise to Skagway, Alaska

Visit Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. **(FB, L, D)**

### 6 Cruise Glacier Bay, Alaska

See the pristine wilderness of Glacier Bay National Park from the ship. **(FB, L, D)**

### 7 Ketchikan, Alaska

Explore Ketchikan. **(FB, L, D)**

### 8 Cruise the Inside Passage

Relax and cruise back to Vancouver. **(FB, L, D)**

### 9 Arrive Vancouver

Disembark in Vancouver Harbor, transfer to the hotel and join your trip on Day 1 for a Welcome Reception at 6 p.m. **(FB, WR)**

## 9 DAYS LAND ONLY

PRICE PP			
Start	End	Twin Share	Single Supp. Option
Vancouver	Calgary		
SA 12 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>3675</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 26 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>3675</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 02 JUN	SU 10 JUN	<b>3675</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 09 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>3675</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 23 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 30 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 07 JUL	SU 15 JUL	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 21 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 04 AUG	SU 12 AUG	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 11 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>3825</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 08 SEP	SU 16 SEP	<b>3775</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 15 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>3775</b>	<b>1375</b>
SA 22 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>3775</b>	<b>1375</b>

## 17 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Start	End	Double Share	†Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Double Share	Single Supp. Option
Vancouver	Vancouver				
Inside Stateroom		PRICE PP			
FR 04 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>5275</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6115</b>	<b>3550</b>
FR 18 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>5350</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6190</b>	<b>3650</b>
FR 25 MAY	SU 10 JUN	<b>5425</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6265</b>	<b>3725</b>
FR 01 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>5575</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6415</b>	<b>3895</b>
FR 15 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>5725</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6565</b>	<b>3895</b>
FR 22 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>5725</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6565</b>	<b>3895</b>
FR 29 JUN	SU 15 JUL	<b>5895</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6735</b>	<b>4050</b>
FR 13 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>5895</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6735</b>	<b>4050</b>
FR 27 JUL	SU 12 AUG	<b>5895</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6735</b>	<b>4050</b>
FR 03 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>5895</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6735</b>	<b>4050</b>
FR 31 AUG	SU 16 SEP	<b>5525</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6365</b>	<b>3725</b>
FR 07 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>5375</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3550</b>
FR 14 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>5375</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3550</b>

Ocean View Stateroom		PRICE PP			
FR 04 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>5925</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6765</b>	<b>3875</b>
FR 18 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>6025</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6865</b>	<b>4350</b>
FR 25 MAY	SU 10 JUN	<b>6095</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>6935</b>	<b>4425</b>
FR 01 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>6250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7090</b>	<b>4595</b>
FR 15 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>6395</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7235</b>	<b>4595</b>
FR 22 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>6395</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7235</b>	<b>4595</b>
FR 29 JUN	SU 15 JUL	<b>6550</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7390</b>	<b>4750</b>
FR 13 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>6550</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7390</b>	<b>4750</b>
FR 27 JUL	SU 12 AUG	<b>6550</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7390</b>	<b>4750</b>
FR 03 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>6550</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7390</b>	<b>4750</b>
FR 31 AUG	SU 16 SEP	<b>6195</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7035</b>	<b>5175</b>
FR 07 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>6750</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7590</b>	<b>5025</b>
FR 14 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>6750</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7590</b>	<b>4625</b>


Verandah Stateroom		PRICE PP			
FR 04 MAY	SU 20 MAY	<b>6350</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7190</b>	<b>4295</b>
FR 18 MAY	SU 03 JUN	<b>6495</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7335</b>	<b>4850</b>
FR 25 MAY	SU 10 JUN	<b>6495</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7335</b>	<b>4850</b>
FR 01 JUN	SU 17 JUN	<b>6795</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7635</b>	<b>5175</b>
FR 15 JUN	SU 01 JUL	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 22 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 29 JUN	SU 15 JUL	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 13 JUL	SU 29 JUL	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 27 JUL	SU 12 AUG	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 03 AUG	SU 19 AUG	<b>7250</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8090</b>	<b>5495</b>
FR 31 AUG	SU 16 SEP	<b>6895</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7735</b>	<b>5175</b>
FR 07 SEP	SU 23 SEP	<b>6750</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7590</b>	<b>5025</b>
FR 14 SEP	SU 30 SEP	<b>6750</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>7590</b>	<b>5025</b>

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** The compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$383 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**1**  
BEST  
SELLER  
Book Early

  
UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites

 Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$191**

 Multi trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$96**

 Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$368**

 Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$350 p.p.**



Hidden  
Journey

## 9 nights

Hotel  
accommodation

## 15 meals

9 full breakfasts  
6 dinners (including  
Be My Guest)On-trip  
transportAll transport shown  
All transfers shownSMALLER  
GROUPS  
OF 26

# SECRETS OF THE ROCKIES AND GLACIER NATIONAL PARK

A rare and intimate encounter with the rugged Rocky Mountains, this Hidden Journey traverses undulating, unforgiving fields of ice, crosses the Continental Divide in exclusive vintage style, and follows the brave steps of the buffalo runners as they drove their prey over the edge of a cliff centuries ago.

10 DAYS - 2 COUNTRIES

Code: DRGP

FROM **C\$5175** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

## BE MY GUEST

The Guinn Family are your welcoming hosts on this authentic Canadian ranch experience during which you'll enjoy a wagon tour and traditional ranch-style Farewell Dinner

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATION

Stay at Deer Lodge near Lake Louise and The Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, located in the heart of Banff National Park

## LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about buffalo hunting and hear about the North-West Mounted Police

## HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Calgary

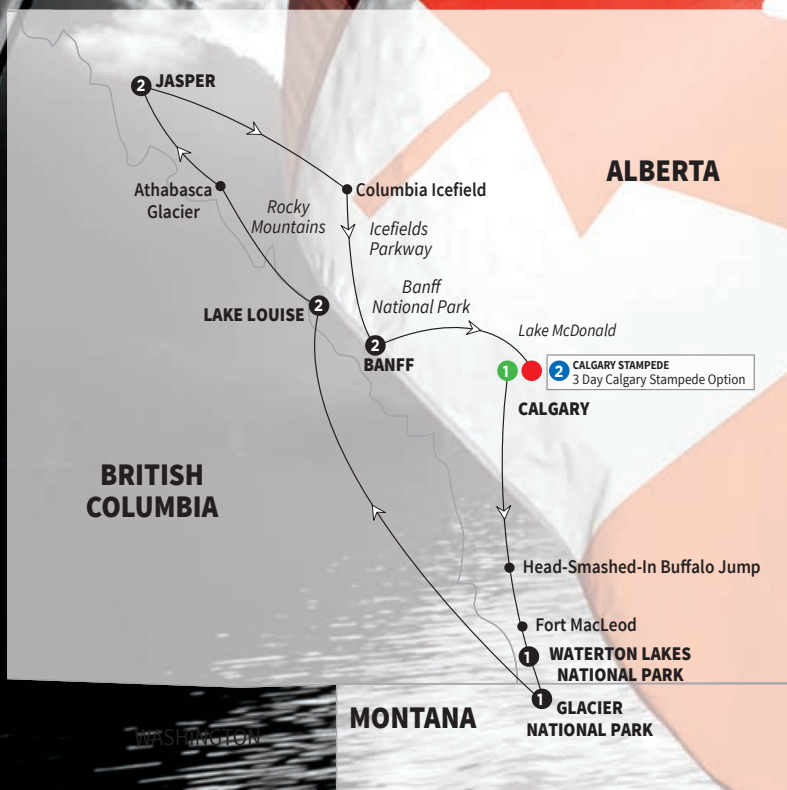
Visit Waterton Lakes ► Lake Louise  
► Moraine Lake ► Athabasca Glacier

Cruise upon Maligne Lake

Scenic drive along the Icefields Parkway  
► Red Jammers excursion along the Going-to-the-Sun Road

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Calgary

Don your Stetson and buckle up those cowboy boots. You've arrived in Stampede country. Get settled into the ways of the Wild West before meeting your Travel Director and fellow explorers at 6 p.m. for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
Hotel: The Westin Calgary

### 2 Calgary ► Fort MacLeod ► Waterton Lakes National Park

This morning, travel to the UNESCO World Heritage Site, Head-Smashed-In-Buffalo Jump, where a **Local Specialist** explains how buffalo were driven off a cliff by buffalo runners centuries ago. Next, trace the journey of the North-West Mounted Police across western Canada, toward the glacial peaks of Waterton Lakes National Park, stopping en route to explore the home of the Mounties at Fort MacLeod with an expert **Local Specialist**. The route south, meets the majestic Rockies at the tranquil Waterton Lakes National Park. Beneath ice-capped peaks indulge in a memorable dinner. **(FB, D)**  
Hotel: Waterton Lakes Lodge

### 3 Waterton Lakes National Park ► Glacier National Park

The Big Skies of Montana beckon this morning as you cross the international border into Montana's famed Glacier National Park, a celebrated UNESCO World Heritage Site and Biosphere Reserve. Skirt the slopes and cross the Continental Divide over Logan Pass in a restored 1930s vintage touring "jammer" along the magnificent Going-to-the-Sun Road. Later, passing the tranquil blue waters of St. Mary's Lake, head to Lake McDonald. **(FB, D)** Hotel: Lake McDonald Lodge

### 4 Glacier National Park ► Lake Louise (2 Nights)

Continue through Glacier National Park heading north, back into Canada through the sheer red walls of Sinclair Canyon and scenic Kootenay National Park. Glacial peaks and turquoise waters of Banff National Park offer an ethereal setting arriving on the serene shores of Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Canadian Rockies." **(FB, D)** Hotel: Deer Lodge  
**Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Lake Louise Sightseeing

This morning, enjoy the lake's tranquil waters, walking the Lakeshore Trail and learning about your surroundings. The next stop is the glacial Moraine Lake, one of the most photographed sites

in all of Canada. Embark on a guided group stroll along its shoreline, as you ramble toward Rock Pile for inspiring views of the Valley of Ten Peaks. The afternoon is yours. **(FB)**

### 6 Lake Louise ► Athabasca Glacier ► Jasper (2 Nights)

Blaze a trail through the heart of the Canadian Rockies—a journey through stunning wilderness, passing sparkling mountain lakes, tumbling glaciers and sweeping valleys en route to the Athabasca Glacier, on the vast and untamed Columbia Icefield. Boarding a specially designed Ice Explorer, enjoy a unique chance to ride across the glacier's surface. Later, head to your home in the heart of Jasper National Park. **(FB)**  
Hotel: The Crimson

### 7 Jasper Sightseeing

Embark on a picturesque walk admiring the sheer limestone cliffs of Maligne Canyon and learning about the underground river system that flows out to Medicine Lake. Cruise the waters of Maligne Lake, surrounded by a ring of mountains, and journey to Spirit Island, the heart and soul of Jasper National Park. Tonight's Regional Meal delights with views of the lake. **(FB, RM)**

### 8 Jasper ► Icefields Parkway ► Banff National Park (2 Nights)

Admire the jaw-dropping scenery of the Icefields Parkway as we journey south towards the wild lands of Banff, stopping to admire the thunderous Athabasca Falls. Stepping out at Bow Summit, the highest point on the Columbia Icefield, enjoy the views over glacier-fed Peyto Lake. **(FB, D)** Hotel: Fairmont Banff Springs,  
**Authentic Accommodation**

### 9 Banff Sightseeing

After a free morning, spend the afternoon together uncovering the rugged beauty of Banff, from its postcard viewpoint of Surprise Corner, spectacular Bow Falls and the wind-shaped rock formations known as the hoodoos. This evening, the aroma of sizzling Alberta beef awaits as you join the Guinn family on their ranch for a special **Be My Guest** Farewell Dinner. This exclusive experience includes a horse-drawn wagon ride on a scenic trail surrounding the ranch and a private dance lesson. **(FB, BG)**

### 10 Banff ► Depart Calgary

A transfer is provided to Calgary International Airport or the The Westin Calgary for guests extending their stay. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Calgary	Calgary		Calgary	Calgary	
TH 14 JUN	SA 23 JUN	<b>5175</b>	TH 02 AUG	SA 11 AUG	<b>5175</b>
TH 21 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>5175</b>	TH 16 AUG	SA 25 AUG	<b>5175</b>
WE 27 JUN	SU 08 JUL	<b>6675</b>			
TH 28 JUN	SA 07 JUL	<b>5175</b>			
			TH 06 SEP	SA 15 SEP	<b>5175</b>
TH 05 JUL	MO 16 JUL	<b>6650</b>	TU 18 SEP	TH 27 SEP	<b>5175</b>
TH 26 JUL	SA 04 AUG	<b>5175</b>	WE 19 SEP	FR 28 SEP	<b>5175</b>

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1925<sub>p.p.</sub>**  
Exceptions 27 Jun 18 to 08 Jul 18: **C\$2575<sub>p.p.</sub>**  
05 Jul 18 to 16 Jul 18: **C\$2575<sub>p.p.</sub>**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$334</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$167</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$518</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE up to C\$695<sub>p.p.</sub></b>

- Secrets of the Rockies and Glacier National Park with Calgary Stampede: (Ref: DR5P) This departure features two nights at The Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$150 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 1 p.m.; please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Hidden Journey:** itineraries have a maximum of 26 guests.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATION

### Deer Lodge, Lake Louise, Alberta, Canada

The lodge is a testament to a bygone era, built in 1923 as a teahouse, it officially opened as a hotel in 1925. Your Authentic Accommodation has been completely restored and is beloved for its unique rustic mountain charm and dazzling views.

### Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, Banff, Alberta, Canada

Located in the heart of Banff National Park, this world famous Authentic Accommodation stands as a landmark in the picturesque alpine town of Banff, Alberta. Canada's "Castle in the Rockies", has been providing legendary hospitality for more than 125 years.

## OPTIONAL CALGARY STAMPEDE EXTENSION (REF: DR5P)



The Calgary Stampede is so large and so iconic it almost defies description. But in the world of all things cowboy, the 104-year-old event, held in and around Stampede Park, is the top of the mountain. At the evening Chuckwagon Races & Grand Stand Show, brace yourself for the thunder and wonder of the GMC Rangeland Derby, and the TransAlta Grandstand Show. The best of chuckwagon racing is followed by an epic stage show, making for a memorable evening. The next day, attend The World's Richest Tournament Style Rodeo, featuring the world's toughest competitors. There are six main events that happen daily including: ladies barrel racing, bareback, tie-down roping, steer wrestling, saddle bronc and bull riding.



**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$668<sub>p.p.</sub>**  
More great savings on page 26

  
**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATION**  
on this trip

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

 Insider Experience	<b>RM</b> Regional Meal
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>BMG</b> Be My Guest Dining
 Free time	<b>D</b> Dinner
<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
<b>L</b> Lunch	



# TRAVEL STYLE

## Discoveries



# ICONIC ROCKIES AND WESTERN CANADA

13 days - 1 country

Code: DIRW

FROM **C\$4725** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Snowcapped peaks and cobalt lakes dot this Canadian adventure from the laid-back lifestyle of Vancouver to the dramatic wilderness of the Rockies. Explore the traditions of the First Nations and fur trapping, behold the icy fingers of the imposing Columbia Icefield and meet a real-life Mountie.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**12 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**17 meals**  
12 full breakfasts  
5 dinners (including Be My Guest)



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
(including ferry)  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy a hosted dinner on a family-owned ranch in Kananaskis Valley at the foothills of the Canadian Rockies

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATION

Stay at an alpine retreat at the Fairmont Chateau Whistler

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing at the site of the 2010 Winter Olympics, with a First Nations ambassador and meeting a Mountie

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Vancouver ► Victoria ► Whistler ► Banff

Visit the ski resort of Chase ► Banff National Park ► Jasper National Park

Cruise across Maligne Lake to iconic Spirit Island

View Lake Louise ► Athabasca Glacier ► Rogers Pass ► Athabasca Falls ► Sea-to-Sky Gondola ► Butchart Gardens ► a traditional kekuli built by the people of the First Nations

Scenic drive along the Sea-to-Sky Highway ► Icefields Parkway

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Vancouver

Welcome to Vancouver. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront**

### 2 Vancouver ► Victoria (2 Nights)

Start with a morning tour of historic Chinatown, Gastown and explore Stanley Park. Travel by ferry and visit a family-owned ciderhouse for a tasting before arriving in Victoria. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: Victoria Marriott Inner Harbour**

### 3 Victoria Sightseeing

Enjoy breakfast at Butchart Gardens. A representative can answer questions before you explore. Back in Victoria, enjoy a guided city tour before an included *your choice dinner* with a selection of restaurants to choose from. **(FB, YC)**

### 4 Victoria ► Chemainus ► Squamish ► Whistler (2 Nights)

Set out for Chemainus, famous for its outdoor murals. Return to the mainland and drive the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway. Board the Sea-to-Sky Gondola and ride all the way to Summit Lodge, before traveling on to Whistler. **(FB)** **Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Whistler Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Whistler Sightseeing

Start today with a guided walking tour of Whistler, home of the 2010 Winter Olympics, led by a **Local Specialist**. Next, meet another **Local Specialist**, a First Nations ambassador at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Center. Spend the rest of the day at leisure before joining your traveling companions for a Regional Meal dinner. **(FB, RM)**

### 6 Whistler ► Kamloops

Continue toward the ski resort of Kamloops for an evening to do as you please. **(FB)**  
**Hotel: Kamloops DoubleTree**

### 7 Kamloops ► Rocky Mountain National Parks ► Banff (2 Nights)

Sample the best of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Arrive at your mountain resort in Banff National Park. Enjoy drinks and a **Local Specialist** presentation from a real life "Mountie." **(FB)** **Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

### 8 Banff Sightseeing

Immerse yourself in the glories of Banff. Enjoy a free afternoon before joining your hosts at the Boundry Ranch for a scenic *Be My Guest* dinner. **(FB, BG)**

### 9 Banff ► Lake Louise ► Jasper (2 Nights)

Arrive at Lake Louise with a short lakeside talk. Then, climb aboard an Ice Explorer and drive on the massive Athabasca Glacier. Later this afternoon, arrive at your hotel in Jasper National Park before enjoying a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**  
**Hotel: The Sawridge Inn**

### 10 Jasper Sightseeing

Enjoy a guided walk at Maligne Canyon. Then, embark on a narrated cruise on Maligne Lake (seasonal). Stop at Spirit Island before returning to Jasper for free time. **(FB)**

### 11 Jasper ► Mount Robson ► Chase

Arrive at Mount Robson, the Canadian Rockies' tallest peak. Then, stroll the ancestral grounds of the Shuswap people and view a traditional kekuli winter home built by the First Nations people. **(FB)** **Hotel: Quaaout Lodge and Spa**

### 12 Chase ► Vancouver

Return back to Vancouver and visit Capilano Suspension Bridge Park. Tonight, enjoy dinner. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront**

### 13 Depart Vancouver

Transfer to Vancouver International Airport or to Canada Place for those on the optional Alaska cruise. **(FB)**

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$199 per person.

**Full payment for Land and Cruise** is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on cruise and train.

**Single and Triple cruise staterooms** are on a request basis only.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

• **Calgary Stampede Special Departures (Ref: DISW):** This departure features two nights at the Westin Calgary with entry to the Calgary Stampede.

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** The compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.

## OPTIONAL ROCKY MOUNTAINEER RETURN (REF: DIRS/G)

**Day 11:** Take the Rocky Mountaineer train back to Vancouver. Includes hotel stay in Kamloops, rail taxes, rail personal gratuities and a transfer to the airport on Day 13.

**Airport Arrival** will be between 6-8 p.m.

**SilverLeaf:** C\$1975 p.p. double share  
C\$118 single supplement

**GoldLeaf:** C\$2700 p.p. double share  
C\$118 single supplement

## OPTIONAL ALASKA CRUISE (REF: DIRWI/Z/B)

### 13 Vancouver ► Alaska Cruise (7 Nights)

Take your transfer to Canada Place where your Alaska cruise begins on the ms Nieuw Amsterdam. **(FB, D)**

### 14 Cruise the Inside Passage

Only accessible by boat or plane, cruise the Inside Passage for a unique view. **(FB, L, D)**

### 15 Cruise Tracy Arm and Juneau

Arrive in Juneau where you can shop downtown, raft or flightsee. **(FB, L, D)**

### 16 Skagway

Step into the town's past at the Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park. **(FB, L, D)**

### 17 Cruise Glacier Bay

From your ship, view pristine Glacier Bay National Park. **(FB, L, D)**

### 18 Ketchikan

Visit the world's largest collection of standing totem poles or enjoy a variety of optionals. **(FB, L, D)**

### 19 Cruise the Inside Passage

Today is a relaxing day as you cruise back to Vancouver. **(FB, L, D)**

### 20 Depart Vancouver

Sail into Vancouver Harbor this morning. **(FB)**

**Airport arrival for the cruise will be at approximately 9:30 a.m.**

## 13 DAYS LAND ONLY

		PRICE PP	
Start Vancouver	End Vancouver	Double Share	Single Supp. Option
MO 16 APR	SA 28 APR	4725	1975
MO 07 MAY	SA 19 MAY	4825	1975
MO 14 MAY	SA 26 MAY	4825	1975
MO 21 MAY	SA 02 JUN	4825	1975
MO 28 MAY	SA 09 JUN	4825	1975
MO 04 JUN	SA 16 JUN	4925	1975
MO 11 JUN	SA 23 JUN	5025	1975
MO 18 JUN	SA 30 JUN	5025	1975
MO 25 JUN	SA 07 JUL	5025	1975
MO 02 JUL	MO 16 JUL	6195	2525
MO 09 JUL	SA 21 JUL	5025	1975
MO 23 JUL	SA 04 AUG	5025	1975
MO 06 AUG	SA 18 AUG	5025	1975
MO 20 AUG	SA 01 SEP	5025	1975
MO 27 AUG	SA 08 SEP	5025	1975
MO 03 SEP	SA 15 SEP	5025	1975
MO 10 SEP	SA 22 SEP	5025	1975

## 20 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Start Vancouver	End Vancouver	Double Share	†Cruise, Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Double Share	Single Supp. Option
Inside Stateroom		PRICE PP			
MO 07 MAY	SA 26 MAY	6125	840	6965	3625
MO 14 MAY	SA 02 JUN	6325	840	7165	3695
MO 21 MAY	SA 09 JUN	6475	840	7315	3875
MO 28 MAY	SA 16 JUN	6475	840	7315	3875
MO 04 JUN	SA 23 JUN	6475	840	7315	3875
MO 11 JUN	SA 30 JUN	6575	840	7415	3875
MO 18 JUN	SA 07 JUL	6825	840	7665	4025
MO 25 JUN	SA 14 JUL	6825	840	7665	4025
MO 09 JUL	SA 28 JUL	6825	840	7665	4025
MO 23 JUL	SA 11 AUG	6825	840	7665	4025
MO 06 AUG	SA 25 AUG	6825	840	7665	4025
MO 20 AUG	SA 08 SEP	6525	840	7365	3695
MO 27 AUG	SA 15 SEP	6350	840	7190	3550
MO 03 SEP	SA 22 SEP	6350	840	7190	3550
MO 10 SEP	SA 29 SEP	6350	840	7190	3550
Ocean View Stateroom		PRICE PP			
MO 07 MAY	SA 26 MAY	6895	840	7735	4325
MO 14 MAY	SA 02 JUN	6975	840	7815	4395
MO 21 MAY	SA 09 JUN	7125	840	7965	4575
MO 28 MAY	SA 16 JUN	7125	840	7965	4575
MO 04 JUN	SA 23 JUN	7225	840	8065	5495
MO 11 JUN	SA 30 JUN	7325	840	8165	5495
MO 18 JUN	SA 07 JUL	7475	840	8315	4725
MO 25 JUN	SA 14 JUL	7475	840	8315	4725
MO 09 JUL	SA 28 JUL	7475	840	8315	4725
MO 23 JUL	SA 11 AUG	7475	840	8315	4725
MO 06 AUG	SA 25 AUG	7475	840	8315	4725
MO 20 AUG	SA 08 SEP	7175	840	8015	4395
MO 27 AUG	SA 15 SEP	7025	840	7865	4250
MO 03 SEP	SA 22 SEP	7025	840	7865	4250
MO 10 SEP	SA 29 SEP	7025	840	7865	4250
Verandah Stateroom		PRICE PP			
MO 07 MAY	SA 26 MAY	7375	840	8215	4825
MO 14 MAY	SA 02 JUN	7375	840	8215	4825
MO 21 MAY	SA 09 JUN	7675	840	8515	5150
MO 28 MAY	SA 16 JUN	7995	840	8835	5495
MO 04 JUN	SA 23 JUN	8095	840	8935	5495
MO 11 JUN	SA 30 JUN	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 18 JUN	SA 07 JUL	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 25 JUN	SA 14 JUL	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 09 JUL	SA 28 JUL	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 23 JUL	SA 11 AUG	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 06 AUG	SA 25 AUG	8195	840	9035	5495
MO 20 AUG	SA 08 SEP	7875	840	8715	5150
MO 27 AUG	SA 15 SEP	7725	840	8565	4995
MO 03 SEP	SA 22 SEP	7725	840	8565	4995
MO 10 SEP	SA 29 SEP	7725	840	8565	4995



Cruise  
Rail and  
Combos

# CONTRASTS OF CANADA

15 days - 1 country

Code: DIRV

FROM **C\$7795** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Journeying west to east, across golden prairie fields and rugged lake landscapes, your exploration of Canada's interior will take you through Vancouver's Gastown streets, the Olympic slopes of Whistler and icy Athabasca Glacier before boarding 'The Canadian' on an elegant transcontinental rail journey filled with delicious flavors and interactive presentations.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**14 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**23 meals**

14 full breakfasts

2 lunches

7 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

(including ferry and VIA Rail train)

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Enjoy a hosted dinner on a family-owned ranch in Kananaskis Valley at the foothills of the Canadian Rockies

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at an alpine retreat at the Fairmont Chateau Whistler

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in Whistler, with a First Nations ambassador at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Center and meet a Mountie in Banff

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Vancouver ► Victoria ► Whistler  
► Banff

Visit the ski resort of Chase ► Banff National Park ► Jasper National Park ► Niagara Falls

Iconic train journey aboard VIA Rail's "The Canadian" train

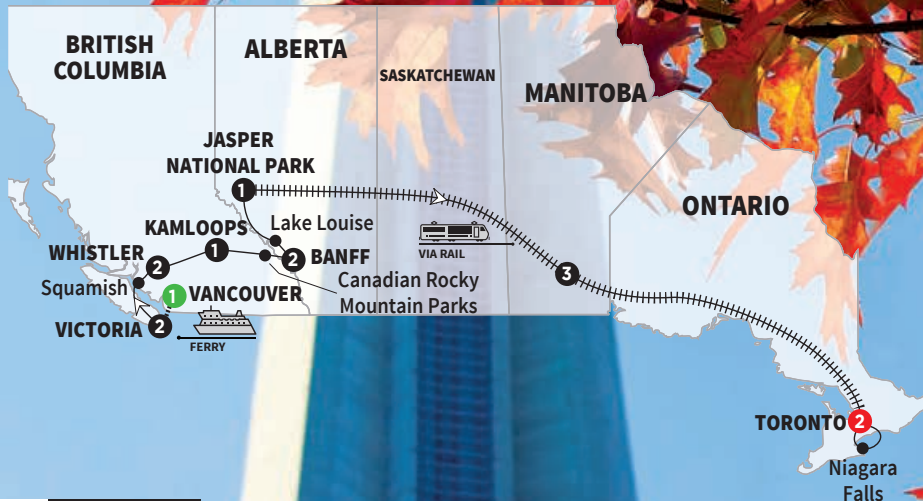
View Lake Louise ► Athabasca Glacier  
► Rogers Pass ► Athabasca Falls ► Sea-to-Sky Gondola ► Butchart Gardens

Scenic drive along the Sea-to-Sky Highway  
► Icefields Parkway

Cruise across Maligne Lake to iconic Spirit Island

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Vancouver

Welcome to Vancouver. Check in to your hotel and get settled or head out to explore. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow traveling companions for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront**

### 2 Vancouver ► Victoria (2 Nights)

Start your morning with a sightseeing tour of historic Chinatown and Gastown, then explore Stanley Park. Travel by ferry to Vancouver Island. Visit a cidery and enjoy a taste of their delicious ciders. Later, arrive in quaint Victoria. **(FB) Hotel: Marriott Inner Harbour**

### 3 Victoria Sightseeing

Greet the day with breakfast at Butchart Gardens, a 55-acre showcase of gorgeous floral gardens. Meet with a representative who can answer any questions you may have before spending some time exploring on your own. Back in Victoria, enjoy a guided city tour and enjoy the rest of the afternoon as you wish. This evening, dinner is up to you with a selection of restaurants included for *your choice dining*. **(FB, YC)**

### 4 Victoria ► Sea-to-Sky Highway ► Whistler (2 Nights)

Set out for Chemainus, famous for its outdoor murals. Return to the mainland by ferry and drive along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway. Board the Sea-to-Sky Gondola and ride all the way to Summit Lodge while enjoying sweeping views before traveling on to Whistler. **(FB) Hotel: Fairmont Chateau Whistler Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 Whistler Sightseeing

Start the morning with a guided walking tour led by a **Local Specialist**. Learn about the history of the resort and its significance to the 2010 Winter Olympics. Next, step into a fascinating world where ancient ways meet modern life at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Center. Your **Local Specialist**, a First Nations ambassador, will greet you with a warm welcome in traditional song. The afternoon is at leisure in Whistler before a Regional Meal dinner. **(FB, RM)**

### 6 Whistler ► Kamloops

Leaving Whistler, continue toward the ski resort of Kamloops for an evening at leisure. **(FB) Hotel: Kamloops DoubleTree**

### 7 Kamloops ► Rocky Mountain National Park ► Banff (2 Nights)

Sample the best of Canada's natural treasures in the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Canadian Rocky Mountain Parks. Travel through Mount Revelstoke National Park, crossing the Columbia River and Yoho National Park. Enter Banff National Park and arrive at your quintessential mountain resort for a relaxing two night stay. Enjoy drinks and a presentation with a **Local Specialist** where you will learn all about the Royal Canadian Mounted Police from a real life "Mountie." **(FB) Hotel: Banff Park Lodge**

### 8 Banff Sightseeing

Immerse yourself in the natural glories of Banff, including the classic viewpoint of Surprise Corner, spectacular Bow Falls and the hoodoo rock formations. The afternoon is free. In the evening, join your traveling companions for a

visit to a ranch in the scenic Kananaskis Valley as your hosts greet you for a memorable **Be My Guest** experience and dinner. **(FB, BG)**

### 9 Banff ► Lake Louise ► Jasper

Arrive on the shores of lovely Lake Louise with a short lakeside talk. Enjoy a unique adventure at the Columbia Icefield where you board an Ice Explorer and drive on the massive Athabasca Glacier. Later this afternoon, arrive at your hotel in Jasper National Park. Join your newfound friends for a "Farewell to the Rockies" Dinner. **(FB, FD) Hotel: The Sawridge Inn**

### 10 Jasper Sightseeing ► VIA Rail's The Canadian (3 Nights)

Enjoy an interpretive walk on the trails of Maligne Canyon, one of the most beautiful gorges in the Canadian Rockies. Embark on a narrated cruise across the serene waters of iconic Maligne Lake (please note this activity is seasonal as the lake may be frozen). Stop at Spirit Island, before returning to Jasper. Later this afternoon, bid farewell to your Travel Director and fellow travelers as you board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* for your independent transcontinental journey across Canada, from Jasper to Toronto. Take in the legendary scenery, get settled in and relax in your Sleeper Plus or Prestige Sleeper Class (optional upgrade) compartment. **(FB, D) Hotel: VIA Rail The Canadian, Sleeper Plus Class**

### 11 - 12 On Board The Canadian

Enjoy the full experience of traveling aboard VIA Rail's flagship with delicious meals prepared fresh by local chefs. Enjoy wine tastings, interactive presentations and sometimes even musicians. As you travel across the continent, take in the sweeping landscapes from the comfort of your private compartment or from the scenic Skyline and Park glass dome cars. **(FB, L, D/FB, L, D)**

### 13 Arrive Toronto (2 Nights)

Arrive in Toronto, Canada's most cosmopolitan city, located on the shore of Lake Ontario. On arrival, you will be met and taken to your hotel in the heart of in the heart of this vibrant city. Time permitting, start exploring with your complimentary "hop-on, hop-off" city sightseeing tour. **(FB) Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto**

### 14 Niagara Peninsula Excursion

Today, venture to the Niagara Peninsula for a full day sightseeing tour. Take in the picturesque countryside of the Niagara Peninsula and stop at one of the local wineries where you can sample selections of some of Ontario's finest wines. Board the Hornblower for an exhilarating boat ride to the base of the majestic Horseshoe Falls. Enjoy some free time around the falls before heading back toward Niagara-on-the-Lake, stopping along the way for photo opportunities at the observation deck. Once in historic Niagara-on-the-Lake, you will have time to stroll through the charming streets of one of Canada's most famous landmarks. **(FB)**

### 15 Depart Toronto

Your journey comes to an end with a transfer to Toronto Pearson International Airport. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Vancouver	Toronto		Vancouver	Toronto	
MO 16 APR	MO 30 APR	7795	MO 09 JUL	MO 23 JUL	7950
MO 07 MAY	MO 21 MAY	7850	MO 23 JUL	MO 06 AUG	7950
MO 14 MAY	MO 28 MAY	7850	MO 06 AUG	MO 20 AUG	7950
MO 21 MAY	MO 04 JUN	7850	MO 20 AUG	MO 03 SEP	7950
MO 28 MAY	MO 11 JUN	7875	MO 27 AUG	MO 10 SEP	7950
MO 04 JUN	MO 18 JUN	7950	MO 03 SEP	MO 17 SEP	7950
MO 11 JUN	MO 25 JUN	7950	MO 10 SEP	MO 24 SEP	7950
MO 18 JUN	MO 02 JUL	7950			
MO 25 JUN	MO 09 JUL	7950			

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1795 p.p.**



Past guest discount:  
**SAVE C\$398**



Multiple trip discount:  
**SAVE C\$199**



Young traveler discount:  
**SAVE C\$780**



Triple room discount:  
**SAVE C\$425 p.p.**

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$236 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Note:** Your scheduled arrival at Toronto Union Station is 9:30 a.m., but local rail traffic conditions may result in significant service disruptions and delays. Should you arrive too late to enjoy your complimentary "hop-on, hop-off" city sightseeing tour, we will replace it with another ticket valid before your departure time. We therefore recommend a later flight on Day 15 to avoid any disappointment.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

**Fairmont Chateau Whistler, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada**

Combining classic elegance and a modern alpine setting, this award-winning **Authentic Accommodation** showcases exceptional dining and full resort amenities.

## VIA RAIL PRESTIGE CLASS UPGRADE (REF: DIRP):

Enjoy a larger window, turndown service, stocked mini-bar, private bathroom and shower for your VIA Rail trip.

01 Apr - 31 May 2018  
C\$3150 double share  
C\$3150 single supplement

01 Jun - 31 Oct 2018  
C\$2725 double share  
C\$2725 single supplement

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$795 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26



UNESCO  
World Heritage  
Sites



AUTHENTIC  
ACCOMMODATIONS  
on this trip



Insider Experience  
Welcome Reception  
Free time



Buffet Breakfast  
Full Breakfast  
Lunch



Regional Meal  
Be My Guest Dining  
Dinner



Dinner with Wine  
Farewell Dinner  
Your Choice Dining





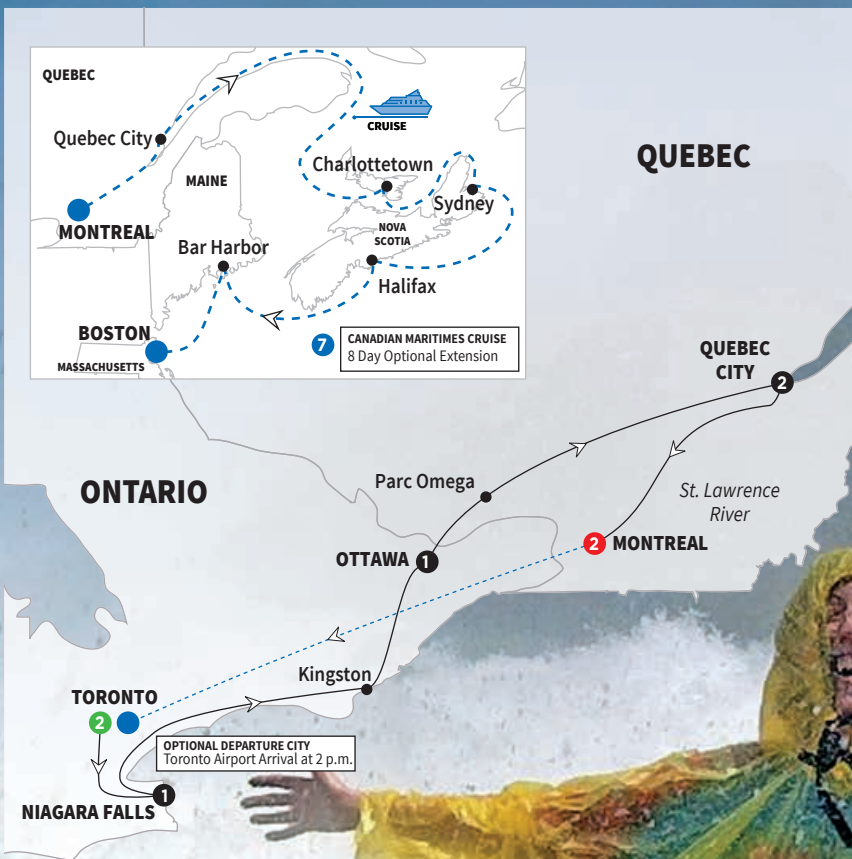
# BEST OF EASTERN CANADA

**9 days - 1 country**

Code: DBEC

FROM **C\$3195** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

A tale of two colonial powers, a tradition of welcoming all. Explore Canada's cosmopolitan cities, proud French and British heritage and majestic natural landscapes, from the cascading waters of Niagara Falls, to the pretty meadows, forests and ice wine vineyards of Ontario and Québec.



## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**8 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**12 meals**

8 full breakfasts

1 lunch

3 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Immerse yourself in the local flavors of Niagara with a taste of ice wine, a local specialty, and some of the area's regional cuisine at a family-owned winery

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For included sightseeing in Quebec City and Montreal

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Toronto ▶ Kingston ▶ Ottawa

Visit CN Tower ▶ Niagara Falls ▶ Parc Omega  
Safari Park ▶ Montreal

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

## ITINERARY

- 1 Arrive Toronto (2 Nights)**  
Welcome to Toronto. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. (WR)  
**Hotel: Sheraton Centre Toronto**
- 2 Toronto Sightseeing**   
Start the day with an orientation tour of cosmopolitan Toronto, viewing sprawling Queens Park, stately University Avenue and the Provincial Parliament Buildings. Embark on a trip to the top of the iconic CN Tower and enjoy the rest of the day on your own. (FB)
- 3 Toronto ► Niagara Falls**   
Travel to Niagara Falls for panoramic views of the thundering cascades before an exhilarating boat ride to the base of Horseshoe Falls. This evening, enjoy a **Be My Guest** experience at a family-owned winery. Enjoy an exclusive tasting of their award-winning wines, including ice wine, a specialty of the region. Sample some of Niagara's regional cuisine created with local seasonal ingredients. (FB, BG) **Hotel: Hilton Hotel and Suites Niagara Falls/Fallsview**
- 4 Niagara Falls ► Kingston ► Ottawa**  
Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario for an orientation tour of Canada's first capital, Kingston, with its beautiful historic buildings. Once in Ottawa, embark on an introductory tour, viewing the elegant buildings of Parliament Hill, Rideau Hall, the residence of the Governor General of Canada, and the beautiful downtown parks. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (FB, D) **Hotel: Sheraton Ottawa**
- 5 Ottawa ► Parc Omega ► Quebec City (2 Nights)**  
This morning, travel to Parc Omega, a safari park that is home to many different kinds of wildlife. Later, find yourself in Quebec City. (FB) **Hotel: Hilton Quebec**
- 6 Quebec City Sightseeing**   
Join your **Local Specialist** on an exploration of Old Quebec City, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Walk the narrow streets of the atmospheric Old Town and the Plains of Abraham, the site of a major colonial battle between the British and the French. Enjoy the afternoon on your own. (FB)
- 7 Quebec City ► Montreal (2 Nights)**  
After departing Quebec City, stop at a local cabane a sucre (sugar shack) to learn about

all things maple syrup and enjoy a traditional local lunch. Enter Montreal, the largest French-speaking city outside of France, and stop at Mount Royal (the hill that gave its name to the city) for panoramic views over one of the loveliest cities in North America. (FB, L)  
**Hotel: Le Centre Sheraton**

- 8 Montreal Sightseeing**   
Meet your **Local Specialist** who introduces you to the historic sites of the city, including spectacular Notre Dame Basilica, the colorful Old Port area and the modern downtown. The afternoon is yours to explore the city. Tonight, toast your Eastern Canada adventure at a Farewell Dinner. (FB, FD)
- 9 Depart Montreal or Toronto**  
Bid au revoir to your newfound friends as you are transferred to either Montreal or Toronto International Airport. (FB)

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$146 per person.

**For guests departing from Toronto on Day 9, airport arrival will be at 2 p.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Cruise Connection:** This trip starts or ends in a popular cruise port, so you can combine with a more in-depth guided vacation.

**Single and Triple cruise staterooms** are on request basis only.

**Full payment** for Land and Cruise is required 80 days prior to departure.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on land and cruise if cruise portion is purchased.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## MARITIMES CRUISE OPTION (REF: DBECI/Z/B)

- 9 Montreal ► Cruise**  
Travel to Montreal and see the famous sights before boarding your Holland America ship to set sail. (FB, D)
- 10 Quebec City**  
Take in all of the sites in Quebec City. (FB, L, D)
- 11 Gulf of Saint Lawrence**  
Travel along the Gulf of Saint Lawrence which fringes the shores of half of the Canadian provinces. (FB, L, D)
- 12 Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island**  
Call in at Charlottetown where red double-decker buses motor along streets. (FB, L, D)
- 13 Sydney, Nova Scotia**  
Cruise to the port of Sydney where lighthouses stand sentinel on cliffside ledges. (FB, L, D)
- 14 Halifax, Nova Scotia**  
In Halifax, the ramparts of the Citadel await your inspection. (FB, L, D)
- 15 Bar Harbor, Maine**  
Continuing south, Bar Harbor is the quintessential New England coastal town. (FB, L, D)
- 16 Disembark Boston**  
Disembark the ship in Boston today. (FB)  
**Airport arrival will be at approximately 9:30 a.m., please be aware when booking your flights.**

## 9 DAYS LAND ONLY

PRICE PP			
Start Toronto	End Montreal or Toronto	Double Share	Single Supp. Option
FR 04 MAY	SA 12 MAY	<b>3195</b>	
FR 11 MAY	SA 19 MAY	<b>3325</b>	
FR 18 MAY	SA 26 MAY	<b>3325</b>	
FR 15 JUN	SA 23 JUN	<b>3325</b>	
FR 22 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>3325</b>	
FR 06 JUL	SA 14 JUL	<b>3325</b>	
FR 13 JUL	SA 21 JUL	<b>3325</b>	
FR 20 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>3325</b>	
FR 03 AUG	SA 11 AUG	<b>3325</b>	
FR 10 AUG	SA 18 AUG	<b>3325</b>	
FR 17 AUG	SA 25 AUG	<b>3325</b>	
FR 07 SEP	SA 15 SEP	<b>3325</b>	
FR 14 SEP	SA 22 SEP	<b>3325</b>	
FR 28 SEP	SA 06 OCT	<b>3325</b>	
FR 05 OCT	SA 13 OCT	<b>3325</b>	

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1450 p.p.**

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$166</b>	Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$83</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$320</b>	Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$450 p.p.</b>

## 15 DAYS LAND AND CRUISE

Start Toronto	End Boston	Double Share	↑Cruise Fees, Taxes & Tips	Total Double Share	Single Supp. Option
<b>Inside Stateroom</b>		<b>PRICE PP</b>			
FR 18 MAY	SA 02 JUN	<b>4725</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5590</b>	<b>2795</b>
FR 15 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>4725</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5590</b>	<b>2925</b>
FR 22 JUN	SA 07 JUL	<b>5025</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5890</b>	<b>3025</b>
FR 13 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>5025</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5890</b>	<b>3025</b>
FR 20 JUL	SA 04 AUG	<b>5025</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5890</b>	<b>3025</b>
FR 07 SEP	SA 22 SEP	<b>5350</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3275</b>
FR 14 SEP	SA 29 SEP	<b>5350</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3275</b>
<b>Ocean-View Stateroom</b>		<b>PRICE PP</b>			
FR 18 MAY	SA 02 JUN	<b>5025</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>5890</b>	<b>3025</b>
FR 15 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>5195</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6060</b>	<b>3150</b>
FR 22 JUN	SA 07 JUL	<b>5350</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3275</b>
FR 13 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>5350</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3275</b>
FR 20 JUL	SA 04 AUG	<b>5350</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6215</b>	<b>3275</b>
FR 07 SEP	SA 22 SEP	<b>5795</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6660</b>	<b>3650</b>
FR 14 SEP	SA 29 SEP	<b>5795</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>6660</b>	<b>3650</b>
<b>Verandah Stateroom</b>		<b>PRICE PP</b>			
FR 18 MAY	SA 02 JUN	<b>7175</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8040</b>	<b>5695</b>
FR 15 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>7325</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8190</b>	<b>5875</b>
FR 22 JUN	SA 07 JUL	<b>7395</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8260</b>	<b>5950</b>
FR 13 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>7475</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8340</b>	<b>6025</b>
FR 20 JUL	SA 04 AUG	<b>7395</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8260</b>	<b>5950</b>
FR 07 SEP	SA 22 SEP	<b>7925</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8790</b>	<b>6525</b>
FR 14 SEP	SA 29 SEP	<b>7995</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>8860</b>	<b>6595</b>

† **Cruise Fees, Taxes and Tips:** These compulsory charges are levied by the cruise line and are comprised of a Non-Commissionable Fare, Hotel Service Charges (cruise tips), Taxes, Fees and Port Expenses. See Terms and Conditions for details.

▲ These departures feature Holland America Line's ms Rotterdam (all departures without an icon will feature the ms Maasdam).

★ These departures feature Holland America Line's ms Veendam.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$333 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

**CRUISE CONNECTION**

**UNESCO World Heritage Sites**



TRAVEL STYLE

Country  
Explorer

# ENCHANTING CANADIAN MARITIMES

11 days - 1 country

Code: DMMA

FROM **C\$4295** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Drop anchor and embark on an exploration of Canada's breathtakingly beautiful Maritimes. Enjoy the taste of the salty Atlantic, fresh lobster on the water and the very best Canadian brews as you explore wind-swept sea cliffs, beautiful centuries-old towns and the hearty way of life of the rugged Nova Scotians.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



### 10 nights

Hotel accommodations



### 16 meals

10 full breakfasts

2 lunches

4 dinners (including Be My Guest)



### On-trip transport

All transport shown

(including ferry)

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

Meet the owners of the PEI Preserve Company as they host a delicious meal of local cuisine for you, complete with local hospitality

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the legendary Lord Nelson Hotel and Suites, the most historic hotel in Halifax, and at the Rodd Charlottetown, an historic icon built in 1931

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Journey back to 19<sup>th</sup> century beer brewing tradition at Alexander Keith's brew house and tap room to enjoy a traditional maritime pub dinner and the best Canadian brews. Discover how The Gaelic College in Nova Scotia is helping to promote Gaelic culture

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

For sightseeing in Halifax, Charlottetown, Shediac Bay, Hopewell Rocks and Lunenburg

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Halifax ► Charlottetown  
► Lunenburg

Visit the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic  
► Halifax Citadel ► Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site ► Prince Edward Island  
► Green Gables House ► Hopewell Rocks  
► Peggy's Cove

Cruise on Shediac Bay

Scenic drive along The Cabot Trail

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

NEW  
BRUNSWICK

PRINCE  
EDWARD  
ISLAND

Cape Breton Highlands  
National Park

SAINT JOHN

3 CHARLOTTETOWN

2 BADDECK

NOVA  
SCOTIA

HALIFAX

LUNENBURG

Shediac Bay

Hopewell Rocks

Wood Islands

Caribou

Digby

Peggy's  
Cove

FERRY



## ITINERARY

- Arrive Halifax** (2 Nights) Welcome to the vibrant city of Halifax. Immerse yourself in the city's rich maritime history or take some time to relax. Gather at the hotel at 6 p.m. with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR) Hotel: The Lord Nelson Hotel and Suites Authentic Accommodation**
- Halifax Sightseeing** Start the day with a guided visit of the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic. After, join your **Local Specialist** for an exploration of this sparkling port city. Travel to the local cemetery, where many of the Titanic victims were laid to rest before a visit to the Victorian-era inspired Halifax Public Gardens and the bustling harbourfront. End at the massive Halifax Citadel. The rest of the day is free to pursue your own interests until the evening when you visit one of the oldest breweries in Canada, located in a massive ironstone and granite building for a **Cultural Insight**. Animators in period costume and character bring 1863 Halifax to life as they lead you through Alexander Keith's beautifully detailed brew house and taproom, followed by a Regional Meal of traditional Maritimes pub fare and the best brews. **(FB, RM)**
- Halifax > Baddeck** (2 Nights) Head to Truro and visit the Millbrook Cultural and Heritage Centre and Mi'kmaq Museum celebrating the area's heritage and legends. Learn about the rich history of the Mi'kmaq people as a native Glooscap guides you through their trials, tribulations and triumphs. Drive over the Canso Causeway to Cape Breton Island, an island which has retained a unique blend of Acadian and Gaelic culture and traditions. Arrive in the quaint village of Baddeck. This evening, enjoy a dinner followed by entertainment. **(FB, D) Hotel: Silver Dart Lodge**
- Cape Breton and the Cabot Trail** Visit The Gaelic College, a **Cultural Insight**, and learn how it is helping to promote Gaelic culture and traditions in Nova Scotia. Afterward, get a taste of true natural beauty as you travel along breathtaking Cape Breton and the Cabot Trail, one of the world's most scenic drives. Keep an eye out for moose and bald eagle as you travel in search of whales in the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. On the way back to Baddeck, enjoy a light lunch with scenic views. **(FB, L)**
- Baddeck > Wood Islands Ferry > Charlottetown** (3 Nights) Visit the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site where the famous inventor chose to build his grand Canadian estate. Cross the Northumberland Strait to magical Prince Edward Island and arrive in picturesque Charlottetown. The evening is free for you to explore. **(FB) Hotel: Rodd Charlottetown Authentic Accommodation**
- Charlottetown Sightseeing** Join a **Local Specialist** for an insider's tour of Prince Edward Island. Begin your exploration at Prince Edward Island National Park with its sand dunes festooned with gently waving beach grass. In Cavendish, visit Green Gables House, the famous site that provided inspiration for L.M. Montgomery's beloved children's classic, *Anne of Green Gables*. This evening,

enjoy a unique **Be My Guest** experience as you are hosted by the owners of the PEI Preserve Company for a delicious meal featuring local cuisine and genuine hospitality. **(FB, BG)**

- Charlottetown** Savor a full day to appreciate the charms of Charlottetown on your own. This afternoon, perhaps join an optional clamming excursion on a nearby beach. **(FB)**
- Charlottetown > Shediac Bay > Hopewell Rocks > Saint John** Cross back over the Northumberland Strait via the Confederation Bridge, an 8-mile (12 kilometer) long engineering wonder. Once in New Brunswick, head onto the waters of Shediac Bay where you meet your **Local Specialist**, an expert on all things lobstering. Enjoy a delicious Regional Meal lunch of lobster served local style on board the boat (weather permitting). Get out your Guinness Book of World Records as you join another **Local Specialist** to visit the magnificently eroded Hopewell Rocks in the Bay of Fundy, site of the world's highest tides. Arrive in Saint John this evening. **(FB, RM) Hotel: Delta Saint John**
- Saint John > Digby > Lunenburg** (2 Nights) Enjoy a leisurely morning before boarding a ferry for the crossing of the Bay of Fundy and arrive in Digby. Later, head for the southern coast of Nova Scotia and arrive in Lunenburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. **(FB) Hotel: Atlantica and Marina Oak Island**
- Lunenburg Sightseeing** This morning, join a **Local Specialist** for an in-depth visit of Lunenburg, the best surviving example of a planned British colonial settlement in North America. The inhabitants have managed to safeguard the city's identity for centuries by preserving the wooden architecture of the houses, some that date back to the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic where you have time to browse through the interactive exhibits, aquarium and explore the decks and passageways of real ships. Enjoy the rest of the day on your own before a Farewell Dinner this evening at your hotel. **(FB, FD)**
- Lunenburg > Peggy's Cove > Depart Halifax** This morning, breathe in the fresh ocean air at Peggy's Cove on St. Margaret's Bay, delighting painters and photographers alike. Depart for Halifax and the Stanfield International Airport where your trip comes to an end or choose to extend your stay in Halifax. **(FB)**

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
SA Halifax			SA Halifax		
SA 02 JUN TU	12 JUN	4295	SA 04 AUG TU	14 AUG	4395
SA 09 JUN TU	19 JUN	4395	SA 11 AUG TU	21 AUG	4395
SA 23 JUN TU	03 JUL	4395	SA 25 AUG TU	04 SEP	4395
SA 07 JUL TU	17 JUL	4395	SA 01 SEP TU	11 SEP	4395
SA 28 JUL TU	07 AUG	4395	SA 22 SEP TU	02 OCT	4295

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1325 p.p.**

Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$220</b>	Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$110</b>
Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$430</b>	Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$375 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$190 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 12 p.m. on Day 11, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### The Lord Nelson Hotel and Suites, Halifax, Canada

Originally built in 1928, this **Authentic Accommodation** is a legendary landmark in downtown Halifax and the city's most historic hotel. The hotel's elegance, charm and Maritime hospitality attracts guests from around the world, including royalty, politicians and celebrities.

### Rodd Charlottetown, Charlottetown, Canada

From the moment you step into the grand lobby of this **Authentic Accommodation** with its marble floors and barrel vaulted ceilings, you will be surrounded by the historic elegance that sets this hotel in a class of its own. Built in 1931, Rodd Charlottetown features the elegance and attention to detail synonymous with the most luxurious hotels of that era.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR TRAVEL TODAY, SUSTAIN TOMORROW

### The Gaelic College

You'll discover the Gaelic education programs at a local college, and learn how they help promote traditional Gaelic culture in Nova Scotia.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$440 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**  
on this trip

**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

- |                             |                            |                              |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Insider Experience          | <b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast | <b>RM</b> Regional Meal      | <b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine |
| <b>WR</b> Welcome Reception | <b>FB</b> Full Breakfast   | <b>BG</b> Be My Guest Dining | <b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner  |
| Free time                   | <b>L</b> Lunch             | <b>D</b> Dinner              |                            |





# TREASURES OF THE YUCATÁN

8 days - 1 country

Code: DYUC

FROM **C\$2495** PP\*

PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Delve into the soul of the ancient Mayans. Cities of stone, the landmarks of Chichén Itza and Edzná now abandoned and creeping through the dense rainforests of the Yucatán—home to sun, sea and the glories of an ancient civilization which once ruled Central America then mysteriously disappeared.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**13 meals**

7 full breakfasts

4 lunches

2 dinners (including Be My Guest)

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

**BE MY GUEST**

Join Don Miguel in The White City of Merida for a traditional Mayan dinner, complete with a Mayita cocktail, live cooking demonstration and exceptional Mayan hospitality

**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Stay at Hacienda Uxmal Plantation and Museum, featuring traditional Mayan and Spanish décor and at the Mayaland, as much of a landmark as the ancient sites that surround it

**CULTURAL INSIGHT**

Learn about the production and use of henequen

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

City tour of Valladolid ► Merida

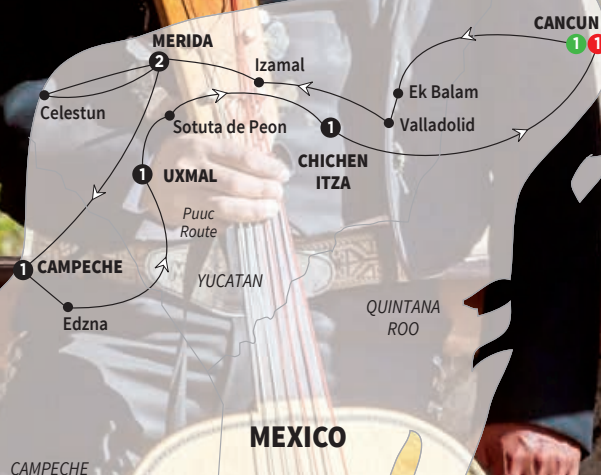
Visit Ek Balam ► the colonial jewel of Izamal  
► Campeche ► Edzná ► the Mayan Ruins of Uxmal ► Chichén Itzá ► Cancun

View the Paseo de Montejo

Cruise the lagoons and canals of Celestún

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Cancun

Bienvenidos a Mexico. Your journey begins with a warm greeting at the airport from a local host and a private transfer to the hotel. Gather at 7 p.m. to meet your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**

**Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Cancun Resort**

### 2 Cancun ▶ Ek Balam ▶ Valladolid ▶ Izamal ▶ Merida (2 Nights)

Begin your exploration of the Yucatan Peninsula with a visit to the great Maya acropolis at Ek Balam. The ruins here provide a window into the Mayan soul, with elaborate statues and grand architecture surrounded by a plethora of vegetation. Then it's on to Valladolid, the Yucatan's first capital, for lunch at a local restaurant and a stroll around its convivial central square. Next, visit the colonial jewel of Izamal with its yellow buildings glowing in the tropical sun. Visit the Franciscan Monastery before ending your day in "The White City" of Merida, one of Mexico's loveliest colonial cities. **(FB, L)**

**Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Merida**

### 3 Celestun Excursion

Visit Celestun UNESCO Biosphere Reserve where you'll travel by small boats through the lagoons and canals into protected wetlands to spot the local colony of pink flamingos. Relax during lunch under the palm-thatched roof of a local beach restaurant and enjoy some free time. This evening, gather for a **Be My Guest** experience hosted by Chef Don Miguel in the Chaya Maya Mansion kitchen. Upon arrival, you are greeted and served a welcome cocktail symbolic of the region, the "Mayita", or Margarita de Chaya. Learn about the dishes that you'll be making and sampling today, including the traditional processes with a modern twist used in their preparation. **(FB, L, BG)**

### 4 Mérida ▶ Campeche

Immerse yourself in the history and passion of colonial Mexico in Mérida today. View the Paseo de Montejo lined with beautiful Spanish mansions. Visit the Mérida Museum. See the glories of the city as you venture around the Central Plaza, the ornate Casa Montejo, the massive Cathedral and the Palacio del Gobierno with its remarkable collection of murals. Continue on to Campeche. Stroll from the magnificent Puerta de Tierra—the main entrance to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Campeche's fortified old city—to the Puerta del Mar, which opens up to the Gulf of Mexico. The evening is yours to enjoy one of the many delicious local restaurants on your own. **(FB)**

**Hotel: Plaza Campeche**

### 5 Campeche ▶ Edzná ▶ Uxmal

Travel to La Ruta Puuc for a further taste of Maya history and culture. Inhabited as early as 400 BC, the abandoned city of Edzná now reveals its secrets to modern-day visitors. Your Travel Director's intimate knowledge of its fascinating history brings the ruins to life. A special treat awaits you at a Regional Meal lunch featuring Yucatecan specialties of pollo and cochinita pibil (chicken and pork wrapped

in banana leaves and smoked underground). End the day at your historic hotel. **(FB, RM)**

**Hotel: Hacienda Uxmal Plantation and Museum Authentic Accommodation**

### 6 Uxmal ▶ Sotuta de Peón ▶ Chichén Itzá

Few sites reflect the glories of Maya architecture better than the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Uxmal. From the Governor's Palace to the majestic Pyramid of the Magician, you'll be guided through one of the best-preserved ceremonial centers of any Maya city. At the living history museum of Hacienda Sotuta de Peón, step back in time to the age of the haciendas. Learn about the **Cultural Insight** of henequen (sisal fibre), the green gold of the Yucatán during the colonial era. Visit the main house and the still-active processing plant. Ride a picturesque mule-drawn rail cart out to one of the cenotes (natural wells) that dot the Yucatán countryside. Later this afternoon, travel to your hotel ideally situated next to Chichén Itzá, the most famous Mayan archaeological site. Enjoy the evening on your own to relax on the shaded terrace or cool off in one of the pools. **(FB, L)**

**Hotel: Mayaland Authentic Accommodation**

### 7 Chichén Itzá Sightseeing ▶ Cancun

Rise early and be the first visitors as you take advantage of your hotel's own private entrance to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Chichén Itzá. Under the expert guidance of your Travel Director, explore the imposing El Castillo (The Castle), flanked by the Temple of the Warriors and the great Ball Court, the largest of its kind in Central America. This afternoon, return to Cancun to enjoy some free time by one of the hotel's pools or at the beach. Tonight, celebrate your Yucatán adventure at a lively Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

**Hotel: InterContinental Presidente Cancun Resort**

### 8 Depart Cancun

Bid adiós to your newfound amigos as you transfer to Cancun International Airport for your flight home or choose to extend your stay in Cancun. **(FB)**

**Please note:** This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps. Occasionally, the itinerary may be subject to delays or variations due to circumstances beyond our control; it is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health who can take such variations in stride.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Cancun	Cancun		Cancun	Cancun	
WE 24 JAN	WE 31 JAN	2495	WE 09 MAY	WE 16 MAY	2525
WE 21 FEB	WE 28 FEB	2525	WE 10 OCT	WE 17 OCT	2525
WE 07 MAR	WE 14 MAR	2525	WE 31 OCT	WE 07 NOV	2525
WE 04 APR	WE 11 APR	2525	WE 05 DEC	WE 12 DEC	2525

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$895 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$126</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$63</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$253</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$75 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$117 per person.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Hacienda Uxmal Plantation and Museum, Uxmal, Mexico

Steeped in history, this **Authentic Accommodation** is the oldest hotel in the area and has attracted world leaders and royalty ever since its inauguration 50 years ago. Past guests include Queen Elizabeth and Prince Philip of Great Britain, Henry Kissinger and Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis. The hand-painted tile, masonry sculpted by artists, and generous use of the regional hardwoods make the setting as lovely as it is historic.

### Mayaland, Chichén Itzá, Mexico

Mayaland is the first hotel built in Chichén Itzá. With its superb location amidst the temples, it is the first resort within an ancient site in the world. In a way, it's as much a landmark as the pyramids that tower above it. This **Authentic Accommodation** is a creation of Old Yucatan, built and operated by its original owners and their descendants in a style reminiscent of the hacienda nobility of centuries past.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$253 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**

  
**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS**  
on this trip

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

**OE** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time  
**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner  
**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



# TRAVEL STYLE

Cruise  
Rail and  
Combos



# MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON AND COLONIAL CITIES

10 days - 2 countries

Code: LCOP

FROM **C\$4225** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

The green Copper Canyon walls conceal extraordinary natural beauty and the mysticism of the Tarahumara—yours to explore over soaring bridges and along the “World’s Most Exciting Train Journey” climbing to 5,900 feet (1,800 metres). You’ll visit Don Cuco for a drop of sotol and explore the cobblestone streets of Colonial Mexico.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**9 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**22 meals**  
9 full breakfasts  
6 lunches (including Be My Guest)  
7 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
(including train)  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### BE MY GUEST

The Casavantes family are your host at their La Cava restaurant in Guerrero celebrating family recipes and home-style Mexican cooking

### AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Stay at the Hacienda De Los Santos, comprised of lovingly restored Spanish Colonial mansions and a sugar mill at the Spanish colonial-style Hotel Posada del Hidalgo in El Fuerte

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

On a visit to a local pearl farm, for sightseeing in Alamos, with Urique basket weavers and a Mata Ortiz ceramicist in Casas Grandes

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Orientation of Hermosillo ▶ Alamos

Visit historic El Fuerte ▶ Cerocahui ▶ Posadas Barancas ▶ Copper Canyon ▶ Paquime

Scenic drive through the Chihuahua Desert

Iconic train journey through Copper Canyon aboard the “Train in the Sky” ▶ El Chepe

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive Phoenix

Welcome to Phoenix. Get settled in at your hotel before gathering with your Travel Director and fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception at 6 p.m. **(WR)** **Hotel: Hilton Phoenix Airport**

### 2 Phoenix ► Magdalena de Kino ► Hermosillo

Begin your Mexican adventure with a stop at the historic Mission San Xavier del Bac. South of the border, stop in the picturesque town of Magdalena de Kino and see the Church of St. Mary Magdalena, City Hall with its colorful murals. Enjoy your first taste of Sonoran cuisine with lunch before traveling on to Hermosillo and savoring a Regional Meal at a local restaurant in the evening. **(FB, L, RM)** **Hotel: Hampton Inn by Hilton Hermosillo**

### 3 Hermosillo ► Guaymas ► Alamos

Visit Hermosillo's lovely colonial cathedral and the Government Palace, its walls bedecked with murals depicting the history of the Sonoran region. Journey to Guaymas, on the Sea of Cortez, for a visit to a local pearl farm where you meet a **Local Specialist** and learn about pearl culture. In the late afternoon, arrive in Alamos, an enchanting colonial silver mining town. Arrive at your resort, set in three colonial mansions and a sugar mill. This evening, enjoy a folkloric dance performance and cocktails before dinner is served at the hotel. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Hacienda De Los Santos Authentic Accommodation**

### 4 Alamos ► El Fuerte

Meet a **Local Specialist** for a guided walking tour to see some of the grand mansions of Alamos. Afterward, enjoy some free time. In the afternoon, travel to El Fuerte which is also acknowledged as a "Pueblo Magico" (Magical Town) for its architectural and cultural contributions. Your hotel is set in a beautiful colonial mansion. **(FB)** **Hotel: Posada del Hidalgo Authentic Accommodation**

### 5 El Fuerte ► Cerocahui

Board the world-famous Chihuahua al Pacifico "El Chepe" train and head into the Sierra Madre Mountains. This rail line is considered to be an engineering marvel and this rail excursion was voted the "Most Exciting Train Journey in the World", taking you into the heart of the Copper Canyon, over four times as large as Arizona's Grand Canyon. Disembark in Bahuichivo and transfer to your hotel in the village of Cerocahui. After lunch at the hotel, visit the boarding school of Tewecado, founded in 1941 by the Servants of the Sacred Heart of Jesus and the Poor to extend their mission to the remote culture of the Tarahumara Indians. **(FB, L, D)** **Hotel: Mision Cerocahui**

### 6 Cerocahui ► Mirador Cerro del Gallego ► Posada Barrancas (2 Nights)

Cerro del Gallego Urique Lookout provides the most sweeping views of the Copper Canyon. Gaze into Urique Canyon, the deepest canyon. Stop at a local home to meet a **Local Specialist** for a demonstration of local basket weaving techniques. Re-board "El Chepe" for the journey to Posada Barrancas. Your hotel is situated near the highest point of the canyon and your room offers a private balcony with

awe-inspiring scenery. After some time to relax, join a spectacular walk along the rim of the canyon. **(FB, L, D)** **Hotel: El Mirador**

### 7 Posada Barrancas Sightseeing

Experience crossing the canyon on a spectacular cable car ride, one of the highest in the world, to a breathtaking viewpoint where you can marvel at three of the main canyons. For lunch, enjoy a picnic served with the local specialty, discada (mixed meat dish), set in a scenic location. Enjoy an original Tarahumara dance performance and, when available, meet an actual Tarahumara running champion. The rest of the day is yours to relax before dinner. **(FB, L, D)**

### 8 Posada Barrancas ► Casas Grandes

Travel to the small town of Guerrero, where Alma Casavantes and her husband Paco Cabrera welcome you for a unique **Be My Guest** experience. Enjoy a meal of traditional foods and share stories of their family history. This evening, head over to the Casa del Nopal, a grandiose estate formerly belonging to Don Luis Terrazas, a wealthy rancher who at one time owned most of the land in Chihuahua. Here you are greeted by a **Local Specialist** in Mata Ortiz pottery. See how they have adapted ancient traditions into this modern style of pottery the region has become famous for. Enjoy a festive Farewell Dinner in this historic locale. **(FB, BG, FD)** **Hotel: Hacienda Casas Grandes**

### 9 Casas Grandes ► Paquime ► Tucson

Visit the prehistoric adobe complex of Paquime, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a great trading center in the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. The journey continues to the Sotol Factory Don Cuco. Sotol is a drink unique to Chihuahua, made from the desert plant of the same name, and is similar to tequila. Don Cuco is a family institution dating back three generations and here you'll see how sotol is fermented and distilled, taste samples and enjoy a simple lunch with your hosts. Continue across the Chihuahua Desert into the U.S. and arrive in Tucson in time for an included dinner. **(FB, L, D)** **Hotel: Westin La Paloma Resort and Spa**

### 10 Tucson ► Depart Phoenix

Bid adios to your newfound friends. Enjoy some time to relax at your resort before you depart Tucson for the Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport or extend your stay at the Hilton Phoenix Airport Hotel. **(FB)**

**Please note:** This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps. Occasionally, the itinerary may be subject to delays or variations due to circumstances beyond our control; it is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health who can take such variations in stride.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Phoenix	Phoenix		Phoenix	Phoenix	
SU 04FEB	TU 13FEB	4275	SU 02SEP	TU 11SEP	4225
SU 18FEB	TU 27FEB	4275	SU 16SEP	TU 25SEP	4225
SU 04MAR	TU 13MAR	4275	SU 30SEP	TU 09OCT	4225
SU 18MAR	TU 27MAR	4275	SU 14OCT	TU 23OCT	4225
SU 08APR	TU 17APR	4275	SU 04NOV	TU 13NOV	4225
SU 22APR	TU 01MAY	4275	SU 18NOV	TU 27NOV	4225
SU 06MAY	TU 15MAY	4225	SU 02DEC	TU 11DEC	4225
SU 20MAY	TU 29MAY	4225			

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$1250p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$214</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$107</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$423</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$195 p.p.</b>

## ➤ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$156 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 2 p.m. on Day 10, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Passport:** Please note for the border crossing, passport information is required at time of final payment.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATIONS

### Hacienda De Los Santos, Alamos, Sinaloa, Mexico

Set in one of Mexico's most splendid colonial cities, this 300-year-old Hacienda, and **Authentic Accommodation**, reflects Spanish colonial architecture with the genuine flavor of Old Mexico.

### Hotel Posada del Hidalgo, El Fuerte, Sinaloa, Mexico

Believed to be the site where the young El Zorro was born and built in 1890, this **Authentic Accommodation** has spacious courtyards of Spanish colonial style surrounded by beautiful tropical gardens that will send you back to a romantic era.


## ALTERNATIVE TRIP

Check out our similar 'Mexico's Great Copper Canyon' trip. With fewer inclusions on our CostSaver itineraries, you decide what you want to experience. Visit [www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$428 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

  
**AUTHENTIC ACCOMMODATION**  
on this trip

  
**UNESCO**  
World Heritage Sites

**OR** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



## Hidden Journey



## 8 nights

Hotel accommodation

## 20 meals

8 full breakfasts  
7 lunches (including  
Be My Guest)  
5 dinners

## On-trip transport

All transport shown  
All transfers shown

SMALLER  
GROUPS  
OF 26

# FROM CUBAN CIGARS TO AMERICAN CARS

Venture down the colorful, cobblestone streets and past grandiose colonial façades, tracing the history and traditions of a cosmopolitan island nation from the comfort of a 1950's Oldtimer. Discover a time when pillaging pirates roamed these waters and a revolution stopped the clocks, retaining Cuba's intoxicating vintage charm.

9 DAYS - 1 COUNTRY

Code: DCUB

FROM **C\$6395** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

## BE MY GUEST

Meet Miguel Rojas and his wife Yamila Lopez for lunch in their beautiful home

## CULTURAL INSIGHT

Learn about the production of tinajones pots. Visit members of the Camaguey dance company. Meet a local woman who creates special woven dolls. Pay a visit to Pepe Gutierrez and Lorenzo Linares whose art reflects important Cuban traditions. Meet artist Roaidi Cartaya who is in Remedios. Visit the gallery of reclaimed wood artist Lazaro Nieblas. In Trinidad, meet a Santeria priest. Learn how famous Cuban cigars are made. See the contemporary artwork of Alejandro Guanache and Aramis Santos. Stop at a local project that inspires through music and dance. Meet with a Cuban baseball player. Ride in a vintage automobile, an icon of Cuban culture

## LOCAL SPECIALIST

See the sites of Havana with a local architect

## HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

City tour in Camagüey ► Havana

Visit the site of the most decisive battle of the Cuban Revolution ► Remedios ► Trinidad ► Cienfuegos ► Bay of Pigs Museum ► Casa de Enrique

View Camagüey Cathedral ► Plaza de los Trabajadores

Scenic drive to Cayo Santa Maria

● Start ● End ○ Overnight stays ○ Sightseeing stops



## ITINERARY

## 1 Arrive Camagüey (2 Nights)

Welcome to Cuba. Upon arrival at Camagüey International Airport, you will be met by your Travel Director and local guide and taken to your hotel in the heart of the city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. At 6 p.m. gather with your fellow travelers for a Welcome Reception where you will have your first taste of Cuban cuisine. **(WR)**  
**Hotel:** Encanto El Marques and Hotel Encato La Sevillana

## 2 Camagüey Sightseeing 🚗

Start the day with a city exploration by bicitaxi. Stop by the main Cathedral and pass the Plaza de los Trabajadores. Later, your local guide will introduce you to the Casanova family. Explore their studio and pottery workshop and watch them make small versions of tinajones (earthen clay pots), a **Cultural Insight**. After lunch, visit the stars of the Camagua dance company. They will play Afro-Cuban beats and demonstrate moves that have been handed down for generations, a **Cultural Insight**. Stop at the Carsueños community project, a **Cultural Insight**, where you will interact with a local woman whose sewing skills produce charming woven dolls reflecting different Cuban customs and are given to children in local hospitals. Meet leather sculptor Pepe Gutierrez who creates some of the most impressive leather art pieces by using a unique technique that few others use, a **Cultural Insight**. Stop at the workshop and gallery of Lorenzo Linares whose landscape paintings capture the majesty of Cuba's classic scenes are a **Cultural Insight**. The rest of your day is free. **(FB, L)**

## 3 Camagüey ▶ Santa Clara ▶ Cayo Santa Maria (2 Nights)

Today's scenic drive to Cayo Santa Maria takes you across the plains of this Caribbean island. Arrive in the town of Sancti Spiritus for lunch. Depart for Santa Clara, the famous site of Che Guevara's most decisive battle against the Fulgencio Batista government during the Cuban Revolution. Che's remains were brought from Bolivia to Santa Clara, and you'll have the chance to visit his mausoleum and learn about his life and death. Cross a scenic causeway over azure blue waters before arriving at your beachside resort. **(FB, L, D)** **Hotel:** Iberostar Ensenachos

## 4 Remedios and Caibarien Excursion 🚗

Head for the peaceful, colonial-style town of Remedios. Visit the community project of Todo Sobre Remedios and artist Roaidi Cartaya, whose efforts aim to preserve this small settlement's history and soul, including the annual parrandas floats and parade, a **Cultural Insight** you will learn about. Lunch will be served in Caibarien. Return to your hotel where the afternoon is free. **(FB, L, D)**

## 5 Cayo Santa Maria ▶ Trinidad 🚗

Today's journey takes you to Trinidad, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the most picturesque stops yet. Here your local guide will take you through the cobblestone alleyways and streets lined with musicians, boutiques and family-owned shops. Visit the gallery of artist Lazaro Nieblas who creates realistic portraits using reclaimed wood panels from Trinidad's classic shutters and doors, a **Cultural Insight**. Have a fusion-style lunch at a local restaurant before visiting the Yemaya Temple, used for the practice of the Santería religion. A Santería priest will explain the core components of this unique religion, a **Cultural Insight**. The rest of

the day is free for you to explore before dinner is served at a local restaurant. **(FB, L, D)**

**Hotel:** Iberostar Grand Hotel Trinidad

## 6 Trinidad ▶ Cienfuegos ▶ Havana (3 Nights)

Begin your day with a stroll through the historic town of Cienfuegos, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Enter the Thomas Terry Theatre which recounts a marvelous era of stage production, and wander along the pedestrian Bulevar leading toward the Bay of Cienfuegos. Travel to the Bay of Pigs, the site of the USA-Cuban conflict in 1961. Visit the Bay of Pigs Museum to learn about how the ramifications of this historical event continue to influence the state of Cuba today. Lunch will be served at Casa de Enrique where you'll get to know the family who owns it. Tonight, dinner is served in a restored mansion. **(FB, L, D)**  
**Hotel:** Iberostar Parque Central

## 7 Havana Sightseeing 🚗

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Havana today. Start with a visit to a local tobacco factory to learn how the famous Cuban cigars are made, a **Cultural Insight**. Explore Old Havana, named a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1982. Enjoy a walking tour a local architect, a **Local Specialist**, and see some of the iconic plazas and architectural facades. This afternoon, you will be greeted by Miguel Rojas and his wife Yamila Lopez for a **Be My Guest** lunch in their beautiful home with a roof top garden where they grow their own vegetables. Visit the San Jose craft market where you can browse hundreds of stalls. Back at the hotel, enjoy the rest of the evening on your own. **(FB, BG)**

## 8 Havana Sightseeing 🚗

In the morning, visit Miramar 601 gallery and meet Alejandro Guanche and Aramis Santos who will showcase their contemporary works, a **Cultural Insight**, and tell you what life is like as an artist in modern Havana. Stop at La Lucecita, a **Cultural Insight** that inspires local children through music and dance. Enjoy an included lunch while a Cuban baseball player shares his experiences from playing this popular sport at home and abroad, a **Cultural Insight**. After, enjoy some free time at your hotel. Later, you're in for an exciting **Cultural Insight** as you take a spin in one of the ubiquitous vintage American cars you've seen during your journey across Cuba. You'll be dropped off for your Farewell Dinner where you can toast to a wonderful Cuban experience. **(FB, L, D)**

## 9 Depart Havana




It's time to bid farewell to Cuba and your newfound friends as you are taken to Havana International Airport. **(FB)**

**Please note:** This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces, climbing stairs, and participation in a full-time people-to-people schedule of activities crafted exclusively for Trafalgar guests. Our itinerary and people-to-people activities have been planned well in advance and may therefore be subject to change due to circumstances beyond our control; it is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health who can take such variations in stride.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
Camagüey	Havana		Camagüey	Havana	
TH 25 JAN	FR 02 FEB	<b>7325</b>	TH 07 JUN	FR 15 JUN	<b>6395</b>
TH 15 FEB	FR 23 FEB	<b>7325</b>	TH 12 JUL	FR 20 JUL	<b>6395</b>
TH 22 FEB	FR 02 MAR	<b>7325</b>	TH 02 AUG	FR 10 AUG	<b>6395</b>
TH 08 MAR	FR 16 MAR	<b>7325</b>	TH 06 SEP	FR 14 SEP	<b>6395</b>
TH 15 MAR	FR 23 MAR	<b>7325</b>	TH 04 OCT	FR 12 OCT	<b>6395</b>
TH 22 MAR	FR 30 MAR	<b>7325</b>	TH 15 NOV	FR 23 NOV	<b>6395</b>
TH 12 APR	FR 20 APR	<b>6950</b>	TH 06 DEC	FR 14 DEC	<b>6395</b>
TH 19 APR	FR 27 APR	<b>6950</b>			
TH 26 APR	FR 04 MAY	<b>6950</b>			
TH 03 MAY	FR 11 MAY	<b>6395</b>			
TH 17 MAY	FR 25 MAY	<b>6395</b>			

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$1995 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$366</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$183</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$733</b>	

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$120 per person.

**Please note:** Due to the nature of the destination and this itinerary, hotels and inclusions are subject to change and prices above do not include air travel.

**For your convenience,** we have included a non-discountable and non-commissionable amount of USD \$128 which covers all donations and tips to your local Cuba guide, Local Specialists, Cultural Insights, hotel and restaurant staff, with the exception of your Trafalgar Travel Director and Driver.

**Guaranteed Room Share and Triple rooms** are not available on this itinerary.

**Cuba Departure Tax** (USD \$25 and subject to change due to government regulations) is not included in the above prices.

**Tour Participation:** United States law requires that all participants in this itinerary adhere to a schedule of people-to-people activities at all times during the trip. This itinerary has been designed around a full-time, people-to-people educational exchange schedule of activities, designed to foster meaningful interactions between Trafalgar guests and individuals in Cuba. Due to special visitation requirements for Cuba, all participants, regardless of nationality, will be required to complete and sign an affidavit confirming that they are traveling under a people-to-people license and are aware of these travel rules.

**Visa Requirement:** Cuba requires that all visiting travelers have a Cuban Tourist Card (Visa) to enter the country.

**Health Insurance:** The Cuban government requires all visitors to have health insurance that covers the territory of Cuba; for U.S. citizens, this means local Cuban health insurance. Full passport details required by the final payment due date.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

For additional Cuba travel information, please visit our website at [www.trafalgar.com/cuba](http://www.trafalgar.com/cuba)

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$733 P.P.**  
 More great savings on page 26

**NEW**

  
**UNESCO**  
 World Heritage  
 Sites

 Insider Experience	<b>RM</b> Regional Meal
<b>WR</b> Welcome Reception	<b>BMG</b> Be My Guest Dining
 Free time	<b>D</b> Dinner
<b>BB</b> Buffet Breakfast	<b>DW</b> Dinner with Wine
<b>FB</b> Full Breakfast	<b>FD</b> Farewell Dinner
<b>L</b> Lunch	





# COSTA RICA ECO ADVENTURE

8 days - 1 country

Code: LCRE

FROM **C\$2495** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Embark on an eco-adventure through a land of volcanoes, waterfalls and cloud forests. Glide through tree-lined waterways and relax in thermal pools, sample chocolate made from the world's best cacao and go on a journey back in time with a native Quaker who will share stories of Old Town Monteverde.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE

**7 nights**

Hotel accommodations

**16 meals**

7 full breakfasts

4 lunches (including Be My Guest)

5 dinners

**On-trip transport**

All transport shown

All transfers shown

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

**BE MY GUEST**

Join Don Alberto and Doña Ana Quintana for a traditional Costa Rican lunch at their Hacienda Pozo Azul, a 2000-acre working ranch

**CULTURAL INSIGHT**

Indulge in gourmet chocolate made from the world's best cacao beans. Visit a Tico family's palm plantation to learn about and sample the delicate heart of palm

**LOCAL SPECIALIST**

Listen to a Quaker share stories of the beginning of Monteverde's colorful history

**HIDDEN TREASURE**

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

**YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS**

Visit Tortuguero National Park ► Sarapiquí  
► Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve

View Arenal Volcano

**WHY ARE WE THE BEST?**

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)



## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive San José

Welcome to San José where your journey begins with a warm greeting from a local host at the airport and a transfer to your hotel. At 6 p.m., gather at the hotel with your Travel Director and traveling companions for a Welcome Reception. **(WR)**  
**Hotel: Sheraton San Jose**

### 2 San José ► Braulio Carrillo National Park ► Tortuguero National Park (2 Nights)

After breakfast, head toward the small town of San Isidro de Heredia, where you are welcomed by master chocolatiers, Julio Fernandez and George Soriano, for a taste of gourmet chocolate, a **Cultural Insight**. Learn about the history of chocolate and how it is produced at this small workshop. Continue to Siquirres and embark on a river journey through protected wetlands. Later, stroll the streets of Tortuguero Village and explore the fascinating Green Turtle Research Station. Enjoy dinner at the hotel this evening. **(FB, L, D)**  
**Hotel: Laguna Lodge Tortuguero**

### 3 Tortuguero National Park Sightseeing

Glide through the canals and waterways of the park today as howler monkeys watch from the treetops, toucans and egrets fly through the air, and crocodiles ply the cool waters. If you're here in July, take an optional trip to see the sea turtles laying eggs on the beach. **(FB, L, D)**

### 4 Tortuguero ► Sarapiquí

Board your boat and bid adiós to Tortuguero. Enjoy lunch along the way before a visit a Tico family's palm plantation where you'll learn about and sample the delicate heart of palm, a **Cultural Insight**. After a mid-afternoon arrival at your hotel, join your Travel Director on an easy hike looking for the exotic birds. With a little luck, you may spot the endangered great green macaw. Your evening is free. **(FB, L)**  
**Hotel: Sueño Azul Resort**

### 5 Sarapiquí ► Arenal

For the early risers, there is time for an optional rafting trip. Or relax, sleep in and immerse yourself in the natural beauty of the area surrounding your lodge. Enjoy a special **Be My Guest** lunch at an eco-friendly hacienda built by the Quintana family as a retirement project. Today, it is home to an organic farm, restaurant and related eco-adventures. The family welcomes you with lunch and shares stories of how their retirement dreams have benefited

the local community. Depart for the town of La Fortuna de San Carlos, home of the colossal Arenal Volcano. Later, spend time in the thermal pools of your resort as well as the gardens with beautiful birds. In the evening, relish some of the best views of the volcano as you enjoy a leisurely dinner. **(FB, BG, D)** **Hotel: Arenal Paraiso Resort and Spa**

### 6 Arenal ► Monteverde Cloud Forest (2 Nights)

Enjoy a free morning before heading to the Monteverde Cloud Forest, straddling the Continental Divide, home to luxuriant vegetation, abundant wildlife, coffee plantations and spectacular views. Tonight, you'll meet a native Quaker, and **Local Specialist**, who will share stories of Old Town Monteverde. **(FB, D)**  
**Hotel: El Establo Mountain**

### 7 Monteverde Cloud Forest Sightseeing

Join your guide for an excursion through the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. Covering 26,000 acres of tropical rainforest, the Reserve consists of 6 ecological zones and offers extremely high biodiversity. Later, ascend to the treetops for a bird's-eye view of the forest on the unforgettable Sky Walk, a chain of 6 suspension bridges at canopy level. Tonight, trade stories of your experiences at a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**

### 8 Monteverde ► Depart Liberia or San José





Transfer to either Liberia or San José International Airports or travel on to Guanacaste Beach for those extending their stay. **(FB)**

**Please note:** For the more remote areas of Costa Rica (such as Tortuguero and Sarapiquí), we use the best available hotel facilities with comfortable but simple guestrooms and eco-friendly amenities perfectly suited to the natural surroundings. This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps and sometimes through heavy showers (rain ponchos provided). This journey is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health and who can take such conditions in stride.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End		Start	End	
San Jose	Liberia or San Jose	Double Share	San Jose	Liberia or San Jose	Double Share
SA 13 JAN	SA 20 JAN	<b>2525</b>	SA 21 APR	SA 28 APR	<b>2525</b>
SA 20 JAN	SA 27 JAN	<b>2525</b>			
SA 27 JAN	SA 03 FEB	<b>2525</b>	SA 19 MAY	SA 26 MAY	<b>2495</b>
SA 03 FEB	SA 10 FEB	<b>2525</b>	SA 23 JUN	SA 30 JUN	<b>2495</b>
SA 10 FEB	SA 17 FEB	<b>2525</b>			
SA 17 FEB	SA 24 FEB	<b>2525</b>	SA 21 JUL	SA 28 JUL	<b>2495</b>
SA 24 FEB	SA 03 MAR	<b>2525</b>			
			SA 29 SEP	SA 06 OCT	<b>2525</b>
SA 03 MAR	SA 10 MAR	<b>2525</b>	SA 06 OCT	SA 13 OCT	<b>2525</b>
SA 10 MAR	SA 17 MAR	<b>2525</b>			
SA 17 MAR	SA 24 MAR	<b>2525</b>	SA 10 NOV	SA 17 NOV	<b>2525</b>
SA 24 MAR	SA 31 MAR	<b>2525</b>			
SA 31 MAR	SA 07 APR	<b>2525</b>	SA 08 DEC	SA 15 DEC	<b>2525</b>

**Single Supplement (add to price above): C\$695 p.p.**

 Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$126</b>	 Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$63</b>
 Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$250</b>	 Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$175 p.p.</b>

## + MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$124 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 10:30 a.m. for both San José and Liberia airports on Day 8, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**Luggage:** For the two night excursion to Tortuguero National Park guests are permitted to bring a maximum of 25 lbs (11 kg) of luggage. Your primary suitcase will be transferred and securely stored at your Sarapiquí hotel.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## GUANACASTE BEACH STAY OPTION (REF: LCRG)

### 8 Monteverde ► Liberia ► Guanacaste (2 Nights)

Check in to your seaside resort. With just a short stroll along the shore, you can spot a variety of wildlife. **(FB)** **Hotel: Tamarindo Diria Beach and Golf Resort**

### 9 Guanacaste Free Time

The day is yours to relax at the beach, head into nearby Tamarindo village or choose from numerous options as you please. **(FB)**

### 10 Guanacaste ► Depart Liberia

A transfer is provided to Liberia International Airport for your flight. **(FB)**

C\$550 per person double share,  
C\$525 single supplement

24 Mar - 30 Mar 18:

C\$625 per person double share,  
C\$525 single supplement

**This is a locally hosted extension.**

## EARLY BIRD SAVINGS

**SAVE UP TO C\$253 P.P.**  
**More great savings on page 26**



**OR** Insider Experience  
**WR** Welcome Reception  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



Hidden  
Journey

## 8 nights

Hotel  
accommodation

## 15 meals

8 full breakfasts  
3 lunches (including  
Be My Guest)  
4 dinnersOn-trip  
transportAll transport shown  
All transfers shownSMALLER  
GROUPS  
OF 26NATURAL WONDERS  
OF COSTA RICA

Your intriguing adventure across the luscious landscapes of Costa Rica leads you on a journey through verdant tropical rainforests, to near perfect cone-shaped volcanoes and onto the impossibly green waters of their crater lakes. Find out the true meaning of pura vida on this breathtaking Hidden Journey that lets you uncover the secrets behind the nation's eternal optimism.



9 DAYS - 1 COUNTRY

Code: LCRW

FROM **C3550**PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

## BE MY GUEST

Join Don Alberto and Doña Ana Quintana for a traditional Costa Rican lunch at their Hacienda Pozo Azul, a 2000-acre working ranch

## CULTURAL INSIGHT

Watch a group of talented local children perform traditional Costa Rican dances to the sweet sounds of calypso

## HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Sarapiquí ► a wildlife rescue center  
► Arenal National Park ► Borinquen  
► Carrillo Beach ► Palo Verde National Park  
► Los Angeles Cloud Forest Reserve

View the Arenal Volcano ► Rincon de la Vieja Volcano

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgar.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgar.com/reviews)

● Start ● End ○ Overnight stays ○ Sightseeing stops

COSTA  
RICA

BORINQUEN

2

ARENAL

2

Sarapiquí

Palo Verde  
National ParkLOS ANGELES  
CLOUD FOREST

1

2 CARRILLO BEACH

SAN JOSE

## ITINERARY

### 1 Arrive San José

Discover the secret to pura vida—Costa Rica's inimitable zest for life. Soak up the vibrant atmosphere before joining your travel companions for a Welcome Reception at 6 p.m. **(WR)**  
Hotel: Studio

### 2 San José ► Sarapiquí ► Arenal (2 Nights)

Embark on an adventure heading toward Poás Volcano coffee country, along the way visiting a working coffee plantation to learn about its rich history, which dates back to the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Traveling through lush tropical rainforests, home to the endangered great green macaw, your journey takes us to Sarapiquí and Hacienda Pozo Azul where the Quintana family share fascinating insights into their unique way of life over a traditional **Be My Guest** lunch. Then travel toward the active volcano, Arenal, where an afternoon of relaxation awaits in your hotel's steamy hot springs. **(FB, BG, D)**  
Hotel: Arenal Kioro Hotel Suites and Spa

### 3 Arenal Sightseeing

The day begins at the wildlife rescue center, Proyecto Asis, where we have the rare opportunity to interact with some of Costa Rica's native animals, many of which are rehabilitated for their eventual return to the wild. After a tasty traditional lunch, be treated to a **Cultural Insight**, a performance by local children who dance to the sounds of calypso music before heading to Arenal Hanging Bridges. Here you'll get to interact with brightly colored birds, cheeky monkeys and slow-moving sloths all while being surrounded by lush landscapes. **(FB, L)**

### 4 Arenal ► Borinquen (2 Nights)

Today, travel to the land of the sabanero cowboy to traverse through picturesque forests, past hot springs and beneath wondrous waterfalls to reach the imposing Rincón de la Vieja. Here you will enjoy a unique opportunity to spend two relaxing nights on the slopes of this magnificent volcano. **(FB, D)**  
Hotel: Borinquen Mountain Resort and Spa

### 5 Borinquen

The day is free for you to explore any number of exciting activities, such as ziplining, biking or hiking up a jungle clad mountain for a bird's eye glimpse of Guanacaste's spectacular Pacific coastline. Trek to hidden waterfalls, hear the astonishingly loud sound of cicadas and look out for beautiful butterflies, spider monkeys and the brightly colored beaks of toucans. If you prefer to lay back and relax, immerse yourself in a thermal hot spring or enjoy the sensation of a natural steam room. **(FB, D)**

### 6 Borinquen ► Palo Verde ► Carrillo Beach (2 Nights)

The village of Carrillo is famed for its crescent-shaped beach and the beautiful backdrop of mountainous forests that form beyond it. Here you will stay for the next two nights and get to venture into the verdant landscape that makes up Palo Verde National Park where the Tempisque River also flows. Enjoy lunch together in the park before heading back to the beachside retreat of Carrillo for more rest and relaxation. **(FB, L)**  
Hotel: Nammbú - Beachfront Bungalows

### 7 Carrillo Beach

Today is yours to soak up the sun and simple life on Playa Carrillo where you can read, sunbathe or enjoy a beachside picnic. Hop on a shuttle to nearby Samara for a lunch and some souvenir shopping or choose to embark on an optional

experience to explore Costa Rica's pristine coastline, which offers an assortment of activities, such as kayaking, snorkeling or surfing. **(FB)**

**8 Carrillo Beach ► Los Angeles Cloud Forest**  
After a leisurely start to the morning, head back toward San José with a stop at Los Angeles Cloud Forest. This secluded private reserve protects more than 347 species of birds, as well as an assortment of plant life, like ferns, mosses and orchids. Later, share experiences with your fellow travelers at a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**  
Hotel: Villa Blanca Los Angeles Cloud Forest Resort and Nature Reserve

### 9 Cloud Forest ► Depart San José

Your journey through Costa Rica and the land of pura vida comes to its end as you are taken back to Juan Santamaría International Airport to catch your flight home or choose to extend your stay at the Studio Hotel in San José. **(FB)**

**Please note:** For the more remote areas of Costa Rica, we use the best available hotel facilities with comfortable but simple guestrooms and eco-friendly amenities perfectly suited to the natural surroundings. This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps and sometimes through heavy showers (rain ponchos provided). This journey is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health and who can take such conditions in stride.

“

The “Be My Guest” is a great idea and provided a local feel of the area. Thoroughly enjoyed the exposure to and explanation of the local fruits, flora and wildlife.

Bruce, from USA, 2016, Natural Wonders of Costa Rica

”

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double	Start	End	Double
San José	San José	Share	San José	San José	Share
FR 19 JAN	SA 27 JAN	3550	FR 09 NOV	SA 17 NOV	3550
FR 16 FEB	SA 24 FEB	3550	FR 14 DEC	SA 22 DEC	3695
FR 23 MAR	SA 31 MAR	3550			

Single Supplement (add to price above) : C\$1450 p.p.

	Past guest discount: <b>SAVE C\$185</b>		Multiple trip discount: <b>SAVE C\$92</b>
	Young traveler discount: <b>SAVE C\$355</b>		Triple room discount: <b>SAVE C\$195 p.p.</b>

## ⊕ MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$139 per person.

Airport arrival will be at 9 a.m. on Day 9, please be aware when booking your flights.

Hidden Journey itineraries have a maximum of 26 guests.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## JOIN TRAFALGAR

Travel Today, Sustain Tomorrow

### Arenal Vida Campesina Organic Farm

This self-sustained, organic cultural education center, produces food, spices, tropical fruits and medicinal plants for educational purposes. During your visit, you'll learn about sustainable agriculture in harmony with the environment.

**EARLY BIRD SAVINGS**  
**SAVE UP TO C\$370 P.P.**  
More great savings on page 26

	Insider Experience	<b>RM</b>	Regional Meal
<b>WR</b>	Welcome Reception	<b>BMG</b>	Be My Guest Dining
	Free time	<b>D</b>	Dinner
<b>BB</b>	Buffet Breakfast	<b>DW</b>	Dinner with Wine
<b>FB</b>	Full Breakfast	<b>FD</b>	Farewell Dinner
<b>L</b>	Lunch		



TRAVEL STYLE

Family  
Experiences



# MONKEYS, JUNGLES AND VOLCANOES

8 days - 1 country

Code: LFCA

FROM **C\$2650** PP\*  
PER PERSON DOUBLE SHARE

Under the watchful eyes of colorful toucans and the lush canopy of dense rainforests, enjoy an unforgettable encounter with the vibrant landscapes and creatures of Costa Rica. Glide along the canals of Tortuguero, trek up the slopes of the steaming Arenal Volcano and note the diverse species you encounter along the way.

## YOUR TRIP AT A GLANCE



**7 nights**  
Hotel accommodations



**15 meals**  
7 full breakfasts  
3 lunches  
5 dinners



**On-trip transport**  
All transport shown  
All transfers shown

## YOUR INCLUDED SIGHTS

Visit Tortuguero National Park ► a wildlife center near Sarapiquí ► Arenal National Park ► Manuel Antonio National Park

Cruise the canals of Tortuguero National Park

## WHY ARE WE THE BEST?

Read honest and unedited reviews from our guests at: [www.trafalgarc.com/reviews](http://www.trafalgarc.com/reviews)

**FUN  
DESIGNED FOR  
THE WHOLE  
FAMILY**

## YOUR INSIDER EXPERIENCES

### CULTURAL INSIGHT

Visit a local Tico family's palm plantation to learn about and taste the delicate heart of palm

### LOCAL SPECIALIST

Learn about some of Tortuguero's most famous residents, its nesting sea turtles

### HIDDEN TREASURE

Enjoy at least one surprise Hidden Treasure



For more Insider Experiences, look for this symbol







## ITINERARY

- 1 **Arrive San José**  
Bienvenidos a Costa Rica. You're going to have more fun than a barrel of monkeys on this incredible adventure. A local host will greet you at the airport and arrange your transfer to the hotel. Relax by the pool before meeting your Travel Director and fellow explorers at 6 p.m. for a Kick-off Party. **(KP)** **Hotel: Sheraton San Jose**
- 2 **San José ▶ Tortuguero National Park (2 Nights)**   
Rise with the roosters and head east through Braulio Carrillo National Park toward the Caribbean Sea. Board a river boat, gliding through canals, lagoons and lowland rainforest teeming with wildlife. You'll be amazed at how many kinds of animals live here. Join a **Local Specialist** from the Sea Turtle Conservancy Foundation later to learn about the incredible turtles that nest in Tortuguero. Enjoy a buffet dinner tonight at the resort's open-air restaurant along the Tortuguero lagoon. **(FB, L, D)** **Hotel: Laguna Lodge Tortuguero**
- 3 **Tortuguero Sightseeing**   
There's nothing like the wake-up call of a troop of howler monkeys. Set off on a cruise through the waterways of Tortuguero National Park with your captain and guide. You may want to start a tally of all the types of wildlife you'll see. Look out for sloths, green iguanas, caiman, crocodiles and colorful toucans. Of course, you'll spot tons of monkeys swinging through the dense rainforest canopy. This afternoon, venture back out on the canals or relax back at the lodge—the choice is yours. If you're visiting during nesting season (Jul-Sep), join an optional night walk with a naturalist guide to witness some of the world's largest turtles laying their eggs. A buffet dinner is served at your hotel this evening. **(FB, L, D)**
- 4 **Tortuguero ▶ Horquetas ▶ Sarapiquí ▶ Arenal National Park (2 Nights)**   
Bid adiós to the monkeys for now as you boat back to the mainland and travel to Horquetas to visit a local Tico family's palm plantation. Taste something you've probably never tried before, the delicate heart of palm, a **Cultural Insight**. Continue traveling to quaint Sarapiquí where you'll visit a wildlife center for amphibians and reptiles run by a family of biologists who rehabilitate animals that can no longer live in the wild. **(FB, L)** **Hotel: Arenal Paraiso Resort and Spa**
- 5 **Arenal National Park Sightseeing**   
Rise and shine as the forest and volcano call you back. Start the day with a guided trek around the volcano at Arenal National Park. Walk through the old lava rocks and learn about the powerful forces behind the volcano's past eruptions. Then head for the Arenal Hanging Bridges to walk eye-level with the lush canopy, observe monkeys, sloths and chattering birds up close and look out to see towering Arenal Volcano. Kick back and relax before ending the day at a dinner with your traveling companions. **(FB, D)**
- 6 **Arenal National Park ▶ Manuel Antonio National Park (2 Nights)**  
Get ready to have a blast. Imagine yourself soaring high above the jungle floor as you zipline through the treetops, eye-to-eye with the lush

foliage and exotic rainforest creatures—a once in a lifetime adventure. Head south to Manuel Antonio National Park, renowned for its warm blue waters, sparkling white sand beaches and abundant wildlife. This evening, join the gang for a pizza night. **(FB, D)** **Hotel: Parador Resort and Spa**

- 7 **Manuel Antonio National Park Sightseeing**   
Walking deep into the National Park with your guide, you'll check off a few more creatures on your wildlife list—at last count, there were 109 different animals and 184 species of birds living here. Listen to the whooping bark of howler monkeys and the chattering of mischievous squirrel and white-faced monkeys. Then it's time to hit the beach. Laze in the warm Pacific or at the resort's pool, or choose an optional catamaran cruise with snorkeling where you might see see dolphins, parrotfish or sea turtles (available Jan-Apr). This evening, join your fellow explorers to celebrate new friendships and awesome experiences over a Farewell Dinner. **(FB, FD)**
- 8 **Manuel Antonio National Park ▶ Depart San José**  
Travel back to San Jose's Juan Santamaria International Airport for your flight or extend your stay at the Sheraton San Jose. **(FB)**

**Please note:** For the more remote areas of Costa Rica (such as Tortuguero), we use the best available hotel facilities with comfortable but simple guestrooms and eco-friendly amenities perfectly suited to the natural surroundings. This journey requires walking on uneven surfaces and steps and sometimes through heavy showers (rain ponchos provided). This journey is best enjoyed by the experienced traveler in good health and who can take such conditions in stride.

## MORE ABOUT YOUR TRIP

**Gratuities:** Option to pre-pay gratuities for your Travel Director and Driver, C\$124 per person.

**Airport arrival will be at 10:30 a.m. on Day 8, please be aware when booking your flights.**

**Luggage:** For the two night excursion to Tortuguero National Park guests are permitted to bring a maximum of 25 lb/11 kg of luggage. Your primary suitcase will be transferred and securely stored at your Arenal hotel.

**Guaranteed Room Share** is not available on this trip.

**WI-FI:** see page 118 for details.

\* All prices are per person, double share and include all Provincial taxes.

Book early for great savings - see pages 26-27. Extra nights' accommodation page 115.

Visit [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for availability, up-to-date itineraries and Optional Experiences.

## TRIP PLANNER

PRICE PP			* PRICE PP		
Start	End	Double Share	Start	End	Double Share
San Jose	San Jose		San Jose	San Jose	
FR 09 FEB	FR 16 FEB	2725	SA 14 JUL	SA 21 JUL	2650
FR 16 FEB	FR 23 FEB	2725	SA 21 JUL	SA 28 JUL	2650
FR 02 MAR	FR 09 MAR	2725	SA 04 AUG	SA 11 AUG	2650
FR 09 MAR	FR 16 MAR	2725	SA 11 AUG	SA 18 AUG	2650
SA 16 JUN	SA 23 JUN	2650	SA 10 NOV	SA 17 NOV	2650
SA 23 JUN	SA 30 JUN	2650			

Single Supplement (add to price above): **C\$875 p.p.**

**EARLY BIRD BOOKING**  
**SAVE up to C\$273 p.p.**

**FAMILY SAVE**  
**YOUNG TRAVELERS 5-17YRS OLD**  
**C\$273**

**+ TRIPLE SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$195 p.p.**  
**or QUAD SHARE DISCOUNT**  
**C\$250 p.p.**

## FOR THE KIDS

Cruise through Tortuguero's canals and lagoons seeking out incredible tropical wildlife species. Visit a wildlife center in Sarapiquí and interact with the resident reptiles and amphibians. Walk along the Arenal Hanging Bridges and go ziplining on the slopes of Arenal Volcano.

1

**BEST SELLER**  
Book Early

**Key** Insider Experience  
**KP** Kick-off Party  
 Free time

**BB** Buffet Breakfast  
**FB** Full Breakfast  
**L** Lunch

**RM** Regional Meal  
**BG** Be My Guest Dining  
**D** Dinner

**DW** Dinner with Wine  
**FD** Farewell Dinner



# EXTEND YOUR STAY...

Each itinerary shows the city where your vacation starts and ends. Choose up to three nights before and/or after your vacation and ask your Travel Agent to make the reservations when you book your vacation.

Prices are per person, per night on a single, twin/double and triple basis, based on two-bedded rooms with private bath, including all applicable taxes and service charges. (Luggage handling and breakfast not included unless otherwise specified.) Quad occupancy is also available at some hotels (based on two-bedded rooms) when guests are traveling with young children and on Family Experiences trips only. Check with your Travel Agent for availability and rates. All prices include Provincial Sales Tax

Conditions: Extra hotel nights should be booked at the time of your vacation reservation; they are subject to availability and offered only in conjunction with the vacation you are booking. Space is limited and blackout dates may apply.

Hotels may vary between vacation departures; your Travel Agent will advise you of the confirmed hotel(s).

## CAN WE HELP YOU?

Call 416-322-8466 or Toll-free on 1-800-352-4444

For a Trafalgar expert: travel advice, bookings, information or a helping hand. (Eastern time):

Monday – Thursday: 9:00am – 2:00am

Friday: 9:00am – 1:00am

Saturday: 10:00am – 6:00pm

Sunday: 7:00pm – 2:00am

Online 24/7 at [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com) for information, bookings, online payments and frequently asked questions

City	Hotel	Season	Per person price (C\$)		
			Single	Double	Triple
Albuquerque	Hotel Albuquerque at Old Town	All	386	193	149
	Best Western Plus Rio Grande Inn	All	146	73	61
Anaheim	Red Lion Hotel Anaheim*	All	263	132	105
Anchorage	Anchorage Marriott Downtown*	All	638	360	270
Atlanta	Sheraton Atlanta Hotel	All	333	167	111
Boston	Boston Marriott Copley Place	Jan 01 - Jun 02 '18	757	378	277
		Jun 03 - Aug 31 '18	659	329	244
		Sep 01 - Dec 31 '18	757	378	277
		All	637	318	233
Calgary	Westin Calgary*	May 01 - Oct 31 '18	321	160	124
		Jul 06 - Jul 17 '18	607	304	219
Cancun	Presidente InterContinental*	All	391	195	193
Charleston	Renaissance Charleston Historic District Hotel*	All	549	274	199
Chicago	Palmer House, a Hilton Hotel	01 Jan - 25 Sep, 01 Oct - 31 Dec	450	225	167
		26 Sep - 30 Sep '18	490	245	180
Denver	Sheraton Denver Downtown	All	241	120	93
Fairbanks	River's Edge Resort*	Jan 01 - May 31 '18	394	201	150
		Jun 01 - Aug 31 '18	473	238	176
		Sep 01 - Dec 31 '18	394	201	150
		All	416	208	139
Fort Worth	The Worthington Renaissance Fort Worth Hotel	All	416	208	139
		Dec 09 - Dec 31 '18	563	281	259
Guanacaste	Tamarindo Diria Beach and Golf Resort*	Jan 01 - Dec 08 '18	456	228	210
Halifax	The Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites	All	300	150	123
Houston	JW Marriott Houston	All	273	136	91
Jackson	The Lodge at Jackson Hole*	May 02 - Jun 02 '18, Sep 10 - Oct 31 '18	414	207	153
		Jun 03 - Sep 09 '18	599	299	215
		All	362	181	153
		All	388	194	162
Kauai	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Garden View)*	All	413	206	170
	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Pool View)*	All	388	194	162
	Aqua Kauai Beach Resort (Ocean View)*	All	413	206	170
Las Vegas	Tropicana Las Vegas, Sunday to Thursday	All	220	110	86
		All	349	175	133
Los Angeles	Beverly Hills Marriott*	Apr 01 - Dec 31 '18	531	265	193
Louisville	Hyatt Regency	Apr 01 - Dec 31 '18	348	174	116
Maui	Hyatt Regency Maui Resort and Spa (Resort View)*	All	575	288	242
		All	651	325	267
		All	750	375	300
		All	750	375	300
Montreal	Le Centre Sheraton	All	290	132	111
Nashville	Renaissance Nashville Hotel*	All	427	214	157
New Orleans	Sheraton New Orleans*	All	341	170	149
		Feb 10 - Feb 16 '18	500	250	175
		Feb 10 - Feb 16 '18	500	250	175
New York	New York Marriott Eastside	Jan 01 - Jun 30 '18	565	282	205
		Jul 01 - Aug 31 '18	501	251	183
		Sep 01 - Dec 31 '18	698	349	249
		All	607	303	263
Oahu	Outrigger Waikiki Beach Resort (City View)*	All	468	234	217
		All	538	269	240
		All	607	303	263
Phoenix	Hilton Phoenix Airport *	Feb 01 - Apr 30 '18	267	134	97
		May 01 - Dec 31 '18	214	107	80
		All	295	148	106
Rapid City	The Rushmore Hotel	All	198	99	78
Salt Lake City	Little America Hotel	All	181	90	60
		All	181	90	60
San Francisco	Fairmont San Francisco*	May 01 - Oct 31 '18	648	324	274
San Jose	Studio Hotel*	All	216	108	112
		All	178	89	85
Savannah	Doubletree by Hilton Savannah Historic District*	Mar 01 - Apr 30 '18	422	211	157
		May 01 - Oct 31 '18	373	187	141
Scottsdale	Marriott Suites Old Town	All	202	101	84
Seattle	Sheraton Seattle Hotel	Jan 01 - Jun 24 '18, Aug 01 - Sep 09 '18	571	285	211
		Jun 25 - Jul 31 '18, Sep 10 - Dec 31 '18	719	360	260
		All	719	360	260
Toronto	Sheraton Centre Hotel	Jan 01 - Jun 30 '18, Sep 01 - Dec 31 '18	607	304	225
		Jul 01 - Aug 31 '18	449	225	172
Vancouver	Pinnacle Hotel Vancouver Harbourfront*	Apr 01 - Oct 31 '18	502	251	206
Washington, D.C.	Renaissance Washington, DC Downtown Hotel	All	328	164	130

\* Includes breakfast



# TRAVEL ESSENTIALS

## AIRPORT TRANSFERS

With Trafalgar you will receive complimentary arrival and departure transfers on all vacations by shuttle, minivan or taxi, between designated airports and hotels on the starting and ending day of your vacation. In Hawaii and Central America you will also receive a complimentary meet and greet service when you provide your flight information.

We regret that we are unable to provide complimentary transfers for anyone arriving before the scheduled starting day of the vacation and/or leaving after the scheduled ending day of the vacation. You may, however, purchase these transfers from Trafalgar provided that you also purchase your extra night(s) from Trafalgar. All prices include all Provincial Tax.

If you did not purchase your flights from Trafalgar, you will need to provide your arrival and departure flight information to Trafalgar at the time of booking. It is your responsibility to update Trafalgar with any changes to your flight schedule to ensure that you receive your arrival and departure transfers. Failure to do so may result in missing these services and no refund shall be due for missed arrival and departure transfers or other related services resulting from missing or outdated flight information.

City transfer airport/hotel	Per person price (C\$)
Albuquerque (Best Western Plus Rio Grande Inn)	No Charge
Albuquerque (Hotel Albuquerque at Old Town)	35
Anaheim to Los Angeles International Airport	33
Anchorage	51
Atlanta	38
Boston	44
Calgary	40
Cancun	60
Charleston (Renaissance Charleston Historic District)	38
Chicago (Midway Airport)	66
Chicago (O'Hare Airport)	72
Dallas/Fort Worth	39
Denver	56
Fairbanks	No Charge
Halifax	65
Houston	45
Jackson	47
Kauai	No Charge
Las Vegas	31
Liberia (from Guanacaste)	123
Los Angeles (Downtown, Beverly Hills)	33
Louisville	35
Maui	35
Montreal	42
Nashville	31
New Orleans	51
New York (JFK, LGA, EWR)	40
Oahu	29
Phoenix (Hotel Shuttle)	No Charge
Phoenix to Scottsdale	35
Rapid City (The Rushmore Hotel & Suites)	No Charge
Salt Lake City	23
San Francisco	33
San Jose	53
Savannah	39
Seattle	41
Toronto	54
Vancouver	34
Washington D.C. (Ronald Reagan National Airport)	25
Washington D.C. (Dulles International Airport)	47

JFK = John F Kennedy International LGA = LaGuardia EWR = Newark Liberty International

## GROUP TRAVEL

### GROUPS ON SCHEDULED DEPARTURES

Get great savings with every booking of nine or more guests on one of our brochure vacations – the more guests, the greater your discount. Contact us today to find out about our generous free-trip policy and obtain a quote for your group.

### CUSTOM GROUPS

Trafalgar can customize a trip exclusively for your group, to any of our worldwide destinations.

Whether you're traveling with family or friends, or in a group sharing a special interest in the arts, food, architecture, history or even gardening, our global team has the experience and local knowledge to help you discover the essence of any destination on your terms.

Tell us where you wish to travel, the standard of hotels you prefer, along with any sightseeing you want included, and we can create genuine "insider" experiences that will exceed your expectations and deliver exceptional value.

We take care of all the details to ensure your group journey of discovery is effortless and secure, with the knowledge that you have entrusted your travel in the hands of an award-winning global company with an impeccable reputation.

For more information contact your Travel Agent who will work with our dedicated groups team, or contact Trafalgar Groups at 1-877-262-8501 or email [groups@trafalgartours.ca](mailto:groups@trafalgartours.ca)

Note: Minimum numbers for custom groups vary 10 - 20 people (10 rooms) based on your chosen destination.

## READY, STEADY...GO

WITH MYTRAFALGAR



Every moment matters. To ensure that your trip runs smoothly and we deliver the very best, personalized experience, we require all our guests to register on our new travel portal, MyTrafalgar, before they depart for their vacation. This ensures that we have the information we need to make every moment of your journey special and hassle-free.

- We'll personalize your trip and accommodate dietary or rooming requirements
- Make your vacation hassle-free, from hotel check-ins to passport and security checks
- Register your emergency contact details, in the unlikely event they're required
- Simply log in and activate your registration on MyTrafalgar. [www.trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar](http://www.trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar)

## PASSPORTS AND VISAS

Each guest is responsible for ensuring their passport is valid for at least 6 months beyond the conclusion of their trip and that all necessary visas and permits have been acquired. Multiple-entry visas may be required if you are entering a country more than once on your vacation. Each guest must comply with entry, health and other requirements of the countries visited during your trip.

Contact your Travel Agent, airline or relevant government authorities to obtain the necessary travel information.

The Operators and/or their employees and their agents are not responsible for passport, visa, entry, health and other requirements of the countries visited, or for any loss sustained by you for failing to comply with laws, regulations, orders and/or requirements of countries visited.

## ONCE ACTIVATED, YOU'RE READY TO TRAVEL!

- Before you go: You'll receive all of your itinerary details and travel documents. You can then choose to meet your Travel Director and connect with your travel companions, explore your itinerary and receive pre-trip updates
- While traveling: Always stay in the know, with updates from your Travel Director. Chat to your companions in real time and share your pictures with friends and loved ones
- Back home: Reminisce about your journey, stay in touch and get inspired for future trips
- MyTrafalgar: Your easy to use travel portal for the perfect Trafalgar vacation

To activate simply log in and activate your registration on MyTrafalgar. [www.trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar](http://www.trafalgar.com/mytrafalgar)

## BROCHURE TERMINOLOGY

Here is a description of some of the specific terms used in the itinerary pages of this brochure:

**Visit** – In-depth sightseeing with a Local Specialist or Travel Director. Includes fast-track entry (where applicable).

**View** – A brief stop to enjoy the sights and take photos.

**See** – See the sights while driving by on your coach, or from your cruise or train.

## TRAFALGAR'S

### TRAVEL PROTECTION

#### PROVIDING YOU WITH "ANY REASON" CANCELATION FLEXIBILITY:

Trafalgar Travel Protection Plan – designed with the following:

##### Priced at:

Trip Prices up to C\$2000 – C\$169 per person

Trip Prices from C\$2001 up to C\$3,500 – C\$249 per person

Trip Prices from C\$3501 or greater – C\$299 per person

*Note: Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include provincial sales tax, where applicable*

#### SECTION I: TRAVEL INSURANCE BENEFITS

Underwritten by Legacy General Insurance Company Policy Number MZ0926385H0000A

**Emergency Evacuation/Repatriation:** Up to C\$50,000

**Emergency Medical & Dental Expenses:** Up to C\$1,000,000\*

**Baggage Protection:** Up to C\$2,500

**Bag Delay:** Up to C\$500

*\*NOTE: The Medical & Dental Expense benefits of this plan are subject to a maximum benefit limit of C\$30,000 for those persons who, at the time of a covered Injury or Sickness, do not have valid hospital and medical insurance under a Government Health Insurance Plan of a province or territory of Canada.*

*These Travel Insurance Benefits are subject to terms and conditions, exclusions and limitations, such as for pre-existing conditions. For details please consult the policy.*

#### SECTION II: EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE SERVICES

Provided by On Call International

#### SECTION III: TRAVEL ARRANGEMENT PROTECTION

Provided by Trafalgar

**Trip Cancellation:** Up to Total Trip Cost

Reimburses the non-refundable Trafalgar cancellation penalties imposed if you must cancel your trip for a specified reason such as illness, injury or death to you, a traveling companion or an immediate family member. Other eligible reasons for cancellation include Common Carrier-caused delays due to inclement weather, jury duty, subpoena, or a documented traffic accident en route to departure, and other reasons as cited in the plan description.

##### The Trafalgar "Any Reason" Cancellation Waiver

With the Trafalgar "Any Reason" Cancellation Waiver, Trafalgar will provide you with 100% of the cancellation charges in the form of a future travel credit certificate, should you cancel your tour more than 48 hours prior to your scheduled departure for any reason that is not eligible for cash reimbursement under the Trip Cancellation section of the Travel Protection Plan. Cancellation charges are reimbursed in the form of Trafalgar Travel Certificates allowing you a two year credit to travel with us at a later date! Please note that to be eligible for the "Any Reason" Cancellation Waiver, you must enroll and pay for the plan within two days of your initial trip deposit.

The certificate is valid for two years, is non-transferrable and non-refundable and may not be redeemed for cash. Future travel certificates do not include airfare cancellation charges for air arrangements unless those arrangements were provided by Trafalgar.

**Trip Interruption:** Up to Total Trip Cost

**Trip Delay:** Up to C\$1,000 (C\$150/day)

*If you have any Travel Protection Plan questions, or would like to request a copy of the plan description, please call our plan administrator, Aon Affinity, at 1-866-580-4869.*

*The Trafalgar Travel Protection Plan is provided in addition to other applicable indemnity or insurance programs, where permitted by law and shall apply only after all other indemnity and insurance benefits have been paid. This plan was designed and is administered by Aon Affinity (an authorized agent for Legacy General Insurance Company). In Canada, this plan is administered by Aon Reed Stenhouse Inc. 1536372*



# BOOKING CONDITIONS

## BOOKING CONDITIONS AND OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Large print version is available at: [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)

### PAYMENT & CANCELATION FEES SUMMARY INFORMATION

LAND ONLY GUIDED VACATIONS		GUIDED VACATIONS INCLUDING TRAIN# & CRUISE *		AIR TICKETS		EXTRA ACCOMMODATIONSS		CHARGABLE TRANSFERS	
Deposit required	\$200	Deposit required	\$500	Deposit required	As per airline policy	Deposit required	No additional deposit required	Deposit required	No additional deposit required
Final Payment	45 days	Final Payment	90 days	Final Payment	As per airline policy	Final Payment	In accordance with guided vacation	Final Payment	In accordance with guided vacation
No of Days	Penalty	No of Days	Penalty	No of Days	Penalty	No of Days	Penalty	No of Days	Penalty
90 days and over	Deposit	90 days and over	Deposit	90 days and over	\$75 plus airline charges	90 days and over	\$35	90 days and over	\$35
89 - 65 days	Deposit	89 - 65 days	25%	89 - 65 days	\$75 plus airline charges	89 - 65 days	\$35	89 - 65 days	\$35
64 - 45 days	Deposit	64 - 45 days	50%	64 - 45 days	\$75 plus airline charges	64 - 45 days	\$35	64 - 45 days	\$35
44-22 days	25%	44-22 days	100%	44-22 days	\$75 plus airline charges	44-22 days	Higher of \$35 or 25% of accommodations price	44-22 days	Higher of \$35 or 25% of transfer price
21-8 days	30%	21-8 days	100%	21-8 days	\$75 plus airline charges	21-8 days	Higher of \$35 or 30% of accommodations price	21-8 days	Higher of \$35 or 30% of transfer price
7-1 days	50%	7-1 days	100%	7-1 days	\$75 plus airline charges	7-1 days	Higher of \$35 or 100% of accommodations price	7-1 days	100% of transfer price
Departure Day/No show	100%	Departure Day/No show	100%	Departure Day/No show	\$75 plus airline charges	Departure Day/No show	Higher of \$35 or 100% of accommodations price	Departure Day/No show	100% of transfer price

# Rocky Mountaineer and VIA Rail \* Holland America

### YOUR GUIDED VACATION BOOKING

Trafalgar Tours Of Canada Ltd is the 'Sales Company'; Destination America Inc is the 'Operator'; collectively these companies are referred to as 'Trafalgar'.

Your agreement is with Trafalgar and a contract is formed when you make a reservation with us that we accept. Enrolment in and payment for a guided vacation shall constitute acceptance by the guest of the terms and conditions in this brochure. These cannot be varied except in writing by an officer of the Company. The invalidity of any provisions herein shall not affect the validity of any other provisions. The agreement shall be construed as though the invalid provision was not contained herein and was replaced with an enforceable provision as similar as possible to the original provision.

**Disclaimer** Travel is personal and each individual's goals and experiences may differ. Trafalgar will not be bound by, or liable for, any description, photograph, representation or warranty made by or provided by any independent third party sales representative, Travel Agent, or other person or entity relating to any vacation offered by Trafalgar.

**Departure Date** The departure date is the date indicated on the Trafalgar confirmation.

**Security** Security is a major concern to all of us and the situation globally is constantly changing. Events around the world, coupled with the 'Travel Advisories' put out by various governments, may at times necessitate changes to the accommodations and itinerary or even trip cancellation. You must accept these risks involved in travel to any country that may experience security difficulties and accept responsibility for your own travel decisions.

### WHAT'S INCLUDED IN THE GUIDED VACATION PRICE

**Inter-city Travel** By private motorcoach, trains, cruises and ferries (see itineraries).

**Air Transportation** Not included unless otherwise outlined in each itinerary page price panel.

**Guided Vacation** By air-conditioned luxury motorcoaches. Please note on some regional vacations smaller motorcoaches without toilet facilities are used. Due to circumstances beyond our control motorcoaches are used otherwise than as advertised, a refund of \$10 per person will be made.

Toilets may be affected by higher altitude or extreme weather conditions such as freezing temperatures and for the comfort of those on board the motorcoach the toilets may have to be closed. In these circumstances, additional rest breaks will be incorporated into the itinerary. All prices include all Provincial Tax.

**Hotel Accommodation** Prices are per person, based on two persons sharing with private bath or shower. Triple rooms may be available on selected vacations in limited numbers. Triple rooms will often feature one foldaway bed plus one double bed. Three adults may find these rooms small and suitcase space slightly restricted. They are generally more suitable for two adults and one child. Quad occupancy is based on four people sharing one room with two beds. Quad rooms may be used only for two adults and two children, both aged 17 or younger. Quad rooms are not available for more than two adults. Rollaway beds are not included in either triple or quad prices.

Every effort has been made to reserve two-bed rooms; however, on some occasions, rooms with one double bed may be the only choice available. These rooms will be allocated to single travelers and couples first; other rooms may feature a single bed and rollaway bed, Murphy bed or sleeper sofa. A limited number of twin or double rooms are available with our Shared Rooming service. Trafalgar shall not be responsible or liable for any claims or issues arising out of the shared rooming. Special room requests (adjacent, connecting or lower-floor rooms, as examples) must be made at time of booking. Special room requests are not guaranteed and are based on availability at time of check-in. Many hotels are 100% smoke-free, including all guest rooms, restaurants, lounges, meeting rooms and public spaces. Smoking in a non-smoking room may result in a fine.

Substitute hotels may be used sometimes. We try to use hotels of similar standard. Hotel Frequent Traveler program points are not earned with hotels on Trafalgar vacations.

Note hotel room sizes, standards, facilities and services provided may vary from country to country and region to region and are often local in style.

**Cruises** Per person prices are based on two persons sharing a cabin with two berths, private shower and toilet. A limited number of single cabins are available at an extra cost.

**Free WiFi Internet Service** Complimentary WiFi service is available in many Trafalgar hotel guestrooms and/or the public areas of most hotels. In most countries complimentary WiFi is also provided on-board the motorcoaches except in remote locations. The WiFi on the motorcoaches uses the cellular phone network and as a result the connection will be slower than standard broadband and at times may not be available. Audio and Video streaming is not available using motorcoach WiFi. Please note that it is not available on train trips, or when the main Trafalgar motorcoach is not being used, such as on transfer motorcoaches and other local services. WiFi is generally not available in Cuba except in some hotels and may incur a local charge. For further information on which countries WiFi is offered in as well as daily data allowances please refer to the Trafalgar website [www.trafalgar.com/wifi](http://www.trafalgar.com/wifi).

**Travel Director** Guided vacations are conducted in English by a professional Travel Director.

In the unlikely event that there are fifteen guests or less traveling on a departure, Trafalgar reserves the right to operate this departure on an individual basis with private transfers and individual arrangements. Please refer to the individual guided vacation. Itinerary extensions are operated on a locally hosted basis using regular English-speaking Local Host services.

**Meals** Meals are included as detailed on itineraries.

**Signetings** Experiences, entrance fees and an English-speaking Local Specialist (when required) are included as detailed in the itinerary pages.

**Transfers** Between airports, hotels, railway stations and piers are included as indicated on each guided vacation itinerary. There will be no refund for missed or unused transfers. If you did not purchase your flights from Trafalgar, you will need to provide your arrival and departure flight information to Trafalgar at the time of booking. It is your responsibility to update Trafalgar with any changes to your flight schedule to ensure that you receive your transfers. Failure to do so may result in missing these services and no refund shall be due for missed arrival transfers resulting from missing or outdated flight information.

**Portage** Baggage handling of one suitcase per person, at each guided vacation hotel and porter service at airports for intra-air inclusive guided vacations, is included in the guided vacation price. Due to limited motorcoach capacity, a **single bag is allowed with dimensions not exceeding 30"x18"x10" (76x46x25cm) and weight not exceeding 50 lbs. (23kg)**. Airlines may impose stricter weight and size limits for luggage and may also charge fees for checked baggage, including the first checked bag. Please check with your airline(s) directly for their most current baggage regulations and related fees. Trafalgar is not responsible for additional fees imposed by air carriers regarding baggage.

A charge of US\$6/CAD\$6 or local currency equivalent per traveling day will be collected by the Travel Director if a second piece of baggage is permitted to be carried, or if suitcase exceeds weight or size limits. This is not assurance that luggage in excess of limits on size, weight and number of pieces will be permitted on the motorcoach.

Carry-on/hand luggage is restricted to one piece per person, not exceeding 12"x11"x6" (30x28x14 cm) to fit under your motorcoach seat or in the small overhead compartment. Carry-on/hand luggage handling is the responsibility of each guest and must be taken on and off the motorcoach by you each day of the guided vacation. **Carry-ons with telescopic handles and wheels will not fit in the overhead compartments or under seats and therefore, cannot be accepted as carry-on luggage.**

Trafalgar and Trafalgar's affiliated entities shall not be liable for loss or damage to baggage or any guest's belongings. Guests should immediately report lost items to the Travel Director who will assist in completing a lost property form that can be used for an insurance claim. Trafalgar cannot assist in locating lost items after the guest disembarks or completes the Trafalgar vacation.

**Tips/Gratuities** Tips/gratuities are included for services on guided vacation, except to your Motorcoach Driver, Local Host, Local Specialists and Travel Director whose tips/gratuities should be extended on a voluntary, individual basis at the end of your vacation. Included tips/gratuities cover all services provided by dining-room waiters, housekeeping staff

and porters at hotels. Tips/gratuities to train personnel are also included onboard the Rocky Mountaineer and VIA Rail Canada's The Canadian train.

**Optional Prepaid Gratuities** If you have prepaid your gratuities to your Travel Director and Driver, this will be detailed within your vacation documentation. Please note that prepaid gratuities cover only the land portion of your vacation itinerary. We offer this option on the majority of our vacation itineraries. Please check the vacation price panels for the applicable vacations where this option is available.

**Inter-Island Flights on Hawaii guided vacations** Hawaii guided vacations include all inter-island airfares, air-related charges and taxes as per the date on the back cover and are subject to change without notice. Included flights are outlined in each Hawaii guided vacation price panel. Due to the nature of the inter-island airfares, taxes and fuel surcharges cannot be confirmed until payment has been received and inter-island air tickets issued. Guests should therefore be aware that additional payments may be due resulting from increases in taxes and fuel surcharges on inter-island flights (and remain liable even if not acknowledged). Once payment has been received and inter-island air tickets issued, the airfares, the taxes and fuel surcharges are final, regardless of any future price fluctuations up or down.

Due to Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Secure Flight rules, airlines in Hawaii must collect required information from guests. Guests traveling on inter-island flights must provide full name (as appears on a government-issued ID - i.e. passport, or Driver's License for US citizens and residents), date of birth and gender. For more information regarding TSA Secure Flight rules, please visit [www.tsa.gov](http://www.tsa.gov). Incomplete or inaccurate information may result in additional charges payable to the airline or delay or denial of boarding.

**Hawaiian Airlines Checked Baggage Fee** Please note that Hawaiian Airlines charges a checked bag fee on each inter-island flight as outlined in your guided vacation itinerary. This additional cost is not covered in your guided vacation price and is the responsibility of the guest. TOURIST VISA (CARD): Guests traveling to Cuba as tourists are required to fill out a Tourist Visa (Card). This is generally provided by Airlines (the cost is sometimes included in the price). DEPARTURE TAX: This is a mandatory airport tax. The current cost per flight is US\$25 per first suitcase, US\$30 for an additional suitcase (subject to change without notice). These fees are subject to change per airline baggage policy. Once you join the guided vacation, the Travel Director will collect these fees and can assist you with your questions.

**Cuba Requirements** Individuals holding passports from one of the following countries: Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cameroon, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Guinea, India, Iraq, Iran, Kenya, Nepal, Nigeria, Pakistan, Philippines, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Syria and Yemen may be required to carry an A-1 Visa to enter Cuba.

United States law requires that all participants in our program adhere to a full-time schedule of people-to-people activities. Our Cuba itinerary is therefore designed around a full-time people-to-people educational exchange schedule of activities, designed to foster meaningful interactions between Trafalgar guests and individuals in Cuba.

Due to special requirements to visit Cuba, all participants, regardless of nationalities, will be required to complete and sign an affidavit confirming that they are traveling under a people-to-people license and are aware of people-to-people travel rules.

The Cuban government requires all visitors to have health insurance that covers the territory of Cuba; for U.S. citizens, this means local Cuban health insurance.

For frequently Asked Questions about travel to Cuba, please visit [www.trafalgar.com/cuba](http://www.trafalgar.com/cuba)

### NOT INCLUDED IN GUIDED VACATION PRICE

Any items and matters not referred to above, including (airfare to and from your destination, air-related taxes and fees (except where specified); additional fees charged by airlines such as checked and/or excess baggage, seat selections and any other services; passport and visa fees; insurance of all kinds; tips/gratuities to Travel Directors, Local Host, Local Specialists and Motorcoach Drivers; laundry; phone calls; minibar; beverages and meals not detailed in the itinerary; Optional Experiences; and all items of a personal nature. Additional taxes and surcharges may be collected by foreign governmental and

non-governmental entities. The price does not cover costs and expenses, including your return home, if you leave the guided vacation whether of your own volition, our decision based on behavior that disrupts the trip, due to illness, action by any government or other reason. This list is illustrative and not a complete list of every item not included.

### RESERVATIONS & PAYMENTS

1. Your guided vacation will be confirmed after receipt of a non-refundable, non-transferable deposit as detailed in the Summary Information table. We reserve the right to refuse a booking without giving any reason and shall in that event return any deposit received. If not received within 3 calendar days of booking, the reservation will automatically be canceled. On certain departures, deposits may be required at time of booking to hold seats.

2. Final payment for your land reservation will be due prior to departure no later than as detailed in the Summary Information table. Payment in full will be required at time of booking for reservations made less than 45/90 days prior to the departure date.

3. Trafalgar reserves the right to cancel the reservation and impose cancellation charges if any payment is not received as detailed within the Summary Information table above. Trafalgar will not be responsible for lost land and/or air reservations.

4. Credit Card Bookings: Trafalgar should be advised of your credit card number when making your reservation directly with us. For security purposes, we are required to collect the guest's credit card billing address, card expiration date and the customer verification code every time a payment is applied.

5. Any special meal requirements, including allergies, must be provided at time of booking and are received on a REQUEST basis only. Trafalgar cannot assume special meal requests will be fulfilled and does not assume responsibility or liability if requests are not fulfilled.

6. Your Travel Agent shall hold all monies for each and every person named in the booking until the booking is confirmed at which time your Travel Agent shall provide those monies promptly to us. You consent to us depositing monies received by us as required by law. We will be entitled to keep interest earned on monies. You consent that all monies paid to us whether through your Travel Agent, by deposit or otherwise, may be disbursed by us as and when we see fit.

**Book & Pay Early Discounts** Discounts are applied at the time of booking, apply to the LAND-only portion of vacations featuring the 'Book & Pay Early Discount' in the price panel, and require full payment by the applicable discount deadline dates (see Your Savings section). If full payment is not received by the correct date - as stated on the invoice - the discount will be removed and the booking will be re-priced. These discounts are not valid on all itineraries or departure dates; do not apply to optional extensions, airfares, government taxes and fees, air flight supplements, extra nights' accommodation, transfers or any cruise portion of a vacation. Normal cancellation penalties apply. This offer is subject to availability, applies to new bookings only and may be withdrawn at any time without notice.

**Travel Documents** Provided full payment has been received travel documents will be sent in electronic format no later than 21 days prior to departure. You may opt to receive hard copy documents in which case these will be sent to you approximately 21 days prior to the departure date. If final payment is not received when due, costs to courier documents will be the responsibility of the Travel Agent. If you are leaving home earlier, please ask your Travel Agent to request your travel documents well in advance. Please also make sure that you provide your Travel Agent with the flight details that are booked independently no less than 21 days prior to flight departure date.

**Passports, Visas and other Entry/Exit Requirements** All guests including children must be in possession of a machine-readable passport valid for 6 months after their trip return date along with applicable visas. Please refer to 'Prepare for Your Trip' section. Due to government imposed security/immigration measures, passport and emergency contact information is required for all guests prior to the release of travel documents.

It is the guest's sole responsibility to secure and/or pay for any and all visas, reciprocity fees, affidavits, immunizations, etc. that are required to be permitted entry into each destination. In some countries you may be subject to entry (reciprocity) fees

and/or departure taxes/exit fees which will be collected at the airports upon entry/departure by local government authorities. Please note that entry to any country may be refused even if the required information and travel documents are complete.

For up-to-date detailed information on travel documents and visas, entry/exit taxes and further information on entry and exit requirements please check with your Travel Agent or local consular services. Obtaining and carrying these documents is your sole responsibility. Trafalgar bears no responsibility for such information and will not be responsible for advising and/or obtaining required travel documentation for any guest, or for any delays, damages, and/or losses including missed portions of your vacation related to improper documentation or government decisions about entry. Certain visa-exempt foreign nationals are required to obtain an eTA prior to departure. US citizens are exempt.

All guests from countries that do not have a visa waiver agreement with Cuba and are not merely in transit (i.e., not leaving the airport in Cuba) must obtain a Cuban visa (e.g. all U.S. citizens must get a visa).

**BOOKING CHANGES, CANCELLATIONS & REFUNDS**  
**Booking Changes** A fee of \$35 or more per person, per change plus any further cost we incur, will be charged for any revision or alteration made to a reservation after the booking is confirmed. Costs and charges may increase closer to the departure date that changes are made. We will try to make your requested change but it may not be possible.

A change of guided vacation date or itinerary within 45/90 days of departure date will be treated as a cancellation. Cancellation fees will apply except when the change is to an earlier departure date and the guided vacation price is equivalent or greater, in which case a \$35 (or more) per person amendment fee will be charged.

You must also pay any charges imposed by airlines for any changes, including name and date changes. This can be up to 100% of the value of the ticket.

**Names Changes** A fee of \$50 per person will be charged for name changes or name corrections together with any airline penalties and other charges incurred.

### CANCELLATIONS AND CANCELATION FEES

Travel arrangements for any member of the party may be canceled at any time by written notice by the person who made the booking. Please note the following:

- If notice of cancellation is received by Trafalgar more than 45/90 days prior to the guided vacation departure date, deposit will be retained along with the Travel Protection payment.

- If full payment is not received 45/90 days prior to departure date, Trafalgar has the right to cancel your reservation. Trafalgar will not be responsible for lost reservations.

- Notice of cancellation must be made in writing directly to Trafalgar or through your Travel Agent. Please also refer to Trafalgar's Travel Protection.

- If a person in a party cancels and there is a room change caused by this cancellation (such as a Twin/Double to Single, or Triple to Twin/Double), charges for the new room type will be the responsibility of the remaining party.

The charges detailed in the Summary Information table will apply when notice of cancellation is given after the booking is confirmed.

- If a guest fails to join the guided vacation on the day of departure, cancellation fees will be 100% (unless the guest notifies us of the delay and joins the guided vacation later at their own expense).

- Cancellation fees as per the Summary Table apply to additional accommodation and/or chargeable transfers prior to and after the guided vacation or cruise reserved through Trafalgar and are additional to any cancellation fees or other charges that may be levied by your Travel Agent.

- Airline Flights/Tickets: After deposit, has been received, any change prior to airline ticketing incurs a \$35 service fee per person or if after ticketing a \$75 service fee per person. This is in addition to any airfare rate increase and any additional change fees imposed by the Airline. Some airlines including published fares booked by Trafalgar are non-changeable and non-refundable. See Air Cancellation Section.

- Trafalgar is not responsible for other travel arrangements that you or your party has made outside Trafalgar and which are affected by our cancellations.

If the reason for your cancellation is covered under your insurance, you may be able to reclaim these charges from your insurer. You or your Travel Agent are responsible to make the claim to your insurer.

**Illness or Absence** Early return expenses are the guest's responsibility. There is no refund for absence or early departure from a guided vacation, including but not limited to missed hotels, transfers, meals or sightseeing. Travelers urge you to purchase travel insurance to cover such circumstances. Trafalgar makes no representation or guarantees concerning reimbursement, scope of coverage, or other aspects of any travel insurance policy or claim.

#### AIR ARRANGEMENTS

**Reservations/Ticketing** When booking a guided vacation including flights, you will be required at the time of booking to provide us the full name as detailed on the passport, date of birth, passport number, date and place of issue and expiration date for each guest. Some airlines do not allow name corrections and/or itinerary changes. Such corrections and/or changes are subject to additional fees, schedule changes and/or complete loss of air reservation. Guests will be responsible for any penalties (up to 100% of the airfare) charged by the airlines for name corrections and itinerary changes. Prior to your booking and paying your air travel, all prices and itineraries are subject to change at any time. Once a deposit is received, the base airfare is guaranteed, although Air Taxes and Fuel Surcharges are subject to change until receipt of final payment. Upon receipt of final payment, the airfare, taxes, and fuel surcharges are final, regardless of future price fluctuations up or down.

**Air Cancellation** Cancellations incur a service fee of \$75 per person, reduced to \$35 if air ticket has not been issued prior to cancellation, plus any airline penalties. Airline imposed penalties may be up to 100% of the air ticket price. Published Fares, Priced Match Fares, Promo Fares and some other airfares booked are non-refundable.

**Airline Availability** Seats are limited in our contracted class of service and may not be available on every flight. Trafalgar does not hold black space on any airline and does not assure seat availability for every single guided vacation departure date.

**Airline Seating** Not all airlines offer pre-assigned seats. Some may charge for pre-assigned seats. Any additional charge imposed by airlines will be at guests' expense. Where pre-assigned seats are not offered or different seats are desired, guests must contact airline(s) directly to arrange seating assignments. Seating is solely under the airline's control, as are itinerary changes due to flight delays and schedule changes. Trafalgar reserves the right to offer alternative schedules for itineraries affected by airline schedule changes and equipment. Flight delays, flight cancellation and schedule changes are the responsibility of the airline. Trafalgar will not be responsible or liable for such delays or rescheduling.

**Airline Special Requests** Seat assignment and special meal requests can be requested at time of booking. Trafalgar does not assure the request will be granted. Frequent flyer miles can be accrued on most air carriers. Upgrades using mileage are not permitted. Many airlines do not automatically add frequent flyer numbers to records for flights booked and ticketed by Trafalgar. It is the guest's responsibility to request frequent flyer credit from the airline. Trafalgar shall not be responsible for matters concerning frequent flyer miles.

#### CRUISE ARRANGEMENTS

**Cruise Accommodations** A limited number of single cabins are available at an extra cost.

**Cruise Fees & Taxes** Your "Double Room" Land Guided Vacation & Cruise price includes an amount covering Cruise Fees & Taxes, Cruise Insurance, or "Non-Discountable Amount" as referred to by the cruise line, is a mandatory fee charged by the cruise line. That portion of the price is not subject to reduction in a discount promotion, nor commensurate to Travel Agents. Cruise Taxes, as used by the cruise line, refers to certain taxes, fees and charges imposed by governments or quasi-government authorities relating to any aspect of your cruise, for example, customs fees, head taxes, inspection fees, immigration and naturalization fees, harbor maintenance fees and taxes. Government fees and taxes are subject to change without notice and will apply regardless of your booking's payment status. The cruise line reserves the right to impose or pass through fuel surcharges, security surcharges or other incidental surcharges. No right of cancellation exists in these circumstances.

These additional Cruise Fees & Taxes are listed in the date and price panel of each Land Guided Vacation & Cruise program.

**Cruise Line Immigration Questionnaire** These mandatory forms are available online with your cruise company and must be completed online at least 30 days before your departure.

**Shore Excursions** To make your vacation even more memorable, cruise lines offer an extensive program of optional shore excursions. Confirmed guests may book shore excursion online direct with the cruise operator in advance of sailing.

**Staterooms** "Ocean-view Stateroom" is a cabin which features a porthole or window, contrasted with an "Inside Stateroom." Cabin assignment is strictly controlled by the cruise lines.

**Ships' Registry** Holland America Line, MS Volendam, MS Nieuw Amsterdam, MS Maasdam, MS Veendam, MS Rotterdam, MS Westerdam, The Netherlands. Gratuities to shipboard personnel are included in cruise prices.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION & CONDITIONS

**Guided Vacation Prices** Are based on costs, charges, tariffs, rates, prices, taxes, levies, exchange rates and other considerations as of the production date of this brochure (see back cover). All are subject to change. No surcharges regarding cost or currency fluctuations will be made to the LAND only price once the deposit is received. No refund will be made on account of reduction of any of the above. If the total guided vacation price increases by more than 7%, guests will have the option to cancel the guided vacation within 7 days of notification of the surcharge without penalty. All prices are in Canadian Dollars unless specified.

**Other Fees and Taxes** Taxes and fees are subject to change without notice and will be confirmed at time of booking. Any additional fees charged by the airlines such as baggage handling, seat selections, and/or any other services are the sole responsibility of the guest(s). Additional air-related restrictions apply.

**Guided Vacation Participation** On all guided vacations children under 5 years of age are not eligible to travel. Children under 18 years of age must be accompanied by an adult, who will be responsible for their welfare and supervision. Alcohol beverages will not be served to guests under the legal age

for alcohol consumption in the country being visited. Minors under age 18 traveling to certain foreign countries must be accompanied by both parents or have a notarized letter of consent signed by the parent(s) not traveling. Trafalgar is not responsible for any losses if you fail to have appropriate documentation. If the other parent is deceased or the child has only one legal parent, a notarized statement must be obtained as proof. Trafalgar seeks to provide an enjoyable and memorable travel experience for all guests. Trafalgar welcomes guests with special needs or disabilities. Please note the following:

Guests must advise Trafalgar, at time of booking, of any physical, medical or other special needs that require accommodating. Trafalgar will make reasonable modifications to its policies, practices and procedures when necessary, unless doing so will fundamentally alter the nature of the services provided.

Guests must ensure they are medically and physically able to travel.

Trafalgar may impose safety requirements. Trafalgar may exclude an individual from participating in a guided vacation or an activity if the individual's participation poses a threat to the health or safety of others. This decision, made solely by Trafalgar, to exclude an individual will be based on an individualized assessment based on reasonable judgment that relies on current medical evidence or on the best available objective evidence to determine the nature, duration and severity of the risk, the probability that potential injury will occur and whether reasonable modifications of policies, practices or procedures will mitigate the risk. No refunds will be given if the decision is made to exclude a guest.

Trafalgar does not provide personal devices (such as wheelchairs, hearing aids or prescription eye glasses) or services of a personal nature (such as eating, toileting or dressing). A traveler who requires services of a personal nature (eating, toileting or dressing, etc. examples) should strongly consider bringing a companion to provide such assistance and must understand that other travelers, Travel Directors and Trafalgar Staff will not be available for such purposes.

Regrettably, motorized scooters are not allowed on guided vacations.

Trafalgar does not employ medical personnel. Any necessary medical attention must be sought at a local facility, if available, at the guest's expense. Trafalgar is not responsible or liable for losses or costs incurred due to unavailability of medical services, or medical services obtained while on vacation, or for the quality of the care or services received. Medical care in other countries is not always comparable to care that you may receive in your local area. You are encouraged to purchase medical insurance that will cover you while on vacation. Your regular health insurance benefits may not apply abroad.

In purchasing your vacation, you attest that you are physically fit for it. If you have concerns please request additional details about your journey from your Travel Agent or Trafalgar.

Some guided vacations include rough terrain, extensive walking over cobblestone streets, uneven pavement, steps and/or locations which may not be easily accessible or accessible by wheelchair. During the guided vacation, Trafalgar may make arrangements with carriers, hotels and other independent suppliers to provide travel services. These parties are independent entities which Trafalgar does not control. Trafalgar cannot guarantee disability access or accommodations for guests traveling on international guided vacations.

Many Optional Experiences are operated by independent third party suppliers, not Trafalgar. These are not part of the vacation package provided by us. Your contract will be with the operator of the experience. We are not responsible for providing of the experience, or anything that happens during the experience. Some experiences involve outdoor activities and/or can be physically demanding. You must make your own decisions about experiences and participate only in activities that suit your physical ability: we suggest that you speak with your medical provider if you have questions about your abilities. We recommend you check whether any insurance you have also includes your participation in adventure activities you may undertake.

Trafalgar may, in its sole discretion, decline booking any guest or remove any guest who cannot comply or refuses to comply with Trafalgar's terms and conditions. If this occurs, you are responsible for the cost of travel back to your hometown and Trafalgar shall not be liable for your losses and no refund shall be provided.

**Behavior** We are here to provide the best services possible but in doing so we will not tolerate abusive or aggressive behavior from our guests. We will refuse to deal with and may terminate the vacation of guests who assault our Company Representatives or who are abusive or aggressive.

When you make a booking, you accept responsibility for the proper conduct of all members of your party during your stay. We reserve the right at any time to terminate the travel arrangements and/or cease to deal with any party member(s) whose behavior, in the reasonable opinion of us or our suppliers, may cause danger, upset, disruption or distress to anyone else or damage to property. Full cancellation charges will apply and no refund will be made. We shall have no obligation to pay compensation or meet any costs or expenses (including but not limited to alternative accommodation and return transportation arrangements) guest may incur as a result of the travel arrangements being terminated.

If you damage the accommodation in which you are staying or any property, you must reimburse the accommodation provider or property owner concerned for the cost of the damage before the end of your stay if the cost has been established by them or as soon as it has been established if later. You must indemnify us for the full amount of any claim (also including legal costs) made against us. Criminal proceedings may be instigated. Trafalgar is not responsible for any costs incurred concerning a guest removed from a guided vacation or aircraft, ship or train. Guests agree not to hold Trafalgar or any of its related entities liable for any actions taken under these terms and conditions.

**Young Traveler Discount** The Young Traveler must be under age 18 on the departure date to be eligible for the discount, and must be accompanied by an adult, sharing a "double" (triple or quad) room. Only two Young Traveler discounts per room are permitted, except on Family Experiences, where the limit is three Young Traveler discounts per room. Please see "Our Savings" for details.

Quad rooms are only available on Family Experiences and are for a maximum of 4 persons to a room, with a limit of 2 adults in that room. Accommodation are typically based on two-bedded rooms with a private bath, rollaway beds are not included in either the triple or quad prices.

**Itinerary Variations** Trafalgar strives to improve guided vacation itineraries, services and features. If improvements can be made, or if circumstances beyond our control make changes necessary, we reserve the right to vary itineraries and to substitute hotels. At certain peak periods, multiple departures may operate, sometimes in reverse order; hotels may vary from those stated on the itinerary pages. On guided vacations, which include cruises, the ship may be changed for operational reasons. Departures in early and late season are potentially operated in cool weather conditions. As a result, itinerary variations may occur. Certain activities may not be precisely as described or may not be available due to seasonality or weather conditions. We will try to notify you or your Travel Agent of changes. If your enjoyment may be diminished by such limitations, please check with us or your Travel Agent before making a reservation.

Trafalgar's "Be My Guest" experiences are unique and take place in singular locations. In the unlikely event that our local hosts are unable to welcome Trafalgar guests, Trafalgar will attempt to find an alternate experience or a highlight meal will be provided in place of the "Be My Guest" experience.

**Holidays & Changes** During local or national holidays, certain facilities such as museums, sightseeing trips and shopping may be limited or unavailable. In such instances, itinerary changes are made by Trafalgar seeking to reduce inconvenience to guests. Such changes are deemed not to be a major change to the itinerary, and no compensation will be payable to guests. Holidays, closing days and other circumstances may necessitate a change of the day of the week for scheduled regional meals, sightseeing or other activities. If you feel your enjoyment might be diminished by any of these circumstances please check with the respective national tourist office before selecting a specific departure date.

**Extended stays** If you arranged with us to remain at a destination before or after your guided vacation, your stay will be at your sole expense as is the transfer to either the hotel or airport. Please see the Extend Your Stay section for a list of pre- and post-guided vacation accommodation. Space is limited and if available for up to three nights before and/or after each guided vacation. Breakfast and luggage handling is not included unless otherwise noted. Trafalgar does not provide complimentary transfers for guests booked pre- and post-night accommodations. However, inexpensive airport transfers can be purchased from Trafalgar. If your extra night accommodation is not the hotel where your guided vacation begins or ends, you will be responsible for your transfer arrangements at your own expense.

**For your comfort** Trafalgar operates a daily cigarette rotation system and enforces a strict no smoking (including e-cigarettes) and no alcohol policy on board motorcoaches. Regular comfort stops are made on traveling days. Many hotels, restaurants, trains, cruises and other venues are 100% smoke free.

**Guided Vacation Cancellation** Trafalgar reserves the right to cancel or re-schedule any guided vacation departure in any circumstances, including in accordance with operating requirements or circumstances beyond its control. If cancellation is made by Trafalgar any time prior to departure date of the guided vacation except when you failed to pay the final balance on time, Trafalgar will either refund the amount received for the guided vacation booking or offer a comparable vacation if available. Trafalgar will refund any difference in price if the alternative is of a lower price however, the Guest will be responsible for additional costs if the alternative is priced higher. Trafalgar is not responsible for other travel arrangements affected due to our cancellations and is not liable for any cancellation penalties incurred on other travel arrangements including air tickets.

**Travel Insurance** Trafalgar recommends that all guests purchase comprehensive Travel Insurance. Certain countries have a requirement for foreign visitors to have valid medical insurance on entry. Trafalgar cannot be held responsible for denied entry if a guest is unable to provide details to authorities of insurance or denial of entry for any reason.

**Disclaimer of Warranties** The Operator warrants only that the services shall be generally, though in view of the vagaries of travel, not necessarily precisely, as described, and subject to changes and the other terms and conditions herein. All other warranties, express and implied, including warranties of fitness for a specific purpose and merchantability are expressly excluded. There is no warranty that extends beyond the description of the face hereof.

#### RESPONSIBILITY

**Complete Agreement** These booking conditions, together with the other terms incorporated into this contract referred to below, represent the entire agreement between the parties.

**Changes** The Operator shall be responsible to the guest for supplying the services and accommodations described in this brochure, except where they cannot be supplied or the itinerary is changed due to delays or other causes of whatever kind or nature beyond the Operator's control. In such circumstances, the Operator will seek to supply comparable services, accommodations and itineraries and there shall be no refund in these circumstances.

**Disclaimer of Liability** Neither Trafalgar nor the Operator nor its agents or affiliated entities ("Released parties") shall be responsible or liable for cancellations, acts of other service providers, diversions or substitution of equipment or any act, variation, postponement, omission or default by air carriers, land carriers, hoteliers or hotels, transportation companies, or any other persons providing services or accommodations to guests including any results thereof, such as changes in services, accommodations or facilities. Nor shall they be liable for loss or damage to baggage or property, or for injury, illness or death, or for any damages or claims whatsoever arising from negligence or delay from the act, error, omission default or negligence of any person not its direct employee or under its exclusive control, including any act, error, omission, default, or negligence of any country, government or governmental authority, officer or employee. The released parties shall not be liable for indirect, special or consequential damages. **All baggage and personal effects are at all times and in all circumstances at the risk of the guided vacation participant.** Trafalgar recommends that guest obtain baggage insurance. After return at the end of the guided vacation, if lost articles are found and returned to the owner, a service fee will be charged. The Travel Directors, carriers, hotels, and other suppliers who provide services on guided vacation are independent contractors; they are not agents, employees or servants of the Operator or its associated companies. All certificates and other travel documents for services issued by the Operator are subject to the terms and conditions specified by the carriers and suppliers and to the laws of the countries

in which the services are supplied. Carriage by sea is subject to the Carrier's Conditions of Carriage which are expressly incorporated into this contract, copies of which are available upon request. The released parties are not responsible for any criminal or other conduct by third parties, whether criminal, intentional, grossly negligent, negligent or otherwise.

**Additional Risks** Additional risks and dangers may arise including, but not limited to, hazards of traveling in undeveloped areas, hazards of travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft and other means of conveyance, animal interactions, forces of nature, political unrest, other unrest, hazardous local customs and practices, differing levels of sanitation, differing standards of safety, risks associated with water, food, plants, insects and differing animal regulation, accident or illness in areas lacking means of rapid evacuation or medical facilities, and acts of national and local governments and unrest and acts of others against governments. These risks are not an exhaustive list but are examples of many kinds of risks. You are voluntarily participating in these activities with the knowledge that there are significant dangers involved, and you hereby agree to accept any and all risks. As lawful consideration for the agreement with Trafalgar to participate in such trips and activities you agree you will not make a claim against Trafalgar, its related companies or its personnel or sue for bodily injury, emotional trauma, death, property loss or damage or other loss, cost or expense, however caused, as a result of or related to your contracting for, traveling to or from, or in any and every other way participating in the trip. You release Trafalgar, its related companies and its personnel from any and all claims, known or unknown, arising from contracting for, traveling to or from, and in any and every way participating in a trip. This release of liability and assumption of risk agreement is entered into on behalf of you and all members of your family and party, also including minors accompanying you. This agreement also binds your heirs, legal representatives and assigns.

**Disclaimer of Liability** Trafalgar shall be responsible to for supplying the services and accommodation described in this brochure with reasonable skill and care. Where the contract is not performed, or is performed improperly by us or our agents, suppliers or other co-operating organizations we will pay you appropriate compensation unless this failure is due to i) you; ii) a third party unconnected with the provision of these services; this failure is unforeseeable or unavoidable; iii) unusual or unforeseeable circumstances beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all due care had been exercised; or iv) an event which neither we nor our suppliers could have foreseen or forestalled, even with all due care. In such circumstances, we will do our best to supply comparable services, accommodations and itineraries and in any event, we shall offer you such prompt assistance as is reasonable in the circumstances, but there shall be no refund in this connection. Our liability for claims which do not involve death, injury or illness shall be limited to twice the price of the holiday. Under EU law (Regulation 261/2004) you have rights in some circumstances to refunds and/or compensation from your airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or air flights. Full details of these rights will be published at EU airports and will also be available from airlines. However, reimbursement in such cases will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday cost from us. If any payments are due from us, any payments made to you by the airline will be deducted from this amount.

All baggage and personal effects are at all times and in all circumstances at the risk of the guided holiday participant. Baggage insurance is recommended. Upon return at the end of the guided holiday, if lost articles are found and returned to the owner, a service fee will be charged.

All certificates and other travel documents for services issued by Trafalgar's agents, suppliers or other co-operating organizations are subject to the terms and conditions specified by the carriers and suppliers and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied some of which may limit or exclude liability. You are responsible for ensuring that you keep all of your travel documents safe and that they are available for inspection.

**Safety** While the guest occupies a motorcoach seat fitted with a safety belt, neither Trafalgar nor the Operator nor its agents or co-operating organizations or service providers will be liable for any injury, illness or death or for any loss or damages or claims whatsoever arising from any accident or incident, if the safety belt is not being worn at the time of such an accident or incident. This exclusion and limitation of liability shall not be used to imply that the Operator or its agents or affiliated entities are liable in other circumstances.

**International Treaties** Transportation companies, airlines etc. are not to be held responsible for any act, omission or event during the time guests are not on board planes, transportation or conveyances. We rely on international convention which may apply to the services provided by us, our suppliers or agents with respect to any claim of any nature brought by you against us as a result of the provision of those services. International conventions which apply may include: Warsaw Convention 1929, (as amended by Hague Protocol and Montreal Protocol) in relation to air travel, or Montreal Convention; the Berne Convention for rail travel; Athens Convention 1974 for carriage by sea; the Geneva Convention for carriage by road and the Paris Convention 1962 for Hotels. We are to be regarded as having all the benefits of these conventions on limiting our liability in relation to any claim for death, injury, loss, damage and delay to guests and luggage. Enrolment in and payment for a guided vacation shall constitute agreement and acceptance by the guest of the terms and conditions in this brochure. These cannot be varied except in writing by an officer of the Company.

**Trafalgar Tours of Canada Ltd's Limited Role** Trafalgar Tours of Canada Ltd is only responsible for the services of reservations and ticketing. It does not accept any responsibility or liability for any of the acts, omissions or defaults, whether negligent or otherwise, of any of the companies of the Trafalgar group of companies. The agreement arising between the guest and the Operator under this brochure and the booking made by the guest shall be governed by the law of the Province of Ontario, which shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the case of any dispute between the parties.

**Errors and Omissions** In the case of computer or human billing errors, we reserve the right to re-invoice participants with correct billing.

Every effort is made to ensure brochure accuracy at the time of going to press; however, Trafalgar cannot be held responsible for printing or typographical errors, or errors arising from unforeseen circumstances. Moreover, photographs and descriptions of locations or attractions are merely representative of conditions that existed at the time of brochure printing and conditions may not be the same at the time of your journey.

The airline(s) featured or nominated in this brochure do not bind by virtue of their endorsement of this brochure commit or represent themselves either as contracting with any purchaser of a vacation from Trafalgar group or as having any other legal relationship with them.

All bookings made with any provider of any transport, facilities, meals, other goods or of any services are subject to terms and conditions and exclusions and/or limitations of liability imposed by them in relation to matters not covered particularly and expressly by our agreement with Trafalgar.

If you decide that you do not want to visit a country or part of a country you intended to visit because of a war, condition or requirement of any government or governmental authority, official, servant or agent, you are responsible for any costs, expenses, charges, fees, losses or damage incurred as a consequence and any cancellation or amendment fees. None of the companies in the Trafalgar group of companies, or any of their staff or agents, accept any responsibility or liability for your acts, omissions, defaults, conduct, state of health, condition or circumstances.

#### COMPLAINT PROCEDURES & CONSUMER PROTECTION

**Complaint Procedure** If you have a problem during your vacation please inform Trafalgar's Travel Director/Local Representative immediately, who will try to make things right. If the matter was not resolved locally, please write to Trafalgar's Guest Relations Department at the address below within sixty (60) days of the end of the Trafalgar vacation, as it is important that you provide us the information quickly. Please quote your booking reference number and all relevant information. Failure to follow this procedure may delay or deny us the opportunity to investigate and rectify the problem, which may affect the way your complaint is dealt with and your rights under this contract.

**Data Protection** To process your guided vacation booking, Trafalgar will need to use personal information for you and guests in your booking. Personal information may include each guest's name, address, phone number, email address, passport number, and sensitive information such as health, medical, dietary, mobility, religious or other special requirements. This personal information may be passed on to other suppliers of your travel arrangements in addition to public authorities (such as customs and immigration), security and credit checking organizations, and otherwise as required by law. We may need to provide personal information to contractors who provide services to or for us (e.g. sending mail, providing marketing assistance, etc.) This may involve sending personal information (including sensitive information) to other countries that may not afford the same level of protection of personal information. In making your booking, you consent to your personal data being passed to relevant third parties as set out above.

We may also use the personal information you provide to us to review and improve the guided vacations and services that we offer, and to contact you (by post, email and/or telephone) about other guided vacations and services offered by Trafalgar that you may be interested in. If you do not want to receive this information, or if you want a copy of the personal information we hold about you, write to us at Trafalgar, Attn: TRAFALGAR TOURS OF CANADA LTD, 33 Kern Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M3B 1S9. Trafalgar may charge a fee for supplying you with this information as permitted by law.

#### OTHER CONDITIONS

Each guest is required to comply with the terms, conditions, requirements, laws, rules and/or regulations of any service provider, or any country or governmental authority, and shall be liable for any such non-compliance.

**Booking Arrangements** Your booking arrangements can be made through your Travel Agent or with us directly. When you make a booking you must be at least 18 years of age at the time of booking. You are guaranteeing that you understand and have the authority to accept and do accept on behalf of yourself and all members of your party the terms of these booking conditions. We will deal only with the lead booking name in all subsequent correspondence and dealings. You are responsible for making all payments due, ensuring the accuracy of all personal details and other information supplied in respect of yourself and your party, notifying us of any changes or cancellations and for receiving correspondence and keeping your party informed.

**Additional Optional Experiences** With Trafalgar, you will enjoy many famous highlights as included features on your guided vacation, at no extra cost. An exciting array of additional Optional Experiences and Activities may be made available to further enhance your experience. These Experiences and Activities are optional, and are offered at special preferential prices. They can be booked only after you start your guided vacation, as many of them are carefully programmed to coincide with highlights available at the time of your visit. A detailed list and cost of these will be included in your travel documentation as well as available on the Trafalgar website. You can book and pay for them through your Travel Director, by cash or credit card. Optional Experiences may vary due to seasonal conditions and require minimum guest participation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Please also see the relevant section of "Guided Vacation Participation" regarding limitation (exclusion) of our liability for Optional Experiences operated by independent third party suppliers.

#### TRAFALGAR TOURS OF CANADA LTD

33 Kern Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M3B 1S9  
Tel: (416) 322 8466 toll-free in Canada: 1-800 387 2680  
email address: info@trafalgartours.ca

TICO Registration Numbers: R50015870 and W1583987

#### Tour Operators:

Destination America Inc, 801 East Katella Avenue, Anaheim, California 92805

The Trafalgar group of companies has Marketing/Sales/ Administrative offices/agents in:  
Australia, Canada, China, Guamsey, Hong Kong, India, Israel, United Kingdom, Ireland, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland, Thailand and the USA.

For further information visit our website at:

**www.trafalgar.com**

This brochure supersedes any other prior brochure on the market. See back cover for brochure version and print date.  
Major Credit Cards Accepted





# TRAFALGAR

Europe • Britain • Hawaii • North & Latin America • Asia • South Pacific



A GREAT PHOTO  
FROM OUR  
TRAVEL DIRECTOR  
*Sasha Rojnik*

Download or order your free brochure:  
[www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)

Have you visited our sister brand website?  
[www.costsaver.trafalgar.com](http://www.costsaver.trafalgar.com)

Connect with us and fellow travelers:

[trafalgar.com/guestreviews](http://trafalgar.com/guestreviews)

[facebook.com/TrafalgarTravel](https://www.facebook.com/TrafalgarTravel)

[twitter.com/TrafalgarTalk](https://twitter.com/TrafalgarTalk)

[instagram.com/TrafalgarTravel](https://www.instagram.com/TrafalgarTravel)

**Call 416-322-8466 or**

**Toll-free on 1-800-352-4444**

For a Trafalgar expert: travel advice,  
bookings, information or a helping hand.

(Eastern Time)

Monday to Thursday: 9:00am – 2:00am

Friday: 9:00am – 1:00am

Saturday: 10:00am – 6:00pm

Sunday: 7:00pm – 2:00am

On-line 24/7: [www.trafalgar.com](http://www.trafalgar.com)

Trafalgar Tours of Canada Limited

33 Kern Road, Toronto, Ontario M3B 1S9

Business Number: 12386 6584

TICO Registration Numbers: W1583987, R50015870

Call Toll Free

1-800-352-4444

Travel Agent Reservations

1-800-387-2680



Trafalgar is a member of the family-owned The Travel Corporation (TTC) and is renowned and trusted for its outstanding quality, service, value, reliability and financial stability.

To book or discover more, get in  
touch with your expert Travel Agent

Printed in USA

1st Edition CA, Jun 6, 2017